Build Your Own PC Compatible

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

SEPT. 13 - OCT. 11

MICROTIMES

Columns On Small Business And Computers, Macintosh, Commodore, Telecommunications

DOUG AND GARY CARLSTON OF BRØDERBUND

BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE

Next Stop World Domination?

ServiceWOR

SERVICE A

"Some companies service the land,
WE WILL SERVICE YOUR WORLD."

SERVING THE FORTUNE 1,000 MARKET

- ☑ On Site Service
- ☑ Loaner Policy
- ☑ IBM & ITT Trained Technicians
- ☑ Same Day Fast Service
- ☑ Disk Drive Alignment
- ☑ Warranty Service

ITT, DIABLO, EPSON, TALLGRASS, OKIDATA, BROTHER, JUKI AND MORE

☑ There's a **World** of On-Site

WE GIVE YOU THE BEST
ADVICE, SELECTION, PRICE & SERVICE

LD DELIVERS
ND HARDWARE

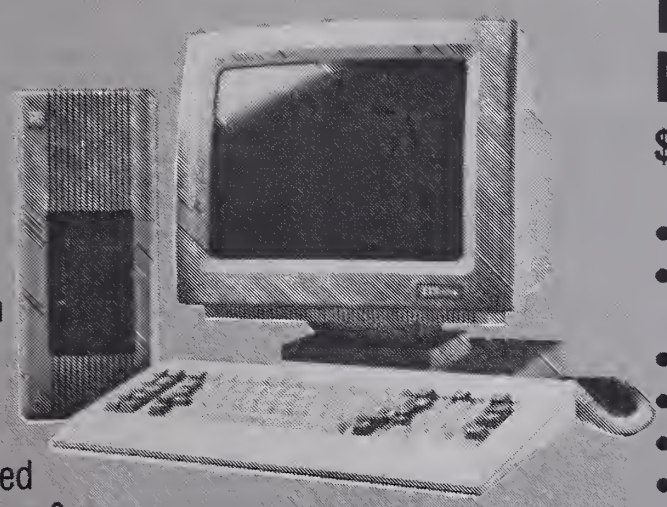
ServiceWORLD Announces the ITT Extra PC's at the Best Prices with the Best Service in Northern California

Two Complete Systems Two Low Prices

SYSTEM 1
ITT Extra PC Model III 256K

$2,395.00 Originally $3,895.00

- 1 360K floppy drive
- 1 10MB fixed disk
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM XT compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $300



SYSTEM 2
ITT Extra PC Model II 256K

$1,495.00 Originally $2,495.00

- 2 360K floppy disk drives
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM PC compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $200

Special 8087 Math Co-Processor

$129.00

$99.00 with ITT System purchase

Call and make an appointment to see the ITT PC's today.
In San Francisco only—exclusive ITT showroom at ServiceWORLD Inc.

Service at ServiceWORLD Inc.

55 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133

415-788-6580

MICROTIMES

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTO: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

Brøderbund's Doug and Gary Carlston, practicing their own version of the domino theory

COVER STORY

32 Brøderbund:

Next Stop World Domination?

By Mary Eisenhart

Solidly entrenched in the US, making steady gains in the global market, Brøderbund Software's founders explain their formula for success: they publish what they like.

FEATURES

44 Court Reporting In The Computer Age

By James Evans

Technology has produced a fast, efficient alternative to traditional, slow transcription of court records.

48 You Can Build Your Own PC-XT

By Aubrey Pilgrim

The author, who describes himself as "a complete klutz," tells how he built his own XT compatible from components, got a powerful computer configured the way he wanted it, and saved $3000 in the process.

57 Overview Of Preschool Computing

By Ute Elisabeth Van Nuys

With the right amount of parental encouragement and support, a computer can be a toddler's best friend. A look at some good preschool programs.

62 Advanced Credit Card Technology Ushers In The Cashless Society

By Jack Epstein

Two different technologies are addressing the problem of credit card fraud.

68 Dance On Microcomputers

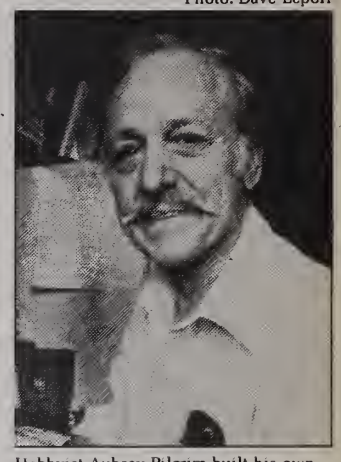
By Tom Ulrich

A Manhattan Beach man has come up with a way to preserve dance heritage: on microcomputers.

Photo: Ben Janken

Ken Combs, a court reporter in San Francisco, demonstrates the CAT computerized transcription system for court records on page 44

Photo: Dave Lepori



Hobbyist Aubrey Pilgrim built his own PC-XT compatible

COLUMNS

70 Commodore

By Matthew Leeds

A look at some new products, including the amazing Amiga Eye.

72 Macintosh

By Barbara Leone

There's no such thing as the "best" spreadsheet. Barbara Leone stresses the importance of buying the right product for your needs.

74 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks

A bill pending in th U.S. Senate is a threat to electronic privacy.

76 Small Business And Computers

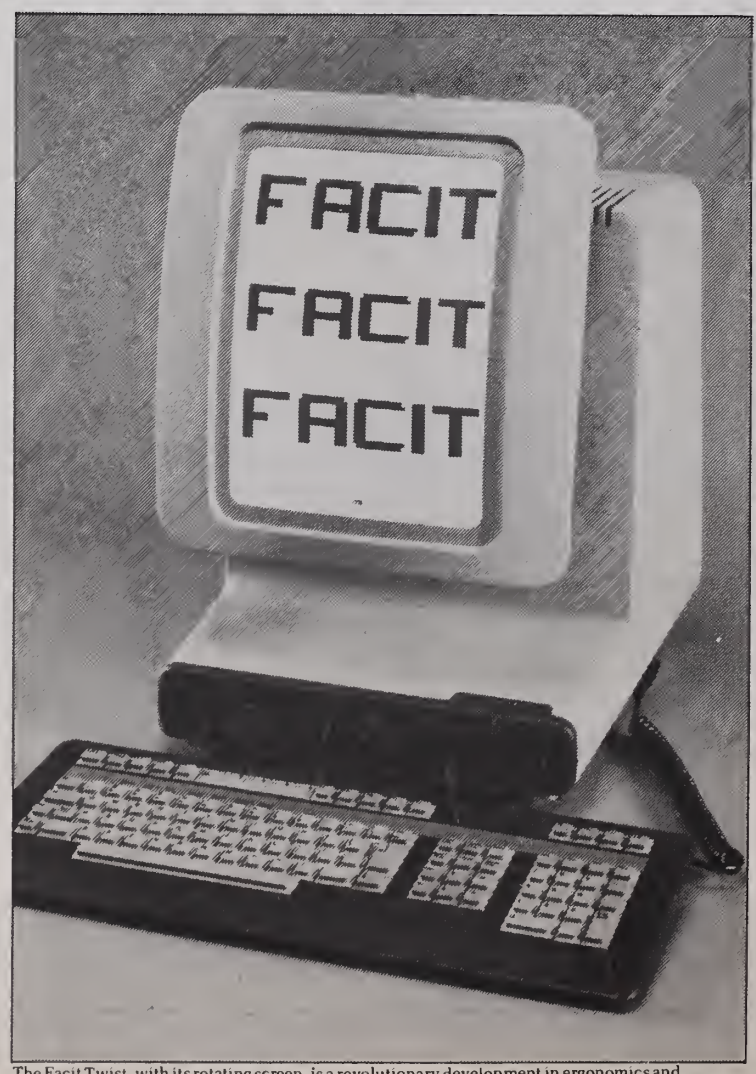
By L.K. Engelhart

L.K. Engelhart propounds the heretical notion that the business computer market isn't saturated, just confused.

78 CP/M

By Robert D. Athey, Jr.

How templates can be used to simplify your work in ways you might not have thought of.



The Facit Twist, with its rotating screen, is a revolutionary development in ergonomics and ease of use. See Buyers Guide

DEPARTMENTS

8 Letters

10 Edit Mode

Don Hamilton comments on the eroding influence of Data Processing departments in business computing.

12 Business Software Reviews

Photo courtesy of Sony

Brøderbund's Japanese division sponsored a Lode Runner competition, played by 50 young finalists on an 80' x 150' screen. It was the largest video game ever played. See Newsreels

26 Newsreels

69 Retail/Service News

80 Buyers Guide

86 Reviews

96 User Group Network

104 Classifieds

106 System Bugs

SUPER SAVER SPECIALS

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD #5151 $199.99

APPLE//e 80 COLUMN W/64K MADE IN USA $59.95

D-BASE III IBM $369.95

AUTOMATIC PRINTER SWITCH FOR IBM PC $119.95

NORTON UTILITIES 3.0 $89.99

COPY II PLUS APL/IBM/MAC $29.95

SOFTWARE

APPLE

LIST HANDLER	$ 54.95
SPELL HANDER	$ 42.95
WORD HANDLER	$ 54.95
HANDLERS PACKAGE	$116.98
MAGIC OFFICE	$212.95
MAGICALC	$ 99.00
MAGIC WINDOW 11	$105.95
ALPHA PLOT	$ 26.25
DOS BOSS UTILITY	$ 15.95
DOUBLE TAKE	$ 23.07
UTILITY CITY	$ 19.95
APPLE MECHANIC	$ 19.95
PRONTO DOS	$ 19.95
TIP DISK UTILITY	$ 13.95
BEAGLE BAG	$ 19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	$ 23.07
SILICON SALAD	$ 16.95
TURBO TUTOR	$ 23.07
TURBO PASCAL (Z80)	$ 36.27
TURBO TOOL BOX	$ 36.27
BANK ST FILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST MAILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST SPELLER	$ 45.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 45.95
DAZZLE DRAW	$ 39.95
PRINT SHOP	$ 32.97
SIDE WAYS	$ 39.60
MIND PROBER	$ 29.97
SALES EDGE	$165.95
THINK TANK	$ 99.00
COPY 11 PLUS	$ 29.95
MULTIPLAN	$ 79.95
APPLE SOFT COMPLIER	$119.95
WORD STAR	$231.95
WORDSTAR/MAIL	$324.95
MULTIPLAN(Z80)	$134.95
TYPING TUTOR 11	$ 27.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//e	$ 79.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//c	$ 84.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$ 86.95

IBM

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	$ 99.95
FRAMEWORK	$439.95
DBASE 11 (msdos)	$339.95
DBASE 111	$379.95
SIDEKICK	$ 39.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 49.95
PRINT SHOP	$ 39.95
C COMPILER (PCDOS)	$239.95
CONCURRENT (PCDOS)	$199.95
SIDEWAYS	$ 39.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE	$169.95
SALES EDGE	$169.95
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 94.95
PC PAINT BRUSH w/mouse	$199.99
THINK TANK	$129.95
LOTUS 123 VER 1.A	$329.95
SYMPHONY	$459.95
MAIN ST FILER	$ 69.95
WORDSTAR 2000	$324.95
WORDSTAR 2000+	$394.95
R-BASE 4000	$324.95
R-BASE 5000	$429.95
MICROSOFT CHART	$169.95
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$169.95
MS WORD (PSDOS)	$249.95
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	$129.95
MULTIMATE	$319.95
NORTON UTILITES (3.0PC/MSDOS)	$ 69.95

MACINTOSH

HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 68.95
MACLION	$261.95
SONG PAINTER	$ 49.95
PC TO MAC & BACK	$119.95
SMARTCOM II	$119.95
HIPPO-C LEVEL 1	$103.00
HIPPO LEVEL II	$275.96
THINK TANK 128K	$ 99.99
THINK TANK 512K	$169.95
JAZZ	$399.99
MICROSOFT CHART	$ 89.00
MICROSOFT FILE	$125.95
MULTIPLAN	$125.95
MICROSOFT BASIC	$100.95
TUPING TUTOR 11	$ 34.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.00
DOLLARS & SENSE	$129.95
COPY 11 PLUS	$ 32.95
ONMIS 2	$219.95
ONMIS 3	$341.95
DB MASTER	$113.95
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	$ 54.95

Double Density, Double Sided 1/2 HT Drive for Apple by Remington Rand.
$299.95

ACCOUNTING

APPLE

CONTINENTAL GL/AP/AR	$169.95
BPI ANY MODUAL	$269.95
PFS FILE/REPORT/GRAPH/ WRITE	$ 84.95ea

MACINTOSH

CHANG AP/AR/GL	$229.95
MEGA FILER	$129.95
MEGA FORM	$199.95
MEGA MERGE	$ 84.95

IBM

BPI AR/AP/GL	$399.99
RAGES TO RICHES GL/AP/AR/	$ 89.95
ST OF ART AP/AR/ INVEN/PAY/GL	$389.95

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

ASC11 EXPRESS (APL)	$ 89.00
HAYES TERMINAL PGM	$ 64.95
HAYES SMARTCOM1 (APL)	$ 79.95
HAYES SMARTCOM2(IBM)	$ 99.95
MULTILINK (IBM)	$339.05
COMPUSERVE	$ 28.95

MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 1200	$398.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$359.95
MICROMODEM //E	$189.95
PROMETHEUS 1200	$294.95
PROMETHEUS 1200A (PLUG IN)	$298.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B IBM NO SFT	$239.95
AUTO DIAL/ANSWER PROMETHEUS MAC/PAC	$339.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B W/SFT	$288.95
ANCHOR MARK 1	$ 89.00
ANCHOR MARK XRS232	$119.95
MARK 1200	$269.95
VOLKSMODEM 1200	$199.95

MONITORS

M-O AMBER 12"	$ 99.95
GREEN 12"	$ 99.95
TAXAN GREEN	$125.95
TAXAN AMBER	$137.95
TAXAN HI/RES RGB	$495.95
SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR 13"	$249.95
POLO HI/RES RGB IBM	$359.95
NEC. RGB	$299.95

Print Shop $32.95

Apple Power Supply $ 57.95

S.G.C. is pleased to announce our Electronic Shopping Bulletin Board Call 415-793-8799 300/1200 Baud 24 hours a day

Modem Special Prometheus 1200 Option Processor w/64K buffer Alphanumeric Display only $479.95

MacIntosh Upgrades 128-512K 90 Day Guarantee $249.95

O-K Ram Card (no RAMS) $79.95

Mac Tote $69.95

MacIntosh External Drive $299.95

IBM ½ HT Drives $119.95

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS SUPPORTS FULL LINE GRAPHICS
TRACTION & FRICTION FEED INCLUDED
SWITCH SELECTABLE FOR NLQ 30/40/50 CPS
OPTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE S-M

SD10 2K/160 CPS	$369.95
SD15 16K/160 CPS	$489.95
SG10 2K/120 CPS	$259.95
SG15 16K/120 CPS	$419.95
SR10 2K/200 CPS	$539.95
SR15 16K/200 CPS	$649.95

PANASONIC BOTH TRACTION & FRICTION FEED
ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
3 MILLION CHARACTER RIBBON/ REINKABLE TO ADDITIONAL 3M/ CHAR

P1090 10" 100 CPS	$239.95
P1091 10" 120 CPS	$299.95
P1092 10" 180 CPS	$439.95
P1093 15" 160 CPS	$619.95
BROTHER LETTER QUALITY	
BROTHER HR-15	$349.95
BROTHER HR-25	$630.00
JUKI 6100 LO	$399.95

ACCESSORIES

MACH 11 JOY STICK	$ 34.95
MACH 111 JOYSTICK FIRE BUTTON	$ 39.95
SAVER FAN (SURGEPROTECTED)	$ 35.95
FLIP & FILE-HOLDS 50	$ 17.95
DISK BANK HOLDS 50	$ 10.95
MOUSE MOVER (MAC)	$ 24.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR 4 PLUGS	$ 42.95
5-¼ DISK DRIVE CLEANER	$ 17.95
RF MODULATOR (APL)	$ 17.95
SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 11"	$ 12.95
SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 14"	$ 17.95

MEDIA

SONY 3½ (10)	$ 35.95
MAXELL 3½ (10)	$ 35.95
CENTRON 5¼ (10)	$ 15.95
GENERIC (10)	$ 13.95

IBM 132W Switching Power Supply $145.00

Microfazer Computer Printer Buffer $175.95

HARDWARE

APPLE

ALS CP M CARD W64K	$253.00
ADD RAM (16K)	$ 59.95
PRINTER MATE	$ 49.95
DISPATCHER	$ 89.95
Z-ENGINE	$119.95
SMARTERM 11	$119.00
VIDEO TERM	$215.00
ULTRA TERM	$289.00
SATERN 128K	$329.95
80 COL 64K	$ 59.95
GRAPPLER PLUS	$119.00
TAXAN RGB INTERFACE	$ 99.00
APRICORN SERIAL CARD	$ 88.00
VIEW MAX 80 COL	$129.00
RAMWORKS 128K	$199.00
RAMWORKS 256K	$329.00
80COL W 64K& RGB	$179.95
V-COLOR 7 RGB	$112.00
PRINT IT	$ 99.95
FLOPPY CONTROLLER	$ 59.95
PRINTER INTERFACE CABLE	$ 44.95
SERIAL CARD	$ 69.95

AST Multi I/O $109

VERSACARD — Four in One:
SERIAL • PARALLEL • REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR • BSR PORT
SPECIAL
$159.95

AST Ram Stak $559.95

IBM

MEGAPAK W/256K	$499.95
MEGAPAK W/128K	$219.95
MEGAPAK W/256K CLK/SER	$499.95
MEGAPAK W 64K CLK/SER	$289.95
MEGAPLUS II PARALLEL KIT	$ 39.95
MEGAPLUS II SERIAL KIT	$ 39.95
SIX PAK PLUS GAME PORT	$ 39.95
SIX PAK PLUS W/64K RAM	$242.95
MONOGRAPH W/TEXT GRAPHICS	$459.95
O-K RAM CARD	$ 79.00

DISK DRIVES

FOR APL //C, //e, +	$159.95
FOR IBM INTERNAL ½ HT	$120.95
MACINTOSH EXTERNAL	$299.95
MICROSCIENCE 10 MEG WITH CONTROLER IBM	$849.95
10 MEG FOR APPLE W/CTRL	$799.00

GAMES

OUESTRON	$ 39.95
GERMANY 1985	$ 39.95
NORTH ALANTIC 86	$ 39.95
GEOPOLITIOUE	$ 29.95
WAR IN RUSSIA	$ 69.95
RFD 1985	$ 29.95
KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT	$ 29.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	$ 39.95
PINBALL	$ 29.95
MILLIONAIRE	$ 39.95
BARON	$ 39.95
TYCOON	$ 39.95
ZORK 1.2.3	$ 29.95

GAMES FOR MAC

DEADLINE	$ 44.95
ENHANCER	$ 31.95
INFIDEL	$ 39.95
PLANTFALL	$ 31.95
SORCERER	$ 39.95
STARCROSS	$ 44.95
SUSPENDED	$ 44.95
WITNESS	$ 31.95
ZORK 1	$ 31.95
ZORK 2	$ 39.95
ZORK 3	$ 39.95

COMPUTER GOODS
est 1981

the mail order specialists

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

R-M-A & Inquiries: **415-791-7091**

Orders Only: **800-523-2382** Orders in CA: **800-423-4415**

PO's welcome from qualified institutions.
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS

We do not charge bank card until we ship. Store prices slightly higher. P.O.'s welcome from qualified institutions. $7 Shipping charges for all shipments, monitors & printers extra. All returns must have an RMA number. To order, call 415-791-7091

Terms: All orders shipped UPS ground Air extra Calif residents add 6½% sales tax Allow 120 days to clear personal check Prices subject to change without notice All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work Due to low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—all **sales are final.** We do not guarantee compatibility Call before returning goods for repair or replacement All returns subject to 15% restocking fee

AD #14

Micro Flash

415/680-1157

NEW Products--NEW Prices

PC

PC HARDWARE	Retail Price	Micro Flash
COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS		
OCA IRMA for PC & XT	1195	857
Techland 3276 w/Keyboard	945	870
COMPUTERS		
NEC		CALL
AT&T		CALL
Zenith		CALL
GRAPHICS CARDS		
Genoa Spectrum Mono / Color	459	349
Hercules Graphics Card	499	305
Color Card	245	155
Paradise Systems Multi Display Card	279	200
Modular Graphics Card	395	295
STB Graphics Plus II	395	239
Tecmar Graphics Master	695	475
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS		
Alloy Stor 36MB for AT&T	4295	3261
Iomega Bernoulli 10/10 20MB	3695	CALL
I-2 33MB External	2295	1432
10MB/10MB Tape B.U.	1595	1145
MSI MT25, 25MB Tape B.U.	1050	853
Priam 42M8 Internal AT/XT	2195	1755
Sysgen Sysgen II G-20	3995	2938
Quic-File 45 Int. AT	1395	1058
Quic-File 45 Ext.	1495	1115
Image 10M8 Tape B.U.	995	805
Tallgrass Technologies 25MB/60MB Tape B.U.	3495	2815
80M8/60MB Tape B.U.	7495	6260
MEMORY EXPANSION CHIPS		
64K RAM Set of 9		19
256K RAM Set of 9		69
MODEMS		
AST Reach 1/2 Card 1200	549	395
2400 Baud Sync	795	716
Anchor Mark XII	399	240
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599	430
Smartmodem 2400	899	655
Prentice Popcorn X 100 External	475	380
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	699	490
MONITORS		
AMDEK Amber 310A	230	159
Color 500 RGB	450	335
Color 600 RGB	599	430
Color 710 RGB	799	540
PGS Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12 RGB	695	466
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS		
AST MegaPlus II 64K	395	265
SixPakPlus 64K w/Sidekick	395	275
Intel Above Board 64K	395	308
Orchid Technology PC Turbo 256K w/ Blossom Dgter 8d	895	677
Quadram Quadboard "0"K	325	230

Micro Flash Terms: Purchase Orders accepted after credit approval. $100 minimum order. $6.00 shipping charge for UPS surface. Printers, plotters and monitors higher. Add $3.00 for UPS 2nd day air. Call for information on CODs, US mail, or foreign orders. Prices subject to change.

PLOTTERS	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Gould 6320	1895	CALL
Houston Instruments DMP 51 or DMP 52	5995	4676
DMP 695	799	640
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720
Roland DXY 880	1295	970
Nicolet Zeta Zeta 824		CALL
PRINTERS		
Citizen MSP 10 160 CPS	449	329
MSP 15 160 CPS	649	489
Diablo 630 API	2095	1704
150 Inkjet	1295	1025
Epson LX-80	299	230
FX-85	499	370
FX-185	699	520
JX-80 Color	699	498
LQ 1500	1295	920
JUKI 6300	995	750
Okidata Microline 192 IBM	499	385
Microline 193 IBM	699	545
Microline 84P	899	710
NEC Elf 360, S/W & Cable	595	468
3550 Spinwriter	1440	1030
Oume Sprint 1140	1681	1379
Sprint 1155	1895	1565
Toshiba 1340	799	619
1351	1895	1345
351 Par./Ser.	1945	1375
TERMINALS		
Kimtron KT-7PC 12 inch	895	769
KT-7ASCII 14 inch	945	819
Wyse WY-50	599	485
WY-75	799	650
Televideo 910	699	619
925	995	799
Oume 102 Green	595	460
102 Amber	610	477
MISCELLANEOUS		
Computer Acccessories Power Director P-12	199	135
Microsoft® Serial Mouse w/Paint Brush	195	155
Mouse Systems Mouse	220	158
Tripp-Lite Power Backup	559	454
Isobar 4	89	62

PC SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING		
BPI General Accounting	595	325
Soreim/IUS General Ledger	595	336
COMMUNICATIONS		
Hayes Smartcom II	149	93
Menlo Corporation In-Search	495	350
Microstuff Crosstalk XVI	195	100
Microsoft® Access™	250	199

- We welcome corporate accounts
- We give quantity discounts
- We accept VISA, MasterCard & American Express
- We gladly provide professional technical support for products sold.

Ask about our 365 DAY WARRANTY

DATABASES & INTEGRATED	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Analytica Corp. Reflex	495	315
Ashton-Tate dBase III	695	CALL
Framework	695	CALL
Cosmos Revelation	950	720
Innovative Software Smartware System	895	546
Microrim R:Base 5000	700	425
Software Publishing PFS:File	140	99
PFS:Report	125	88
GRAPHICS		
BPS Business Graphs	350	255
Graphic Communications Graphicwriter	395	279
Microsoft® Chart	250	160
Windows		CALL
Software Publishing PFS:Graph	140	99
LANGUAGES		
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
Turbo Pascal w/8087	95	69
Digital Research C Compiler 3.0	350	220
Microsoft® FORTRAN Compiler	350	230
C Compiler	395	276
Nantucket The Clipper Compiler	695	495
SCHEDULING		
Breakthrough Software Time Line 2.0	495	315
Harvard Software Total Project Manager	495	309
Microsoft® Project	250	155
Software Publishing PFS:Plan	140	99
SPREADSHEETS		
Innovative Software Smart Spread Sheet	495	325
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195	124
Sorcim/IUS Supercalc 3	395	225
UTILITIES		
Borland SideKick Protected	55	35
SideKick Unprotected	85	48
SuperKey	70	45
Bourbaki "1 Dir"	95	60
Digital Research GEM Desktop	50	35
Funk Software Sideways	60	35
WORDPROCESSING		
Innovative Software Word Processor	395	250
Lifetree Volkswriter Deluxe	295	167
Living Videotext Think Tank	195	107
Micropro Wordstar 2000	495	259
Microsoft® Word with Spell	375	237
Multimate International Multimate	495	295
Samna Word III	550	276
SSI WordPerfect	495	235
Software Publishing PFS:Write	140	99

FREE w/ $500+ ORDER
"A Much Much Better World"
Published by Microsoft® Press

MACINTOSH

MAC HARDWARE	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Assimilation Mac Turbo Touch	129	105
AST RamStak XL 2M8	2695	1250
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599	449
tOMEGA Bernoulli Box 5MB	1895	1366
Koala MacVision	400	239
Microsoft® MacEnhancer™	249	199
Mousetrak Mousepad	13	10
Prometheus ProModem M	549	375
Sony 3.5" Diskettes 8ox 10	60	37
Thunderware Thunderscan	229	219

MAC SOFTWARE		
Arrays Home Accountant	100	69
CSD MacLion	375	249
Dow Jones Straight Talk	79	54
1st Byte Smooth Talker	149	119
Haba Quartet	200	139
Hayden Ensemble	300	189
MusicWorks	80	59
SAT	100	74
Hayes Smartcom II/Mac	149	119
Human Edge Management Edge	250	169
Infocom Hitchhkr's Guide	40	29
Living Videotext Think Tank 512	245	159
Microsoft® Basic Interpreter	150	99
Business Pack	595	399
Chart	125	89
EXCEL™	395	269
File	195	119
MacLibraries™		CALL
Multiplan™	195	119
Word	195	119
Monogram Dollars and $ense	150	98
Odesta Helix	395	249
Paladin Crunch	295	209
ProVue OverVUE	295	179
Software Publishing PFS:File & Report	195	129
T/Maker ClickArt	50	39
Telos Filevision	195	109
Videx MacVegas	59	35

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

MICRO Flash
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 BURNETT AVENUE
CONCORD, CA 94520

AUTUMN SPECIAL

512K Mac Upgrade

only **$200**

- Levco Quality
- 1 Year Warranty
- Credit Toward 2-Meg Upgrade

™

Includes:
Free RamDisk
Free Switcher 4.3
Complete Diagnostic Test

Offer good until September 30

CJS Systems
Berkeley, California

(415) 849-3730
Call for appointment

MicroTimes

California's Computer Magazine

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

ASSISTANT EDITOR Mary Eisenhart

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Keith Moerer

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Bill Amatneek, Robert D. Athey, Jr., L.K. Engelhart, John Gresham, Matthew Leeds, Barbara Leone, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Jina Bacarr, Matthew Berry, Gordon Bruce, Bruce Cannelongo, Joe Celko, Larry Clark, Randy Dennis, Robin J. Dunitz, Jack Epstein, James Evans, Bennett Falk, Laurie Foster, Steve Foster, Carter George, Ken Goehner, Lion Goodman, Walter Grams, Dave Johnson, Rose Johnson, Benjamin Krepack, Michael Murphy, Doug Pencille, Pamela Pescara, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Ed Shurtleff, Karen M. Sullivan, Tim Tyler, Michael Wiesenberg

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Pat Johnson, Robert Matheu, Richard McCaffrey, Ann Summa, K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Don Hamilton

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Pat Hamilton, Kim Nelson

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Jarice Kirkendoll

ART STAFF Mary Angela Collins, Elizabeth Fenimore, Frank Hildebrand, Sara Lewis, William Salit, Salette Totaro

CAMERA OPERATORS Michael Brewer, Elizabeth Rettig

TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz

ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Shelley Higgins

ACCOUNTING MANAGER Maggie Kelly

ACCOUNTING Greg Doza, Steven Engelfried

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Joe Amadeo

ASSISTANT TO THE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Carol Priest

ASSISTANT ADVERTISING DIRECTORS Jeff Rosenfield (Los Angeles), Chuck Stanley (San Francisco)

NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer

ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd, Gordon Sutton

ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Maria Beal (San Francisco), Deni St. Clair (Los Angeles)

National Rep.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan

ASSISTANT TRAFFIC MANAGER Noel Perry

DISTRIBUTION STAFF Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Ron Hershewe, Art Holland, Eliot Kleinberg (asst. L.A.), Kirk Lanier, Ali Lexa, Rico Lozano, Mike Nellany, Joseph Rafalo, Bill Smith Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 2. No. 9, September 1985, Whole No. 13 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878.

MicroTimes™ is © 1985 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

One of the largest and lowest priced displays in the USA!

Below Cost Clearance Sale!

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

EVERYTHING FOR THE OFFICE • WE BEAT EVERYBODY • ONE STOP SHOPPING

YOU MUST BRING IN AD TO GET THESE PRICES • WE TAKE TRADE-INS

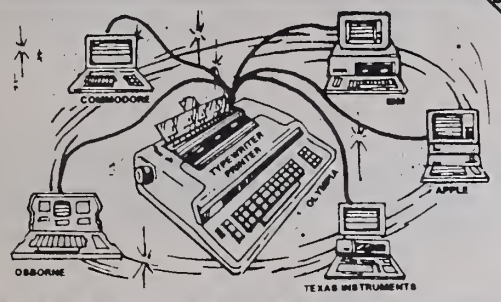
MicroTimes Special

ROYAL Printing Calculators

$39.95 Value **$9.88!**

Mention MicroTimes W/Purchase

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS



Computer Ready Typewriter/Printer with Interface

Sharp/Int	339.88	Olympia Orbit/Int	269.88
Brother 50/Int	409.88	TOWA EX77/Int	399.88
Brother 68/Int	529.88	Smith Corona	
Brother 65/Int	449.88	Typetronic 3/Int	599.88
Olivetti P-30/Int	299.88	Royal 8200/Int	469.88
SCM 300/Int	399.88	IBM Selectric II/Int	699.88
Olivetti P41/Int	379.88	Silver Reed EX44/Int	$369.88
		Olympia Serial/Int	389.88

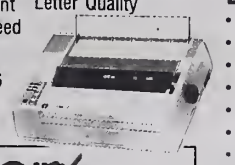
We have many others, need just the Interface? Call.

HOT PRINTERS! (DOT MATRIX)

OLYMPIA

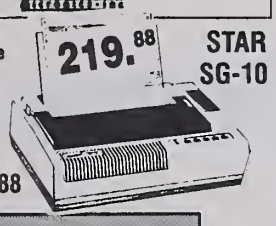
Olympia Electronic Compact N.P.

Bi/DIR, 165 CPS Cent Letter Quality
2K Buffer Tractor Feed
Optional Serial
FAST!
Was 596
298.88
Whisper Quiet



star

Call for more ★ Stars ★



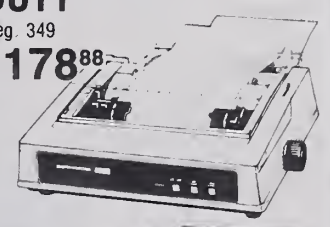
219.88 STAR SG-10

SD 15
$459.88

SCM SMITH-CORONA HEAVY DUTY

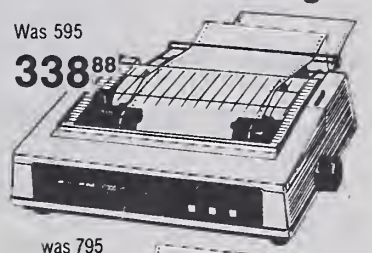
D-100 Dot Matrix Printer
Reg. 349
178.88

- Speed: 120 characters per second
- Friction feed/tractor feed standard
- Centronics compatible paralleled interface
- Graphics capability
- Fanfold or single sheets; (roll-optional)
- Six pitches
- Prop. spacing



D-200 Dot Matrix Printer
Near Letter Quality
Was 595
338.88

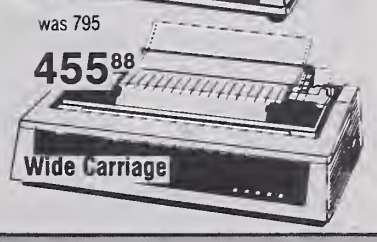
- Dual Interface
- 2K Buffer
- Plus All Features of the D-100
- Tractor Feed



D-300 Dot Matrix Printer
was 795
455.88

Near Letter Quality

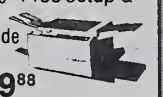
- 140 CPS Print Rate
- 6 Pitches
- Built-In Dual Interface
- All Features of D-100 & D-200
- Friction/Tractor Feed



CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

COPIERS

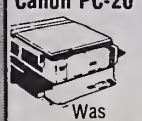
Sharp 760
Auto Exposure Free setup & delivery
Reduction mode
Was 2995
Now 1499.88



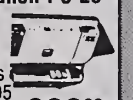
Sharp Z60
Automatic Exposure Free setup
Was 1795
Now 779.88

Canon PC-10
Was 999
Now 489.88

Canon PC-20
Was
Now 1095
$679.88



Canon PC-25
Was 1395
Now 899.88



Specials on cartridges & accessories

CALCULATORS

Here are a few examples:

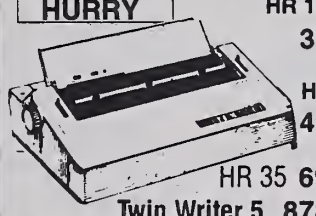
Heavy Duty Olympia	19.88
Sharp PD 11611	29.88
Royal 1017	49.88
Sharp 1625	59.88
Sharp 1197	69.88
Sanyo 2250	79.88
Olympia Deluxe	99.88
Sharp 2604	134.88
Victor A-50	199.88

Many Others. Ask About Extra 10% Off.

HOT PRINTERS! (DAISYWHEEL)

Brother or Dynax

HR 15 299.88 HURRY



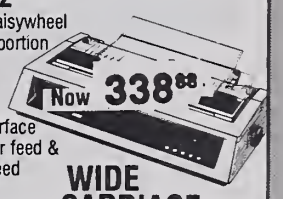
HR 15 LX 328.88
HR 25 498.88
HR 35 698.88
Twin Writer 5 878.88

- Optional Keyboard, Tractor, & Cutsheet Feeder

OLYMPIA

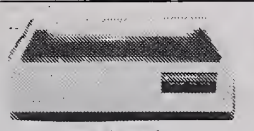
Olympia 102

- Heavy duty daisywheel
- 3-Pitch & Proportion
- 20 CPS
- 2K & 4K
- 17" carriage
- Par & Ser Interface
- Options-tractor feed & Single page feed was 1099



WIDE CARRIAGE

SILVER-REED

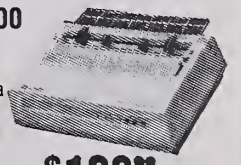


EX 400 P Daisywheel Deluxe **218.88**

Top Rated

Olympia 100

- Hot!
- Daisy Wheel
- Comes in pica
- 16 CPS
- Par. interface
- Heavy duty
- Compact RO D/W



$188.88

OTHER PRINTERS

Juki 6000	199.88	Olympia RO	299.88
Smith Corona L-1000	225.88	Okidata 192P	365.88
Epson FX-80	339.88	Okidata 193P	499.88
Juki 6300	685.88	Amdek 5025	429.88
Qume	All Models	HP	All Models
Panasonic	All Models	Toshiba 1340	549.88
NEC P3	799.88	Toshiba P351	1129.88

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITERS INTERFACEABLE

Canon Typestar 5	149.88
Smith Corona X5000	229.88
Canon Typestar 6	199.88
TOWA EX77	399.88
Swintec 1146CMP	539.88
100's of miscellaneous electric typewriters from	69.88

MUST SELL - NEW, USED, DEMOS

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 200 Electronic	159.88
Beta 2001	229.88
Beta 8100	349.88
Beta 8200	389.88
410	489.88
Beta 9000	469.88

OLYMPIA

Compact 2 355.88

Orbit P (15 features)	198.88
Report Electronic	319.88
Orbit XP (parallel int)	279.88
Orbit DM (memory)	599.88
Orbit/Int	499.88

brother

CE222	199.88
CE50	269.88
CE65 deluxe	349.88
CE70/memory	479.88
EM250	799.88

OTHERS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

For those who won't settle for anything but excellence...

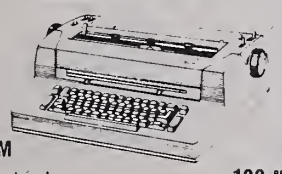
Typetronic 3 **499.88**

$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

SPELL WRITE	359.88
UltraSonic 300	299.88
SCM 400	349.88

WORD ERASE

IBM®



IBM

Selectric I	199.88
Selectric II	399.88
Selectric III New	789.88

SILVER-REED

The EX-43

- 10,12,15 Pitch
- Interfaceable
- Second Keyboard
- 6K Memory

$299 was $495.00

$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

EX 44/Int. $369.88

OEM INC

323 Allerton Ave.
S. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs til 9

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES | CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS— add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

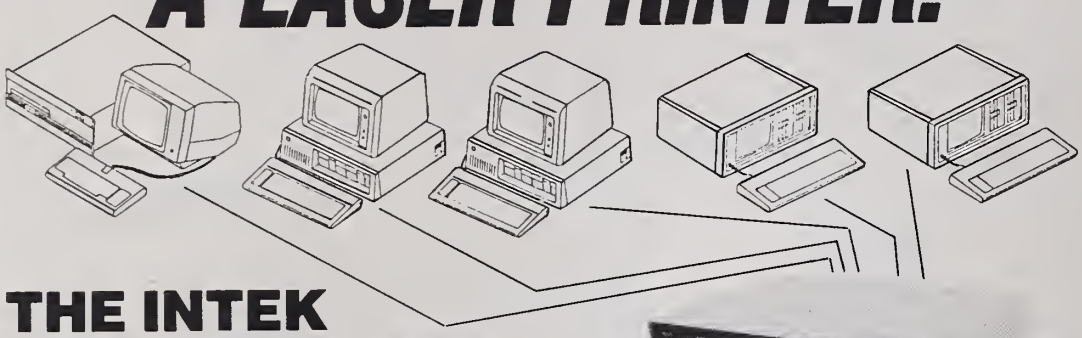
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD | VISA

ICI INC

Mary El Center 984 W. El Camino
Real @ Mary Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-1184

HOURS
M-F 9-6 Sat 10-5 Thurs til 9

WHY YOU SHOULD CALL (408) 252-8900 IF YOU OWN A LASER PRINTER!



THE INTEK DATA MANAGER

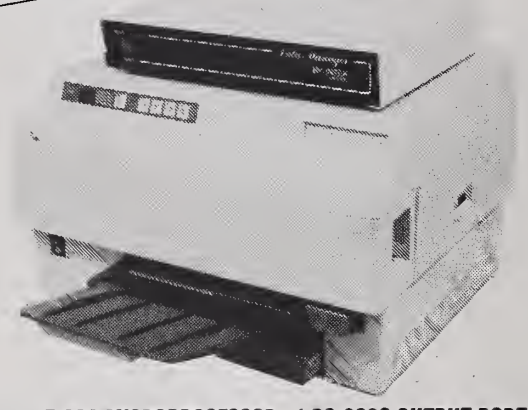
Allows 5 Computers to share one Laser Printer!

The Data Manager

Only $495

Data Manager II $595

(4 in/2 out) (printer not included)



Z-80A MICROPROCESSOR 1-RS-232C OUTPUT PORT
5-RS-232C INPUT PORTS 64K BUFFER

FEATURES

- Any and All Computers Can Send Data At Same Time
- No Operator Switching or Setup Necessary
- Mix and Match Computers with Printer
- Data Manager Handles Each Incoming Device Independently
- Stores and Distributes Data Automatically
- Gives Five (5) Computers Buffering Capability

INTEK MANUFACTURING INC.

"Integration for Tomorrow's Technology"

10200 Imperial Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-252-8900

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING AND OEM DISCOUNTS

Macintosh Computer
RENTALS

LASERWRITERS
HARD DISKS
MODEMS
+PLUS+
PERIPHERALS
128K MACS
PRINTERS

Serving Business Throughout The Bay Area

(415) 824-7440 — *RENT-A-MAC inc.* — (408) 292-1292

LETTERS

Government: The Biggest Hacker Of Them All?

Thank you for the even-handed coverage of Assemblywoman Moore's ACA 9 in James Evans' article on information technology and the law—but did you have to feature it under the heading, "Are You Safe From Hackers?" (July 1985).

The history of privacy-right abuses includes far more instances of state-sanctioned intrusion than could ever be contemplated by the well-publicized gaggle of teenage vandals promoted by the popular press. Armed with the most powerful and sophisticated technology, agents of the state, whatever their motives, are now able to monitor ongoing computer communications, search deep into public messaging systems, and "plant" undercover types among computer-linked communities. It is this current reality, and not the fantasy of teenage antics, that rightly causes potential users of commercial information systems to reject their use.

ACA 9 is a constitutional amendment, rather than a mere statute, for a purpose. It is a prohibition on "hacking" by the potentially worst abuser of all, the government. It deserves more than a juxtaposition with the excesses of amateur computerists, who are far less capable of threatening freedom of expression and a person's "information privacy" than a misguided arm of the law.

ACA 9 should move through the Legislature either this summer or when the Legislature reconvenes in December. Then it will go on the general-election ballot. The people will decisively decide, I believe, that ACA 9 addresses a more profound obstacle to an information society than indicated by the title of your article.

Bob Jacobson
Principal Consultant
Assembly Utilities and Commerce Committee
State Capitol, Room 2117

More Games Please

I've had an Apple IIc for about a year now. I bought it mostly for playing games, but I've long since mastered the ones I have. Since I don't have that much money to buy games on a trial and error basis, I rely on magazines like yours for recommendations. I'd like to see more game coverage generally, especially in the fantasy-role playing area.

Since I also have to use the computer to work sometimes, I'd also like to see more coverage of Apple-related products in general.

Jeff Carver
Downey

FanMailWare

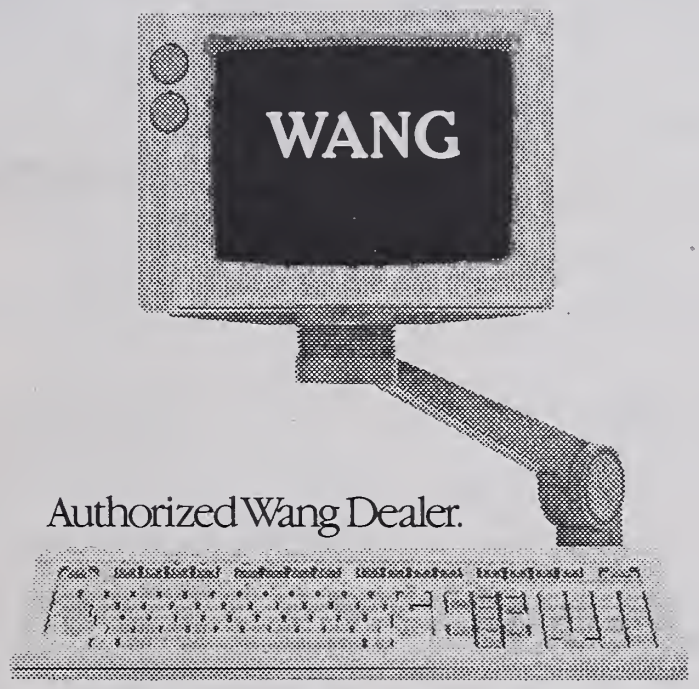
Thanks so much for John Barry's and Michael Wiesenberg's "Ware and Tare." (June issue) It made my day, and it also made a point. We're getting so good at coining jargon phrases that half the time we don't know what we're saying. Thanks for striking a blow for comprehension.

Jeannette (ReaderWare) Henderson
San Mateo

Letters are heartily encouraged. Please send them to Letters, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Please sign your real name and include the town where you live.

What would you gain if your computing system never went down?

- **Time**
- **Money**
- **Coffee Breaks**



These are the ideas you will be considering when you depend on Kelley Information Services for all your computing needs.

Kelley — The Service Specialists

- **On Site Repair**
  Our service department specializes in Wang, Zenith & IBM repairs.
- **Systems Analysis–**
  You tell us what you and your employees need and we will design the perfect system for you.
- **Custom Programming–**
  You describe the flow of information in your company, and we will program a system that will do exactly what you have always dreamed of.
- **Telephone Support–**
  If you or your employer run across a problem, you just give us a call anytime and we will get you back on track right away.
- **Before and After Training–**
  You and your employees get the most complete and easy to understand introduction so that you will be up and running right from the start.
- ***FREE pick up and delivery on service and repairs in September and October.***

KELLEY

INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

(415) 861-3068 1325 HOWARD ST., S.F.

Once you buy into Kelley, Kelley invests in you.

HOW TO USE THE NEW COMPILERS FOR dBASE II & III

dBASE II and III work really well for your personal data bases and for programs that you write for yourself. But what happens when you use dBASE to write programs for other people? dBASE is a slow interpreter so your clients won't be happy with the speed. Everyone running your programs will need an expensive copy of dBASE, or a $195 license for Ashton-Tate's Run-Time or dBRUN. Your clients will have hassles with copy protection. Your clients can snoop and change your source code.

The *WordTech* compilers for II & III are replacments for dBASE that solve these problems. If you like the dBASE languages, but don't like the Ashton-Tate products, you should try the WordTech compilers instead. They take an entire application written in a dBASE language, including all screen, report, and label formats, and turn the whole thing into a machine-language EXE file that runs so much faster. No more Ashton-Tate products. No more license fees. No more worries about your source code. And your programs will run on many more machines because the compilers support all DOS machines like DEC, Wang, HP, and Sanyo, as well as IBM.

Compiling dBASE Is Easy

Everything is automatic. The *WordTech* compilers are not copy-protected, so you install them by simply copying the files to your hard disk. Then write four BAT files that set up the compiler and link-editor for your machine.

CHECK is a high-speed syntax check of your entire application. The compiler is much more finicky than dBASE. It checks every word in every line for proper syntax so you won't have errors lurking in places you haven't tested yet.

COMPALL turns every program, procedure, and format into a separate text file of high-speed machine language.

LINKALL finishes the job by link-editing, or combining, all of the little text files and the WordTech library into an EXE file (minimum size 96K) and overlays.

Your dBASE application is now a DOS command that runs by itself. You can throw away all Ashton-Tate products and it will still run. Distribute all the copies you want with no license fees to anyone.

When you change a program, COMPONE will very quickly compile just that one program and replace its machine-language text file.

SURPRISE! The dBASE Compilers Even Support Macros!

The language of the compilers is extremely close to dBASE. Every command and feature in the dBASE manual (with very few exceptions) is supported exactly the same way.

WordTech supports exactly the same DBF and NDX format. You can switch back and forth freely between dBASE and compiled programs, using exactly the same data bases and indexes.

Even macros are supported. When the compiler sees an "&", it switches out of machine language and calls a "Miniature Lexical Analyzer" to figure out the substitution. The MLA can handle nested macros, macros as psuedo-arrays, macros as search strings, macros for colors, macros for filenames, etc.

Try A Compiler For 30 Days

dataBASE Specialties offers the *WordTech* compilers for $595 each, a substantial discount from the retail price. This includes one year of FREE telephone support and FREE updates to the disks and manual. We know you are skeptical so we make this offer: TRY A COMPILER FOR 30 DAYS. If it will not work with your applications, you may return it for a full refund.

Please call (415) 652-2790 right now and ask for our free brochure. This gives much more information about the compilers, including all limitations. If you program in dBASE, this information is very important to you, so please call now.

To order a compiler with a money-back guarantee, call (415) 652-3630. We can ship the next day C.O.D., or you can charge to a Visa or Mastercard.

Submit written purchase orders to:

dataBASE Specialties
P.O. Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94618
(415) 652-2790

dBASE, RunTime, and dBRUN are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

Industrial Reorganization And The Decline Of "DP"

By Don Hamilton

The standard company organization has a data processing tree, an organization formed in response to the introduction of the mainframe computer into industry. The DP organization met the needs of the '60s and '70s and continues to provide the support needed for the use of large computer systems.

The '80s have seen the beginning of a big change. Computers are getting smaller and more people are able to run them without the full-time help of computer specialists.

The DP group wants standardization so that they can support the complete needs of users, as they have done traditionally. Each of the individual organizations wants its particular needs addressed. What that means is that the standard does not often meet all of the individual's needs. No DP department is large enough to have complete knowledge of all systems.

Most companies are experimenting with ad hoc organizations and study groups designed to shoehorn everyone into the standard or to expand the standard to include all the needs. The end result can be imagined: confusion, confrontation and no meaningful solutions.

The managers find ways to meet their needs; the committees, working groups, and study groups continue to argue. Slowly but surely the computers are arriving even in the most sloth-like organizations. Because of the immediate needs that are not being met while the decision process continues, the new computers have very little to do with standardization.

Eventually each company comes or will come to the same conclusion: the structure of the DP department must change. The new DP departments, like the new computers, will be small and spread throughout the company, each one different to meet each unit's needs.

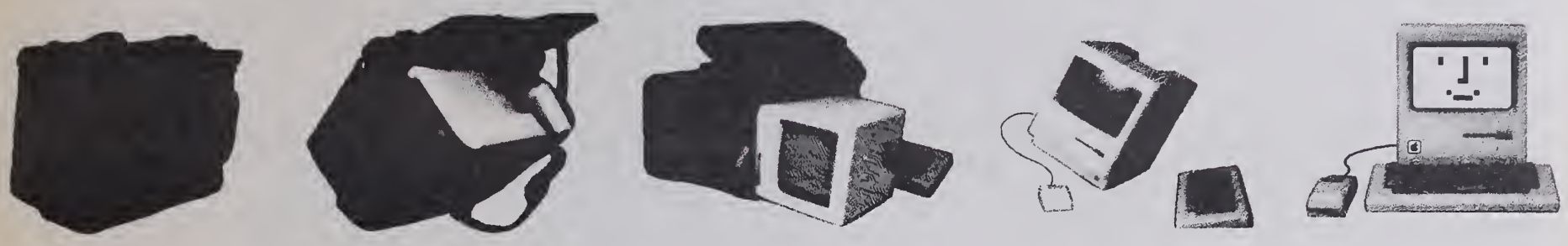
It is likely the system the user purchased is not one that was blessed as part of the standard. Due to the non-standard nature of the equipment, the DP person probably is not as familiar as would be required to solve the problem immediately without some study. He or she may also imagine that this person is not smart enough to be operating a computer, and that therefore this is the perfect opportunity to rub a face in the "need for standardization" argument. The pat answer to a call for help is, "Well, I don't know, but we will study the problem. If you had standard software and hardware we could help."

It's true that no one can know or be vaguely familiar with all the hardware and software that might be purchased within a large company. That is precisely why each organization must have its own small unit that understands what the computer needs are for the entire organization, but are also familiar with the individual needs and job requirements of the people within that organization.

The "DP" department is not going to disappear. It will still service the large mainframe computers, host those that connect to the mainframe, and maintain some of the larger networking systems. However, the likely scenario is a set of smaller "communication service" departments that will be added to each organization almost regardless of its size. These units in total throughout the company will be larger than the "DP department.

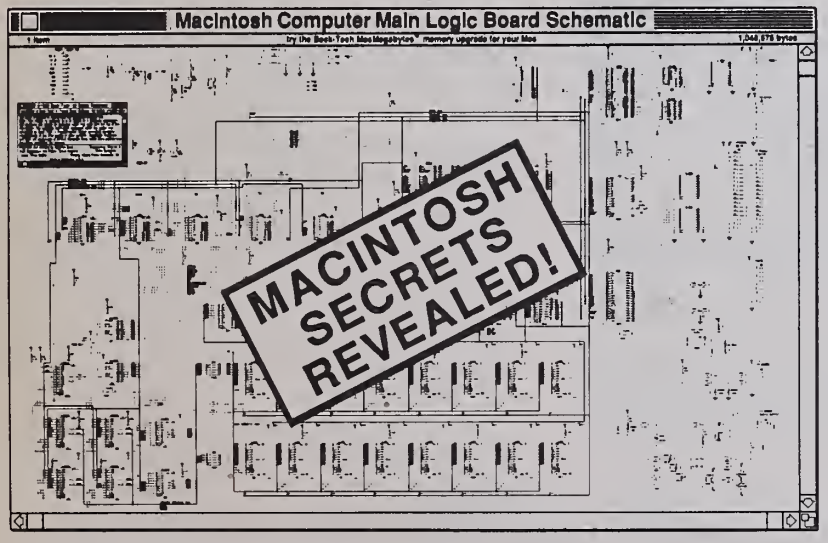
These units are being formed right now (without official sanction) in most larger companies to meet current needs. They are quite often attached ad hoc to almost any manager who is in need with no real title except "staff" or just "the computer person." It won't be long before they will have a box of their own on the organization chart. □

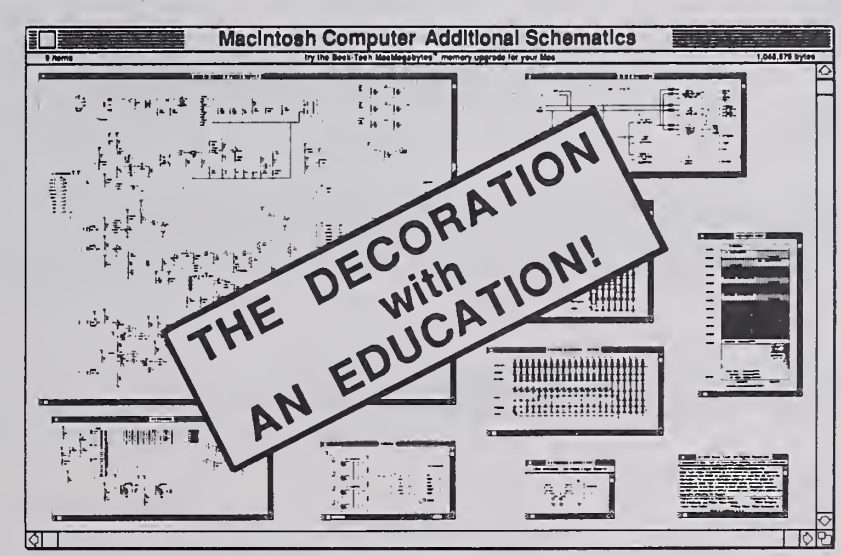
BECK-TECH
lets the MAC out of the BAG !



"FACTS of MAC™"
POSTERS!

Everything you wanted to know about the Macintosh computer circuitry in convenient poster format





#MP1 Complete Main Logic Board Schematic
Posters are 22"x34" (56cm X 87cm)
Black on White Poster Stock

#MP2 Analog board, Power supply, Mouse & Keyboard schematics plus block diagram, timing diagrams and memory map

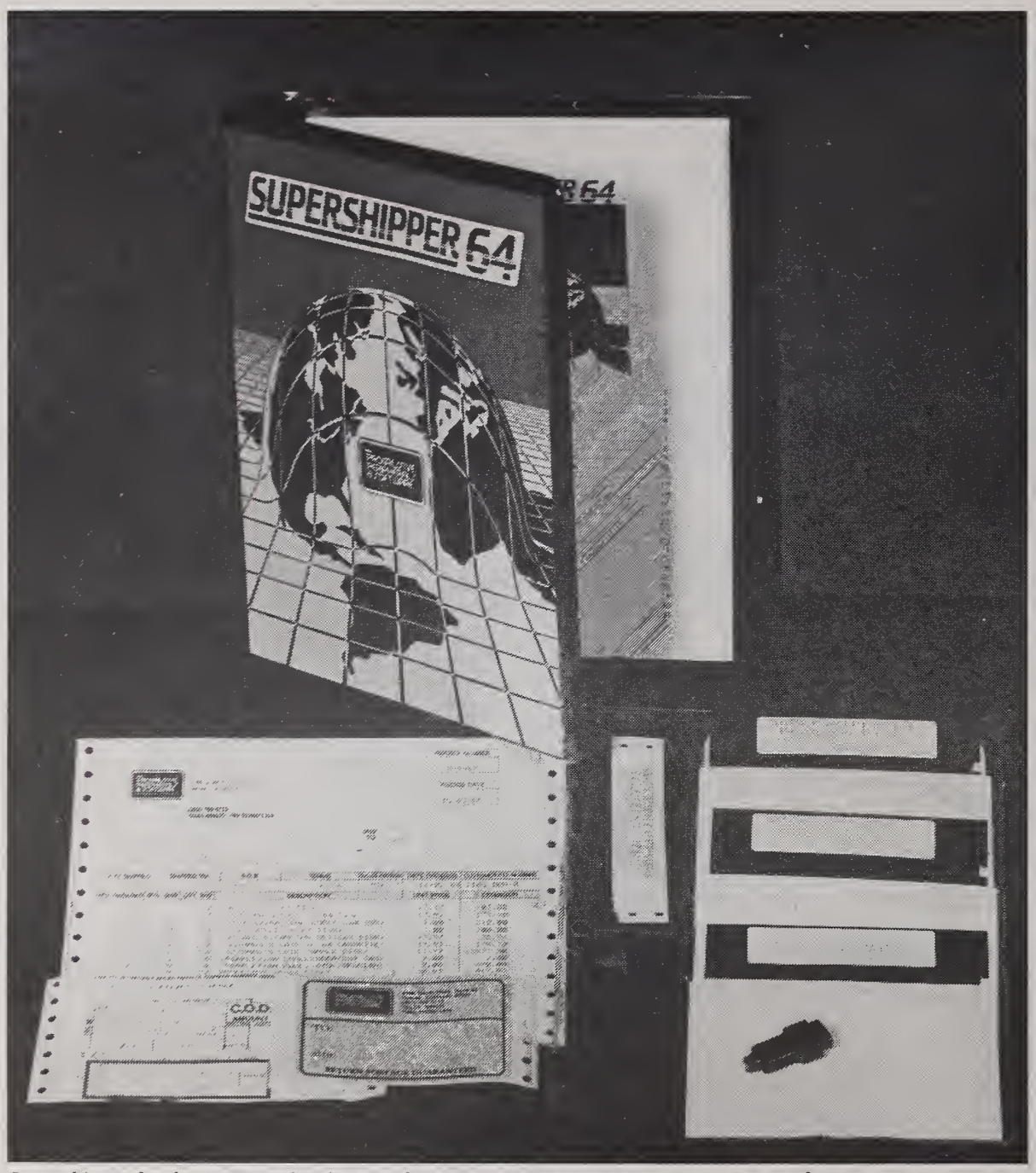
only $ 9.95 each

order from:
BECK-TECH
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705

or call toll-free:
800-227-2400, ext. 999
within California call:
800-772-2666, ext. 999

add $3.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - allow two to four weeks for delivery - MasterCard, VISA, American Express, check* or money order
*check may require two weeks additional to clear - MacMEGABYTES and FACTS of MAC are trademarks of Beck-Tech - Macintosh and MAC are trademarks of APPLE computer corporation

Creators of MacMEGABYTES™ one megabyte memory expansion board



Supershipper for the C-64 may be all the ordering-invoicing software your company needs.

ACCOUNTING

SuperShipper 64

For: Commodore 64
Suggested retail: $99.95
Reviewed by: Matthew Leeds

Steve Spring runs Progressive Peripherals & Software. The company started small, and grew at a tremendous rate. When he needed a computerized invoicing, billing, and shipping system to handle the increased volume, instead of buying a high-end turnkey system, he created one that ran on the computer his company got rich servicing, the Commodore 64. In the process he ended up with a low-cost order invoicing system that any start-up business can afford.

SuperShipper 64 is an amazing program. The first time I saw it up and running at the Commodore Show in February I was struck dumb. There was a single C64 driving three printers and pair of disk drives. Each printer had a different set of forms in it: invoices, COD tags, and mailing labels. My immediate thought was how similar it looked to a hot-rod VW bug. Once I talked to Steve, I began to see the logic of the design, and when I compared the cost of any other comparable system I saw his market.

The system requires a minimum of two disk drives. One drive holds the accounts disk, with a capacity for 800 accounts, and the other drive holds an invoice disk with a capacity of 500 invoices and product information on 200 products. By adding a third drive and placing additional product information on it, you can increase the number of products by 2000. The full hardware potential is five disk drives and four printers, with support for IEEE devices. As you can see, it sounds like a lot of equipment, but for under $2500.00 you end up with a full order processing and tracking system.

The software is not copy protected, and you are encouraged to make backup copies of *everything*—program disks, data disks, etc. To use any of the print functions, you must insert a "key" into the joystick port. This is a fair way to protect software, but, frankly, without documentation this program would be difficult to use. The manual is well laid out, *very* complete, and given the complexity of the program, easy to follow.

It's not possible to cover all of the features that SuperShipper 64 supports. It simply is everything a small to medium size mail order house would need to process, invoice, and ship orders. Pricing, terms, backorders, shipping info, product info, customer info—it's all accounted for. The software is almost idiot-proof. It checks each entry for errors, checks to see if the correct disk is in the drive, and generally helps you along until you've had your first cup of coffee in the morning. Included are utilities for repairing "bombed" disks and data disks damaged during a power outage. This system is thorough.

There are a couple of points I should mention before you rush out and buy SuperShipper 64. This is a very powerful piece of software, and it takes study and effort to learn to use it to its full capacity. PP&S has included a sample accounts and invoice set for you to practice on. Do so.

PP&S does not have a high opinion of the Commodore 1541 disk drive. You may want to consider either the MSD drives or the Commodore IEEE drives. Also, to print out reports (and you will want to), you need a non-Commodore printer. I do not have a high regard for Commodore printers anyway, so this is no great loss. However, to connect more than one printer to the C64 requires some special hardware, available from PP&S.

If you have no experience with Commodore equipment, find a friend that does. There are some unique (odd) quirks to the C64, and it would be best to find out about them secondhand. Don't get me wrong, it's a great system, but like any, it has its own set of good/bad features. As in all cases, buy the software first, read the documentation, then buy the hardware. PP&S can be reached at (303) 825-4144.

PROGRAMMING/COMPILERS

Clipper

Published by: *Nantucket, Inc. of Malibu CA*
Requirements: *IBM PC, or XT or compatible w/256K RAM*
Suggested retail: *$700.00*
Reviewed by: *Laurie Foster*

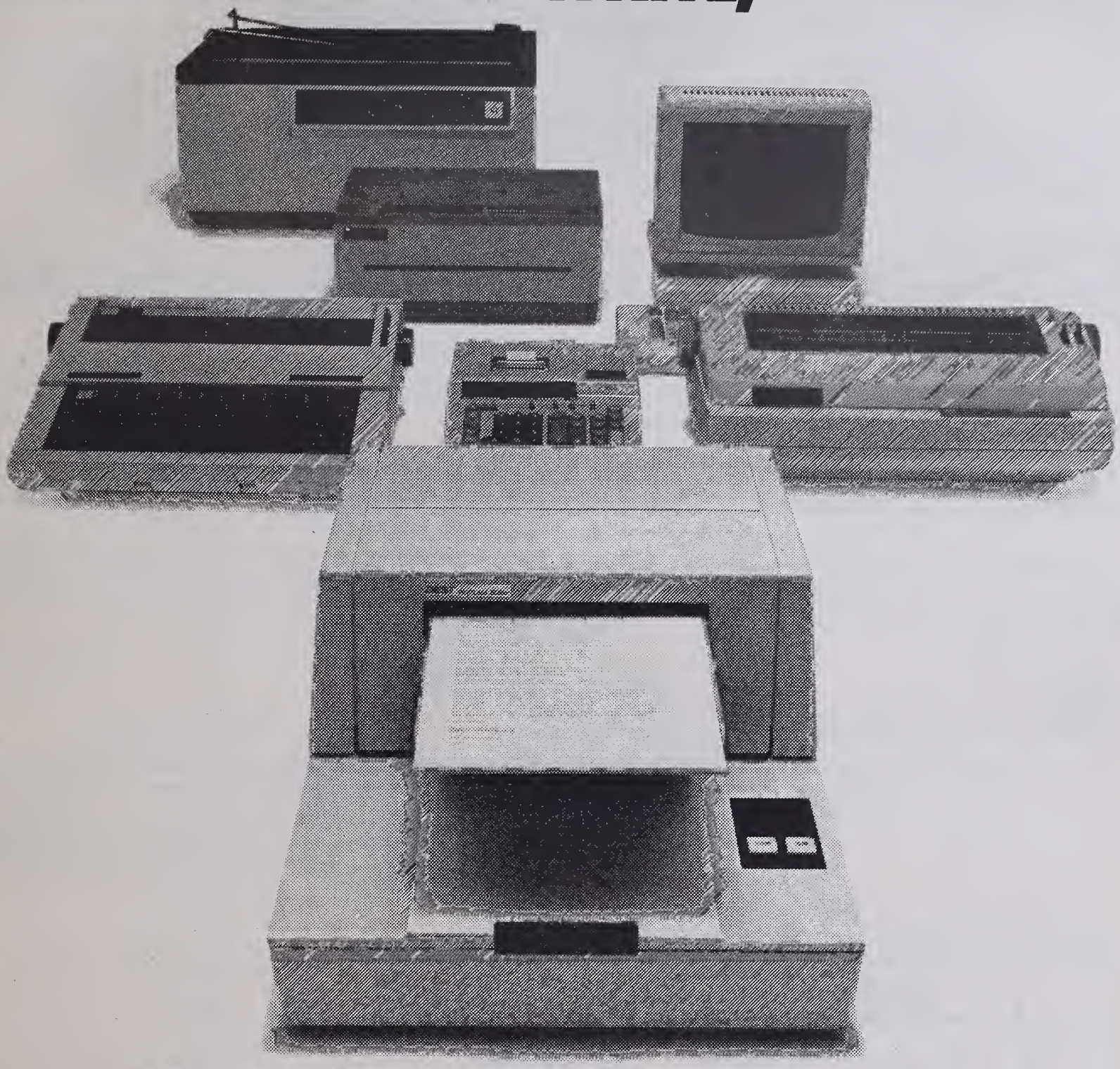
If you've been using *dBASEIII* to develop application systems and need to speed up execution time, the *Clipper* compiler for *dBASEIII* may be just what you've been waiting for. It works, it's fast, and it's an excellent implementation of an idea whose time came quite a while back. It looks like quality control has done a good job, and *Clipper* can be relied upon—assuming you use it correctly. Future releases promise to deliver an even more exciting and useful product.

The *Clipper* software includes the compiler, which converts your source code to an object code .OBJ file, and the linker, which converts the compiled object code into a machine readable .EXE file. Once compiled and linked, your application can be run on any 256K RAM computer that runs PC/MS DOS Version 2.0 or later. It need not be an IBM PC or clone, and it does not require the *dBASEIII* software to run.

Because dBASEIII is an interpretive language, it provides error checking and translation—line by line—for every line of source code encountered during program execution. If there is a problem, the interpreter displays a message and lets you make on-the-spot corrections. Obviously, this instant feedback can be a great debugging aid during program development. However, the line by line error checking and translation (into machine readable code) takes considerable CPU time and greatly slows the execution time of your application.

A compiler, as contrasted to an interpreter, goes through this same line-by-line error checking and translation process, but it does so only once, when the source code is compiled. The output of error-free translation—your machine-readable .EXE file—is saved to disk and used thereafter to run your application. Running a pre-translated execution file results in *dramatically* faster processing time.

IF YOUR OFFICE IS FULL OF MACHINES THAT WRITE,



YOU NEED ONE THAT READS.

It's called the Dest WorkLess Station.™

It reads typewritten information right off the page.

And it's fast.

So fast, it reads and transfers eight pages into your office computer in two minutes flat.

Which is quite a feat, when you consider it would take two hours to keyboard them on a good day.

Once you've got the information into the system, you can do just about anything with it.

Including word processing.

Electronic filing.

And electronic mail.

With the Dest WorkLess Station, your people can spend less time feeding information into the computer. And you can spend more time deciding what to do with the results.

Which means, the answer to greater productivity may not be another writing machine.

Just one that reads.

For more information, contact :

Scan-Tech Office Systems
(415) 392-7226

Send me more information about the Dest WorkLess Station.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone # _____

My office computer is a _____

DEST

Authorized Dealer
465 California St., Suite 707
San Francisco, CA 94104

Scan-Tech Office Systems • 465 California Street • Suite 707 • San Francisco, CA 94104 • 415-392-SCAN

DYNA PC/XT
The Very Best One Of The IBM PC/XT Compatible Computers

- It runs Lotus 1-2-3-, Flight Simulator, dBase III Symphony, Framework, Auto Cad, C Compiler (All) etc.
- It works on PC-DOS, CPM/86, MS DOS
- Don't hesitate to bring software and hardware to do bench test!

- **$510** For DYNA PC 64K BASIC UNIT (it includes mother board case keyboard/130w power supply)
- **$795** For DYNA PC 256K/ 2½ Ht. DR.
- **$1295** for DYNA XT 256K/ 2½ Ht. DR./10 MB Hard Dr.

IBM AT OVERSTOCK SALE

(Limited to stock only, no profit, sold at cost, it won't last long.)

- IBM 80286 CPU board w/512K.IBM 1.2 MB Floppy disks
- 20 MB CMI disk (fast access) .IBM serial/parallel card
- IBM Floppy disk/hard disk controller
- Quimax 14" TTL monitor
- USA made monochrome/ graphic/ printer card

$4495

FLOPPY DISKS AND ACCESSORIES

- Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360K ½ Ht . .$99
- Teac FD 53B DS/DD 360K ½ Ht. . . .$95
- Key Tronic 5151 Compatible Keyboard $130
- Quimax 14" TTL Amber (Green) Monitor $165
- Polo RGB Color monitor (640x200) .$365

UPGRADE KIT FOR PC TO XT

- DYNA XT 130w power supply $99
- DTC hard disk controller w/ cable . .$185
- TEAC 10MB / DTC controller . . . . .CALL
- Micro Science 10MB & 20 MB / DTC controller . . . . . .CALL
- 10MB tape back-up drive with cable, 2 tapes & hardware $595

CLEARANCE SALE

Shugart 10MB ½Ht/ DTC controller . .$425
Shugart 8MB Full Ht/ DTC controller .$325

OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

DYNA SYSTEMS
1500 WYATT DR. ST. 8
SANTA CLARA CA
(located at Montague & Mission College Blvd.)

Tel. (408) 748-8501

MICROTIMES

Fact: 25% of all computers and computer users are in California

Fact: MicroTimes reaches them!

Over 400,000 people read MicroTimes every month

Think About It

(415) 652-3810 **(213) 467-7878**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMING/COMPILERS

Clipper would be easier to use if it weren't for the really poor documentation, which mainly leaves you to figure out procedures by trial and error. Using *Clipper* requires two basic steps. First, you create an object file by telling *Clipper* to compile the program at the top of your calling hierarchy. It will find and compile all subprograms. If no fatal errors occur, *Clipper* produces a file containing object code for your entire set of nested programs.

The second step is to link your object code file into the *Clipper* library of subroutines. This can be done using the linker provided by Nantucket, or using the linker that comes with DOS. Both of these steps were accomplished automatically by the 2-line batch file that comes on the *Clipper* system diskette — although I did have to alter it slightly before it would work smoothly on *dBASEIII* programs in a directory other than the one inhabited by the *Clipper* software itself.

There are several advantages to using a compiler over an interpreter. The primary advantage is a dramatic increase in execution speed (from 2 to 30 times faster). Another good point is source code security. If you are an application systems developer, you can retain exclusive control over your programs simply by distributing only the machine-readable execution file produced by *Clipper*. It is virtually impossible to generate source code from relocatable object code.

The use of a compiler can also result in reduced cost to end-users. Since neither *dBASEIII* nor the *Clipper* compiler is required to run your machine-readable execution file, the end-user is required to pay no costs other than the price you charge for your own application. There is no license fee for running execution files produced by *Clipper*, a rare boon to the developer, since most compilers include run-time licensing fees that substantially boost the cost of your application system.

There are some constraints built into *dBASEIII* that can seriously limit your design freedom if you are building a large & sophisticated application system. *Clipper* provides some extremely powerful language enhancements that could significantly expand your design freedom. Some key enhancements are: 250 open files, 64000 active variables, 1024 fields per record, user defined functions, memo field manipulation, scientific notation, recursive/nested macros, context-sensitive HELP, error-traping, multiple SET RELATIONS for a single file, and various other new functions.

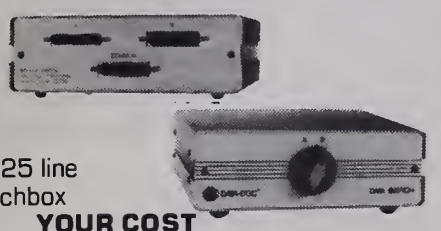
These advantages come with certain disadvantages. Some useful *dBASEIII* commands are not available with the *Clipper* compiler. If you have used these in applications developed with the *dBASEIII* interpreter, you will have to remove them from your source code and find another way to get the job done before compiling your application. Commands unavailable with *Clipper* include: ASSIST, BROWSE, CHANGE, DISPLAY/LIST STRUCTURE, EDIT, INSERT, PEEK(), POKE, SET, and interactive APPEND (APPEND BLANK, REPLACE can be used).

I agree that most of these commands are appropriate only for use with "raw" *dBASEIII*, and do not belong within an application. However, I have a real complaint with the decision not to implement the BROWSE command. I use it judiciously but significantly as an integral part of my user-interface — and will be forced to do some extremely laborious programming to achieve the same functionality without this powerful *dBASEIII* facility. (You can call the *dBASEIII* interpreter within *Clipper*-compiled code, which may provide a cut &

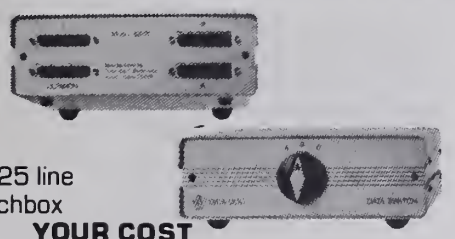
WE JUST ELIMINATED THE MIDDLE MAN!

SERIAL DATALINE SWITCHBOXES

These switchboxes are used to connect more than one peripheral device to a CPU or vice versa where a 25 line (DB-25) connection is desired.



AB25-2
2 position 25 line
serial switchbox
LIST 109.95 **YOUR COST 79.95**

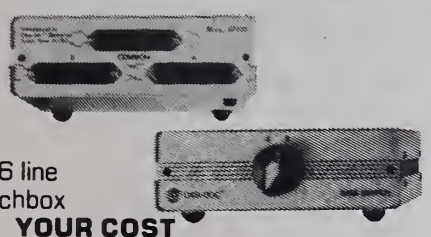


AB25-3
3 position 25 line
serial switchbox
LIST 149.95 **YOUR COST 119.95**

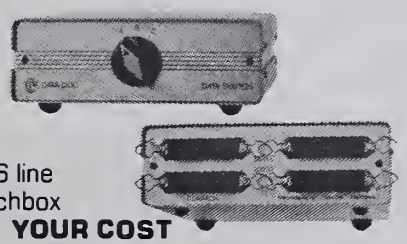
AB25-4
4 position 25 line
serial switchbox
LIST 189.95 **YOUR COST 126.95**

PARALLEL DATALINE SWITCHBOXES

These switchboxes are used to connect more than one peripheral device to a CPU or vice versa where a 36 line (centronics) connection is desired.



AB36-2
2 position 36 line
parallel switchbox
LIST 149.95 **YOUR COST 109.95**



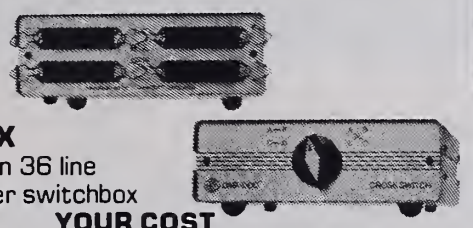
AB36-3
3 position 36 line
parallel switchbox
LIST 159.95 **YOUR COST 127.95**

AB36-4
4 position 36 line
parallel switchbox
LIST 199.95 **YOUR COST 145.95**

CROSSOVER SWITCHBOXES

These switchboxes allow the connection of two printers or other peripherals to two CPU's and allow them to be switched.

AB25-X
2 position 25 line
crossover switchbox
LIST 174.95 **YOUR COST 139.95**



AB36-X
2 position 36 line
crossover switchbox
LIST 189.95 **YOUR COST 149.95**

RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES

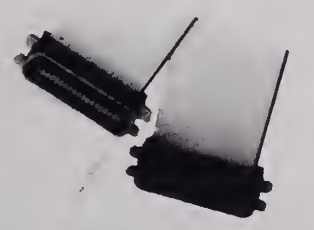
These ribbon cable assemblies may be used with the above switchboxes for interconnecting your devices.

RS-232 DB-25 RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES

model #	description	price
25M-25M	— male to male	**10.50 + .50 per foot**
25M-25F	— male to female	**11.10 + .50 per foot**
25F-25F	— female to female	**11.30 + .50 per foot**

CENTRONICS 36 PIN RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES

model #	description	price
36M-36M	— male to male	**7.00 + .72 per foot**
36M-36F	— male to female	**10.40 + .72 per foot**
36F-36F	— female to female	**15.80 + .72 per foot**



TRS-80 PARALLEL PRINTER RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY

model #	description	price
36M-34E	— 34 pin edge card to 36 pin male	**6.45 + .68 per foot**

IBM PC/XT CABLES & ACCESSORIES

PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES

6 foot	**19.95**
10 foot	**24.95**
15 foot	**29.95**
20 foot	**34.95**
25 foot	**39.95**

KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES

10 foot	**8.95**

MONITOR EXTENSION CABLES

10 foot	**8.95**

HARD DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLIES

internal	**11.75**
external	**14.95**

DUAL FLOPPY DRIVE CABLE ASSEMBLIES

internal	**10.95**
external	**12.95**

POWER CORDS 3.95

RS-232 DB-25 GENDER CHANGERS

AGC-M	male	**9.95**
AGC-F	female	**9.95**

ALTEX ELECTRONICS
10731 GULFDALE
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78216

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-531-5369
512-828-0503

TERMS: MC/VISA/AMEX/C.O.D./CHECK/M.O. Freight prepaid on all switchboxes and orders above 50.00. For orders under 50.00 add 5.00 shipping and handling. Add 1.90 for C.O.D. charge. All orders received by 3 p.m. CDT will be shipped same day. UPS Next Day and Second Day Air Services available. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all merchandise, or return for a full refund.

NOVA PC/XT/AT-Top Of The Line IBM Compatible Computer

Features:
- Affordable priced **PC/XT/AT** computer
- Runs PC, MS-DOS, CPM/86
- Of Course, this versatile computer runs Flight simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Peachtree, D Base II & III, PC Paint, Auto C.A.D., . . . and tons of software.
- We have a demo system available for your testing.
- OEM, dealer inquiry welcome

NOVA/AT IS AVAILABLE NOW

Computer System

NOVA PC Bare Bone $515
64K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply Keyboard

NOVA PC 256K System $835
256K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply, 2 1/2 Ht. Teac Drives

NOVA XT 256K System $1295
256K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply, 2 1/2 Ht. Teac Drives, 10MB Hard Drive, DTC hard-drive Controller

NOVA AT Entry Model $2495
NOVA AT 640K Motherboard, #80286 CPU (Option 8MHz) 195W Power Supply, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive, DTC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

NOVA AT Enhance Model $3495
NOVA AT 1MB Motherboard, #80286 CPU (Option 8MHz) 195W Power Supply, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive, DTC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller card, 20MB Hard Disk Drive.

Color graphic card OR Monochrome card $99
AST 6 Pack compatible Multifunction card w zero K. $99
Amdek 310A Monitor $125
CGS Monochrome Monitor $90
These Prices are good ONLY with the purchase of any of the above PC Systems

UPGRADE KIT FOR PC to XT
Teac 10MB H.D. + DTC Controller $495
Microscience 20MB H.D. + DTC $625
Irwin 10MB Tape back up with cable and cartridge $595
High Quality XT 130W Power Supply $95
NOVAs External Case with 50W Power Supply for Hard Disk or Tape Backup $175

NOVA Series Add on Board, Monitor & Accessories
NOVA AST 6 Pack Compatible Multifunction card, one year warranty $124
Teac 55B 1/2 Ht. 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive $99
Keytronics #5151 Compatible Keyboard $130
Amdek 310A $147
Amdek 700 (720 x 240) $445

Computrade Company

Main Office: Computrade Company
780 Trimble Road, Suite 605
San Jose, CA. 95131
Tel: (408) 946-2442

So. S.F. Branch: Sun Systems
1203 Grandview Drive
So. San Francisco, CA. 94080
Tel: (415) 875-6888

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $12.
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

paste method of grabbing back some of the *dBASEIII* functionality not included or not yet provided by *Clipper*.)

Another language limitation involves the use of macro drive designators (DD & drive:MYPROG). Although this is fine during *Clipper* execution, programs preceded by a macro drive designator cannot be found when *Clipper* tries to follow your calling hierarchy. If you need to use macros for drive designators on called programs, you will have to compile each called module explicitly and separately—and then bind them together with the linker.

For technical reasons, Nantucket was forced to implement a number of commands with slightly different syntax or—in the case of index files—to use different file extensions. Although this will not affect your system design or require laborious detour programming, you should expect some tedious conversion effort before successful compilation.

If you know these differences in language usage before developing your application with the *dBASEIII* interpreter, you will be able—in some cases—to use the language in such a way as to be valid in interpretive as well as compiled mode.

Clipper creates & uses index files that are incompatible with those generated by the *dBASEIII* interpreter. This causes some inconvenience in switching between compiled and interpretive mode. The manual states: "The advantage to this is greater indexing speed and considerably smaller index files." However, I find that *Clipper*'s index files are consistently 10 to 20 percent larger than those generated by *dBASEIII*.

There is a real difference between developing in an interpretive environment and developing in a compiled environment. In my opinion, there's no contest — the interpretive environment is far superior for development. You can experiment with the language — try out small steps and see how they work. You have built-in & powerful debugging features. You can make quick changes to small segments of your source code, and immediately rerun it for instantaneous results. A compiled environment provides no such instantaneous feedback. To test the results of a program modification, you must re-compile and re-link all programs in the calling hierarchy being tested.

This process may be painful to someone (like myself) who has become hooked on the instant gratification provided by an interpretive environment. I am tempted to avoid using the many powerful language extensions available with *Clipper*—for the simple expediency of using the *dBASEIII* interpretive environment during the entire development process. I'd rather wait until no further program changes are necessary before compiling my application.

In some instances, it may be possible to belatedly take advantage of *Clipper* language extensions without sacrificing the benefits of an interpretive environment during program development. For example, I recently had to change an application design because it violated *dBASEIII*'s limitation of having only 15 files open at one time. Although I could have closed some of these files in order to open others, this extraneous opening and closing of files within a single data capture operation slowed performance unbearably. Had I known, at that time, that *Clipper* would be available to remedy the situation once development was complete, I could have kept my original design and used file switching as a temporary stop-

"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak *San Francisco Examiner*

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

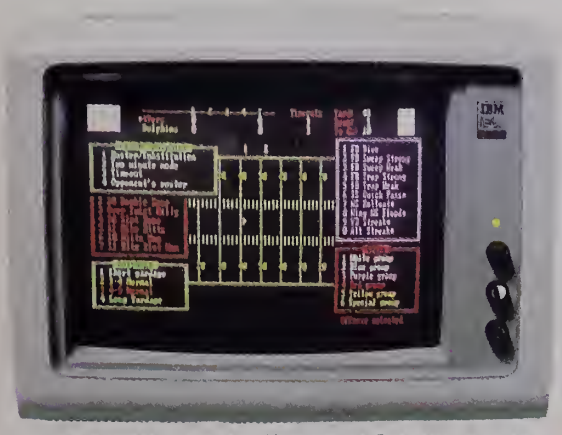
Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or if you're in a hurry-up offense, call for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you.

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)
Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



XOR™ CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Officially Licensed Product

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

Available at The Wherehouse

Shown above are the display areas where you get hands on experience with the newest computers and software. The **Fry's Service Center** (right) is ready to serve all of your upgrading, modifying, and repair needs.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

PRICES GOOD THRU SEPT 30

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME
WITH A 2%
SURCHARGE
LIMIT RIGHTS
RESERVED

"The Choice Of A New Generation Of Electronic Shoppers"

IBM PC MONO SYSTEM

256K RAM
2 ½Ht. TEAC floppy drives
Hi-Res Monographic card
Hi-Res Monitor

$1749

IBM PC XT BUSINESS SPECIAL

640K RAM
10 MB Hord Disk
360K Floppy
Monochrome monitor
Hi-Res Mono Graphic Printer Cord

$2695

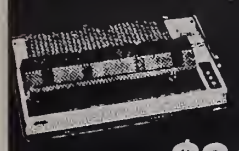
3M DISKETTES

FREE FLIP 'n FILE 15

5¼" BOX OF 10
Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products
3M

$16.95
after $2 manufacturers rebate

EPSON



EPSON LX 80 **$249**

COMPAQ PORTABLE

$1995

256K RAM
2 Floppies

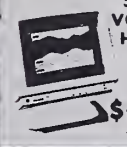
IBM ENHANCED AT

512K RAM
1.2 MB Floppy
20 MB Rodime Hord Disk
Hi-Res Mono Grophics/ Printer Cord
Hi-Res Mono Monitor

$4495

AMDEK 400

COLOR 500 MONITOR
560X200
VCR/AUDIO HOOK UP



$299

COMPUSTAR PC XT MONO SYSTEM

$1188

Save $900 over IBM PC XT

256K RAM
2 ½Ht. TEAC
floppy drives
Hi Res Monographic card
Hi Res Monitor

IBM SOFTWARE

JET	$39.95
LOTUS 123	$288
TURBO PASCAL	$54.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	$39.95
TURBO TUTOR	$27.95
SIDEKICK	$34.95/$54.95
PFS: WRITE	$89.95
PFS: FILE	$89.95
PFS: REPORT	$79.95
GATO	$34.95
ZORK 1	$29.99
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	$325
COPY II PC	$24.99
GEM DRAW	$119.95
PRINTMASTER	$49.95
DBASE III	$399
SUPERKEY	$54.95
ATI IBM PC XT	$29.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

GATO	$34.95
APPLEWORKS	$179
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	$34.95
PRINTSHOP	$36.95
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS	$19.95
MACVISION	$319
NEWSROOM	$34.95
MS WORD (MAC)	$148
MS CHART (MAC)	$129
MS FILE (MAC)	$179
LODE RUNNER	$29.95
AIRBORNE (MAC)	$29.95
DOLLARS AND SENSE	$75.95
PFS: BEST SELLERS	$199
PFS: WRITE	$89.95
COPY II PLUS	$24.99 each
COPY II MAC	$24.99 each
TYPING TUTOR III	$39.95

PERIPHERALS

AMDEK 310A	$159
AMDEK COLOR 710	$499
AMDEK COLOR 600	$399
QUIMAX 14" MONO DM14	$149
QUIMAX 14" COL. PX14	$449
OKIDATA 192	$379
OKIDATA 193	$549
OKIDATA OKIMATE 20	$229
EPSON FX-80+	$389
EPSON LX-80	$269
EPSON LQ-1500	$999
EPSON JX-80 COLOR	$499
EPSON FX-185	$569
HAYES 1200B	$369
HAYES 1200 EXT	$459
CERMETEK 1200 internal Hayes Comp. modem	$199
with CROSSTALK	$269

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL DS/DD 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES	$39.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES	$26.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES	$29.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE	$12.95
POWER GUARD SURGE SUPPRESSOR	$29.95
CA POWERLINE 6	$59.95
U.S. POSTAL APPROVED DISKETTE MAILER	$2.95
PRINTER CABLE	$12.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 2500 SHEETS	$19.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ x 11	$34.95

HARDWARE

MICROSOFT MOUSE	$149
PC MOUSE	$149
PC MOUSE W/PAINT BRUSH	$149
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K	$249
AST ADVANTAGE 128K	$449
TECMAR CAPTAIN	$169
TECMAR MAESTRO	$359
EVEREX THE EDGE	$329
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$168
HERCULES GRAPHICS	$319
QIC60H TAPE BACKUP	$1595
MACH III JOYSTICK PC	$39.95
JRAM 3	$319
THK MULTIFUNCTION CARD 6PAK PLUS GAME PORT	$149
512K RAM CARD OK	$99.95

SCORCHING MEMORY PRICES AT FRY'S

256K RAM
150 NS

$2.77

64K RAM
150 NS

59¢

128K RAM
Give your IBM AT the Memory it deserves

$4.49

80287
MATH COPROCESSOR FOR IBM AT

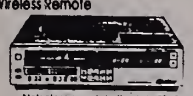
$199

8087-2
8 MHZ Math Coprocessor for IBM PC

$109

FRY'S VCR-VIDEO BLOWOUT

Quasar 4 HEAD VHS VCR
14 DAY/8 EVENT PROGRAM TIMER
Front Load Wireless Remote



- Noiseless special effects in SP/SL modes
- Cable Ready/139 Channel Tuning
- Record in normal stereo & playback with 2 rotating audio heads
- 8 hours of recording

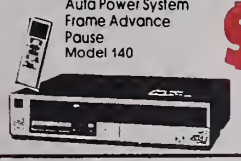
HI-FI STEREO

$577

Model 5846

JVC 4 HEAD VCR
FRONT LOAD WIRELESS REMOTE

14 Day Programmable Timer
Auto Power System
Frame Advance
Pause
Model 140



$379

MAXELL T-120

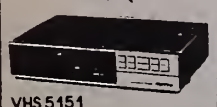
$4.88

ALLSOP 3
VHS OR BETA HEAD CLEANER

$11.95

NEW '86 MODEL

QUASAR VCR
FRONT LOAD
WIRED REMOTE

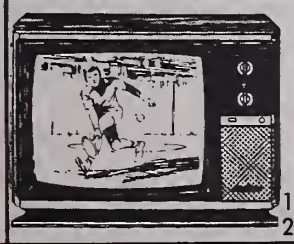


VHS 5151

14-day/2-event Programmable Clock Timer, Pause, Slow Motion, Search, 8 hrs. of recording.

$269

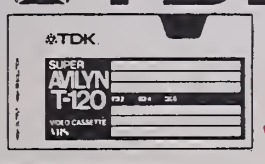
Quasar 19" COLOR TV



$229

1 Year Parts And Labor Warranty
2 Year Picture Tube Warranty

TDK® TDK T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE



$4.77

GRAND OPENING SALE

WE OFFER LOW PRICE AND HIGH QUALITY

SAVE UP TO 50%

IBM PC/XT FULLY COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
• 8088 CPU with 8087 Optionol • 810S, 256k On 8oord • 1 Teoc FD-558 Slim Drives w/Controller • Color Graphic Cord • 135W Power Supply • PC/XT Fully Compatible Keyboord

ONLY $699.00

512k Ram Card 0k, Expandable to 512k	$69.00
Parallel Printer Card	.39.00
Game Adapter Handle & 2 Joysticks	.35.00
IBM PC/XT Fully Compatible Mother Bare Board	.49.00
Monochrome Graphic Printer Bare Board	.34.00
Color Graphic Bare Board	.24.00
384k Multifunction Bare Board	.34.00
Disk Controller Bare Board	.24.00
Keyboard Fully IBM Compatible, LED on NUM & Caps Lock Keys	.75.00
Teac FD-55B Slim Drive DS/DD, 360k	.99.00
Panasonic JA551-2 Slim Drive	.95.00
10MB Hard Drive w/Controller	.459.00
20MB Hard Drive w/Controller	.639.00
PC/AT Power Supply	.Call
Quimax Color Monitor	$460.00
Quimax Monochrome Monitor (13'')	$160.00
4164 64K Dram, Set of 9	9.00
Joystick for IBM & Apple, 2 cables included	.25.00
Printer Cable	.11.00
Speaker	.3.50
Disk Box, Holds 50 Disks	.11.00
Disk Box, Holds 100 Disks, with lockable lid	.17.00
Disk Drive Cleaning System	.33.00

90-day warranty on all products
Dealers and OEM Welcome
UPS Shipping Daily

IBM XT FULLY COMPATIBLE MOTHER BOARD
8088 CPU with 8087 Optional
With B10S • 8 I/O Slots
ok, Expandoble to 256k on Boord
Same Dimension As IBM PC/XT
~~$269.00~~ $169.00

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD
With Printer Port
80 x 25 Text Mode
720 x 348 Resolution
~~$155.00~~ $109.00

COLOR GRAPHIC CARD
RGB & Compasite 80 x 25 Text Mode
640 x 200 Resolution
~~$109.00~~ $79.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
ok, Expandable to 384k • Seriol/Porallel Port
Clock Colendar • Game Adapter
Cables Included • Ram Disk, Spaoler
~~$145.00~~ $119.00

FLIP-TOP CASE
8 Slat Back Ponel
Maunting Bracket & Hardware Included
Good for IBM PC/XT Mother Baord & Power Supply
~~$79.00~~ $59.00

130W POWER SUPPLY
Good For PC/XT & Other PC/XT Compatible Side On-Off Switch
• 4 Drive Power Plugs
110/230 VAC Convertible
~~$109.00~~ $85.00

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
Standard DS/DD
Run 2 Internal & 2 External
With Coble
~~$75.00~~ $49.00

TINMA COMPUTER
13151 Brookhurst Street Garden Grove, CA 92643
ORDER HOT LINE (714) 636-7060

STORE HOURS:
Man-Fri 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Sat 10:00 AM - 5:00 PM

master charge VISA Terms: Visa, M/C, Check, C.O.D.

No Service Charge On Credit Cards

IBM & IBM PC/XT ore trodemorks of Internotionol Business Mochines
Apple is the Trodemark of Apple Computer Inc.

MEET THE VANILLA PC — MANUFACTURED IN THE BAY AREA

VANILLA PC 256K, 2 FLOPPIES, MONITOR	$1595
VANILLA PC 256K, 1 FLOPPY, 10MEG HARD DISK, MONITOR	$2250
VANILLA PC 640K, 1 FLOPPY, 20MEG HARD DISK, MONITOR, MS-DOS	$2650
ANY OF THE ABOVE WITH COLOR MONITOR	ADD $ 250
VANILLA PC UPGRADE FROM 256K TO 640K	$ 150

ALL VANILLA PC SYSTEMS FEATURE AN 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD, 130 WATT POWER SUPPLY, 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND AN EASY ACCESS POP-TOP COMPUTER CASE.

ALTERNATIVE CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

PC EXPRESS
140 SECOND STREET, 6TH FLOOR, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105 415-974-6200

ALL SYSTEMS 99% IBM COMPATIBLE & CARRY 6 MONTH WARRANTY

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

PROGRAMMING/COMPILERS

gap until my application was compiled.

Similar devices may allow one to remain in interpretive mode during development — while using an ultimate application design that assumes availability of certain language extensions provided by *Clipper*. It will certainly take considerable creativity and determination to get the best of both modes (interpretive and compiled); but there is real hope, especially since interpretive *dBASEIII* can run compiled programs, which gives you the option of enhancing and compiling subprograms incrementally, while source code still under development remains in the interpretive mode.

Clipper's speed is really impressive. Screens that took several seconds to paint themselves on my CRT now flash up too fast for me to time them. I'd have to call it instantaneous. Unfortunately, it still takes time for disk access — but that's a mechanical problem no compiler could solve.

Error messages sent to the screen during compilation of your source code are terse, but understandable. These can be routed to a disk file and saved for your review. Error messages sent to the screen during execution provide insufficient information, and the manual offers no help at all.

Some key features of the *Clipper* compiler will not be available until the next release which is scheduled for mid-August 1985. These include: CREATE and MODIFY REPORT/LABEL (*Clipper* utilities that replace *dBASEIII*'s report and label generators), REPORT, LABEL, JOIN, READ SAVE, scientific notation, SET PATH, SORT, TOTAL, UPDATE, and DEBUGGER utility. The next release will be provided free of charge in exchange for the current version.

Clipper costs $700, a fair enough price, particularly considering the lack of any licensing or run-time module fees. Although copy-protected, *Clipper* uses a mechanism that minimizes your inconvenience by permitting installation on hard disks and allowing you to de-install it from one computer so you can re-install it on another. Two hard disk installations and two floppy disk installations can be run simultaneously.

Nantucket provides two sources of technical support for registered users: on-line assistance via The Source, or direct assistance from Nantucket, for an additional charge. Because Nantucket provides neither an 800 support number nor free technical assistance via phone, you may find it worthwhile to get *Clipper* through a value-added reseller that includes technical support with the purchase price.

WORD PROCESSORS

NewWord 2.16

Published by: *Newstar Software Inc.*
For: *CP/M*
Suggested retail: *$100.00*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

Word processing packages come in two varieties, the kind that came with the computer, and the kind you buy because it has some features you don't have and would like to use. *NewWord*, introduced by Newstar Software Inc. in late 1982, was bundled with some computers (the Morrow, for instance) and was offered for sale from software retailers, as well. It is most often compared to *WordStar*, as they both use very similar command schemes. The most frequently cited difference between them is the price — the *NewWord* being several hundred dollars cheaper even initially (at $249, then). The of-

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

DIRECT MAIL MARKETING COMPANY

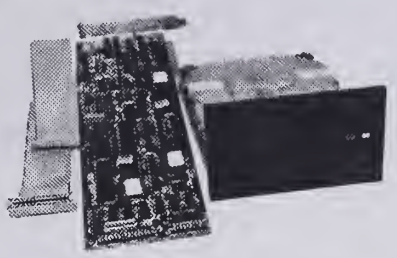
SUPER PC/XT SYSTEM

Our Price $1095.00

Includes: One Year Warranty

- With 256K on Board
- CPU: 16 Bit 8088 with Optional 8087 Coprocessor
- Expansion Slots: All 8 Are IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Two Half Height, 360K 5¼" DS/DD 48 tpi Floppy Disk Drives and Controller
- Hi-resolution Monochrome Monitor with Color Card
- Multfunction Keyboard
- Runs PC-DOS/MS-DOS and CP/M-86
- 135 Watt Power Supply

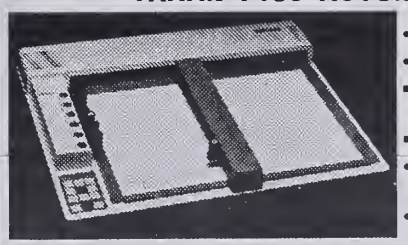
HARD DISK SYSTEM



- High Reliability • Controller Incided
- Convert PC to XT Economically
- Fits into One Disk Drive Slot
- by RODIME High Performance

10Mb (Fixed)	$495
20Mb (Fixed)	$595
33Mb (Fixed)	$1295
10Mb (Removeable)	$1395

TAXAN 710S AUTOMATIC PLOTTER



- Maximum Pen Speed 10 inches/sec in axial direction
- 6 Automatic Pen Changing
- 6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (also uses most types of ceramic pens)
- 100% HP-GL Command Compatible
- 100% Pin Compatible Serial Port with HP-7475 Plotter
- Uses up to 11"x17" Paper

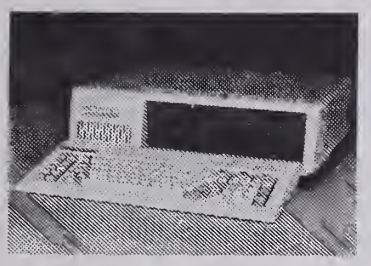
$795.00

SUPER PRINTER

- 120 cps Dot Matrix w/Letter Quality Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- Epson Compatible

$259.00

BASIC SYSTEM UNIT - Only $695.00



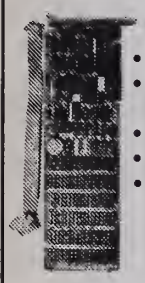
Features:

- IBM PC/XT Compatability
- With 256K Memory On Board
- 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Multifuntion on Keyboard
- Keyboard Cable
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Factory Warranty

IBM-AT Case | **IBM-AT Compatible Motherboard** | **IBM-AT Power Supply**

Call for More Information and Prices

SUPER 384 Multifunction Card



- Parallel Port & Serial Port
- Memory Expansion from 0K to 384K (see below)
- Battery Backup Clock
- Game Port • RAM Disk
- Spooler (Print)

$189.00

w/384K FREE Memory

DISK PLUS I/O

- One Card Consists of: Floppy Dive Controller Parallel & Serial Ports
- Consumes Only One Slot of Your IBM PC/XT or Compatible Computer

$129.00

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- Hard Disk Controller for 5, 10, 20 and 33 Meg Hard Disks
- IBM PC/XT Hard Disk Controller Compatible

$199.00

½ HEIGHT - 360K DRIVE For PC/AT

- Includes Bracket to Fit PC/AT
- Grey Face Penel
- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- Highly Reliable
- IBM PC/AT Comp.

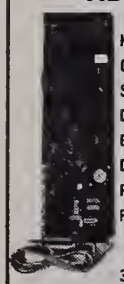
$129.00

TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE

- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- IBM PC/XT Competible
- Helf Height

$99.00

ADDA MODEM



Hayes Compatible with Softwara	
Competibility:	Bell 103 & 212A
Speed:	0-300 & 1200 BPS
Duplax Moda:	Full or Half Duplex
Busy Rediel:	Auto Busy Redial
Data Format:	7 or 8 Bit ASCII
Parity Fmt:	Even, Odd or None
Port Adapt:	Com1 or Com2

300/1200B **$199.00**

TAXAN 555

- Ultra High Resolution for Color/Graphics
- BOB Compatible
- Resolution for Color Text (720 x 400)
- Resolution for Grapics (640 x 200)
- Use with Taxan 440

$275.00

TAXAN 440

- 12" CRT with .31mm Dot Pitch
- Ultra High 720 x 400 Line Resolution
- Includes Cable

$495.00

TAXAN 620

- Taxan High Quality • Green & Amber Switchable
- 12" Dot in Line 640 x 262 (H x V)
- RGB Input TTL Positive
- Includes Cable

$395.00

TAXAN 121

- 12" Cleer Green/Amber Monochrome Screen
- TTL Input
- Includes Cebles

$135.00

SUPER COLOR CARD

- Everything IBM Color Card has, and more.
- Two Graphics Modes:
  4 Color - 320 x 200
  1 Color - 640 x 200

$99.00

Monochrome Graphic Card/ Printer Adaptor

- Fully Compatible with IBM PC Monochrome/Printer Adaptor
- Good for IBM Mono Monitor
- Printer Port can be Configured for Centronics
- Hercules Compatible

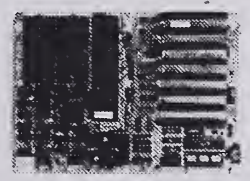
$159.00

135 WATT POWER SUPPLY

- High Speed Fan • Herd Disk Ready
- Same Dimension with IBM PC/XT Power Supply

$95.00

SUPER PC/XT Mother Board



- With 256K On Board, Assembled and Tested
- 8 IBM Competible Expansion Slots Built In

$325.00

ACCESSORIES FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

4164 Fast RAM Chips (9 = 64K)	Special $ .99
2764-25 EPROM Chips, each	4.00
INTEL 8087 Math Coprocessor	125.00
Serial Card Interface	69.00
Parallel Card Interfaca	49.00
Persyst BOB Board	375.00
Taxan 115 Green Monoitor (Composita)	109.00
Texan 116 Ambar Monitor (Composite)	119.00
Taxan 122 Amber Monitor	139.00
Taxan 425 RGB w/Built in Green Switch	389.00
Taxan TV Tuner (Composite)	79.00
PC Mouse	CALL
Toshiba P1340 Printer	569.00
Panasonic 1092 Printer (180cps)	CALL
EPSON FX-80 Printer	355.00
DYNAX DX-15 Printar	395.00
ADDA KB-5151 Keyboard (Just like KEYTRONIC KB-5151)	129.00
Keyboard Extension Cord	10.00
Printer Cable	15.00

THE STEEL CASE ENCLOSURE

Only **$79**

SUPER FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROL

- IBM PC Compatible Drive Controller
- Supports up to four floppy drives

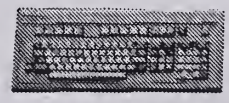
$69.00

THE KEYBOARD

IBM PC/XT Competible

$99

ADDA 5151 KEYBOARD



Only **$109**

- Highly relieble & sensible keyboard, w/cap & num indicetor. Keytronic KB-5151 look-a-like.

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). 25% deposit required for C.O.D. orders.
We welcome major educational institutions and PC users' groups to establish open accounts (P/D) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment chargas.
Pricas subject to changa without notica.
California residents add 6.5% salas tax.

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

TAXAN is a ragistarad trada mark of TAXAN Corp.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
4040 SPENCER STREET, SUITE M
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90503
TELEPHONE: (213) 542-3578

APPLICATION SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICE AVAILABLE

We'll Match Their Price

Bring in any ad from any local dealer/any product, if we both have it in stock we'll match their price

It's the Macintosh™ 512

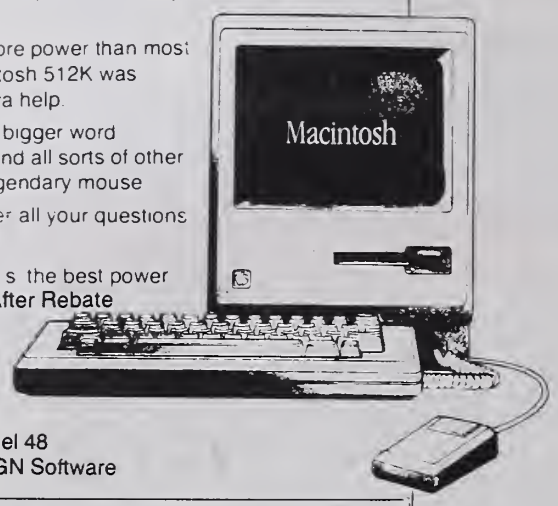
A new version of Apple's Macintosh Personal Computer with four times the memory of The Original. And every bit as easy to use.

Of course, the Macintosh 128K still gives you more power than most of the people need, most of the time. But Macintosh 512K was made for those of you who could use a little extra help.

So you can do 50% larger spreadsheets, 800% bigger word processing jobs, 1000% bigger planning jobs. And all sorts of other wonderful things, all with the click of Apple's legendary mouse.

As always, our sales staff will be happy to answer all your questions and provide plenty of service and support.

Macintosh 512K. No matter what work you do, it's the best power tool you can have.



$1745 After Rebate

Macintosh 512 system, Mouse, MacWrite/MacPaint complete system.

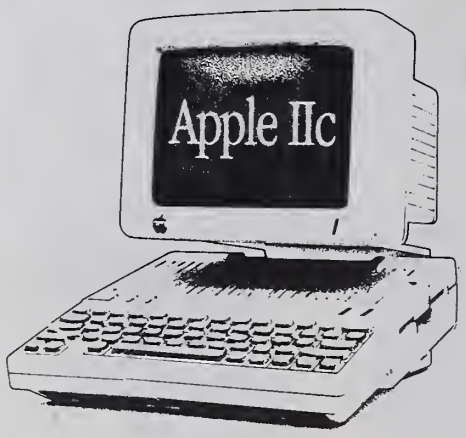
As seen on Affordable Computer Hotline Channel 48
Shown Utilizing EMU Synthesizer & DIGI DESIGN Software

Now every kid can have an Apple after school.

With an Apple IIc Personal Computer, your child's education doesn't have to stop when the bell rings.

The IIc can run most of the educational software written for the Apple IIe, the computer used by more schools than any other in the world.

This 128K Apple weighs just 7 1/2* lbs. and has everything built-in including a disk drive. And comes with everything kids need to start opening doors to the future-including a 4-disk course on basic computing.



Apple IIc • 128K • 80col • Disk Drive
Operating system • MONITOR

$795 After Rebate

*The IIc alone weighs 7.5 pounds

Now In Stock

ATARI ST520

- 524K CPU w/Mouse
- Color RGB Monitor
- 500K Micro Drive
- GEM Operating System
- LOGL Language
- 3 Voice Synthesizer
- MIDI INTERFACE

only

$995 Color System **$795** Mono System

Come See Us At The BYTE SHOW

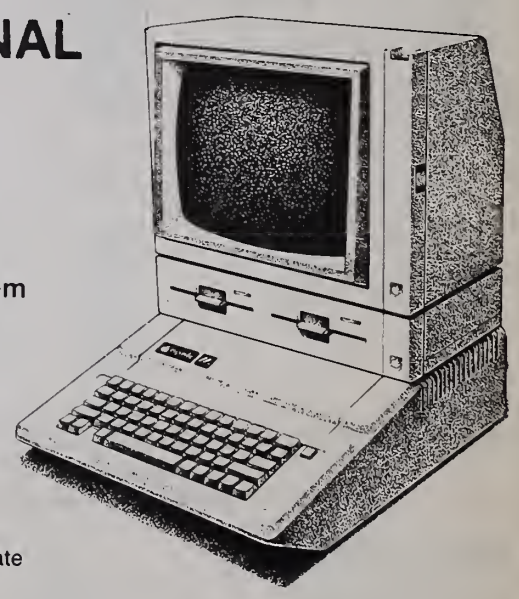
Brooks Hall
Sept. 26-29
San Francisco
Booth #314

Drop By For A Preview Look At The NEW

COMMODORE AMIGA

APPLE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

- Apple IIe 128K
- 2 disk dr (duo)
- Monitor II
- Operating system
- 80 col.
- All Apple



$1188 after Rebate

- **MIDI INTERFACES**
- **PASSPORT SOFTWARE**

AFFORDABLE
COMPUTER SYSTEM INC.

HOURS:
Daily 10-7,
Sun. 12-5

SANTA CLARA
3331 El Camino Real
249-4221

SAN JOSE
1182 No. Capitol Ave.
251-0102

SANTA CRUZ
Cooper St. Plaza 740 Front St.
458-1644

DUBLIN
7367 Village Parkway
(415) 829-8644

WORD PROCESSORS

fering price is now more like $100.

The key features of *NewWord* boil down to several classes of "can-do." The first class is types of documentation. The initial menu gives you a choice of document-mode or non-document-mode, which essentially boils down to how the words you process are presented to you. The document-mode is formatted to show you on-screen what your letter, article, or whatever will look like, including margins (top, bottom and sides). The non-document-mode, essentially an ASCII file, gives you almost the same screen appearance, but with no sentence wrapping or bottom margin, and is used for database files or programming in some language. Neither of these points is all that different from the *WordStar*. However, included in the *NewWord* program file is a built-in capability to merge names, addresses, text, or whatever, into a file that you are printing — essentially a built-in *MailMerge*. This is not a separate program, but a built-in feature of *NewWord*. My own experiment with this feature was to knock out ten letters to various elected officials about another frivolous action taken recently by a California bureaucracy, and it was a treat seeing the letters to senators, congressmen and assemblymen just rolling off the printer — zip, zip, zip. It's a simple matter of constructing the address file in a certain format (it works in either document or non-document modes), and constructing the letter in a format that cues the address file as to what goes where. The documentation drolly reminds you this is how you get those letters with your name several times within the text, mispelled each time. I've never tracked through the *MailMerge* feature of *Perfect Writer*, as it looked too difficult/complex.

Another class of operation *NewWord* can do is in the individual writing/editing operations. Key points I find useful are:

1. Deletion by the DELETE key on my Kaypro keyboard, a letter at a time, or by CONTROL character commands that allow you to delete character, work or line. The CONTROL character deletions can be "unerased" or re-deposited in a new place. I used that feature to lay down frequently repeated words or phrases in any document, such as *NewWord* in this one.
2. Realignment of a paragraph electronically after it was set up to the margins and word wrapped, and you spoiled it by going back in and editing. Again, you use a simple CONTROL character, and it's done.
3. The find/replace is also a simple CONTROL character operation.
4. The alternate character set in older Kaypros has Greek letters (useful for mathematics equations) among the myriad of characters. These are difficult to get to without some fancy fiddlesticks in *Perfect Writer*, but you simply use the print CONTROL character in *NewWord* that tells the printer to use an alternate ribbon color. The enclosed tabulation shows the alternate characters and their keyboard equivalents. I have the impression that the Morrow computer can also do this. The later Kaypros have a different alternate character set that is more oriented to graphics, and they do not have the Greek letters.
5. The software is able to chain several files for printing, without overloading memory. It will even chain from one disk to another without the need for a warm boot. This is important to serious writers, and I could have used it for the 135 page (off my printer) chapter I wrote for a technical book last year.

The last class of can-do lies in the menus of operations offered and the help levels they offer for each menu. There are essentially five menus (which you can turn off, when you get skilled in the art). The menus are:

1. Edit (Always showing, when you start);
2. On-screen Format;
3. Saving and Blocking;
4. Print Controls;
5. Quick Menu (a cut down version of Edit).

Each of the four latter titles shows peripherally on the first menu, and is called up by a CONTROL character. Each menu has several levels of help available, which you can select based on your knowledge/experience level. The menus and help explanations are sufficiently lucid to make one forget there's documentation (a paperback book, and a pamphlet for updates).

After all this raving on about all *NewWord* does, you'd think there was nothing I'd see as missing. Ah, but I've better than two years experience with another (albeit complex) software package. I do miss the capability to:

1. Switch two transposed letters or words;
2. Automatically footnote or endnote a text (a feature needed by science writers);
3. Tap a word with a CONTROL character to change it from capitals to lower case, or vice versa; or,
4. Use multiple files in buffers, switching back and forth, copying and moving.

The latter complaint is minor, as there are copying

MORE BYTES. LESS BITE.

512K for your Macintosh only $495

Introducing SuperMac's 512™, the Macintosh memory expansion kit that your local computer dealer can install in minutes. That's because the 512 is a genuine Apple board, fully upgraded with only the best quality components. So it's no surprise that it works exactly like Apple's upgrade.

There's more. The 512 is the only expansion kit, including Apple's, to come with a Full Lifetime Warrantee. If a memory chip ever fails, we'll replace it absolutely free. Forever.

Best of all, the 512 costs hundreds less than Apple's upgrade. So if you're looking for a Fat Mac at a thin price, call us for the name of the SuperMac dealer nearest you **(415)964-8884.**

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

1901 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 964-8884

BYTE
COMES TO LIFE IN SAN FRANCISCO

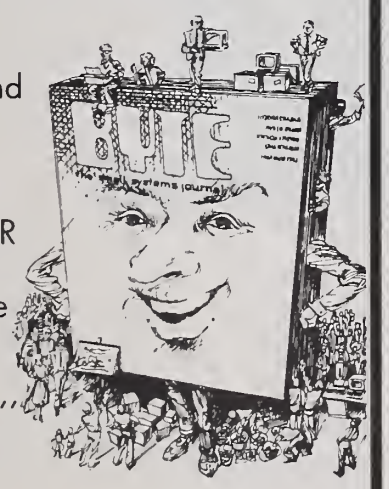
BYTE, the leading magazine devoted to the knowledgeable computer enthusiast, is being brought to life at Brooks Hall, September 26-29, 1985, by The Interface Group, world leader in computer conferences and expositions.

For the person who's been waiting for the greatest learning, choosing, buying and looking around computer conference and exposition in the west.

You can buy a little (or a lot).

You can see and compare equipment to your heart's content.

You can learn at conferences that are computer magazine editorials and articles brought to life by leading regional and national authorities. THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW will have all the things that make your "computer" heart beat faster.



THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW
Co-Sponsored by BYTE Magazine

SEPTEMBER 26-29, 1985
BROOKS HALL, SAN FRANCISCO
RAMP ENTRANCE/HYDE & FULTON STREETS

THURS-SAT 10AM-6PM
SUN 10AM-5PM
ADMISSION: $10.00

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL (714) 476-2300
Presented by THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

and moving capabilities in *NewWord*. However, the technique with *NewWord* involves depositing the copied block of characters (more than a line from a file) as a separate second file, and then calling that second file for deposition within the text within another third file. It works, so I shouldn't gripe, right?

The *NewWord* operation is simple to learn. The documentation manual comes as a tutorial (which I do not do — just read — because I am impatient enough to want to do my own documents). That tutorial is constructed to give some fun as well as instruction. The documentation has numerous helpful appendices, including an Encyclopedia that defines each kind of character that does some kind of control of the operation. The installation program for *NewWord* has many adjustable parameters, and is set up to recognize both my Kaypro and my Prowriter upon my input. The installation instructions in the manual were painless — not hardware or software jargon (Hooray!). The technical support is practically instantaneous, but recognize that the technical support may (in time) not always be free. The technical support for users who have exhausted the documentation is deemed reasonable by Newstar, but they may get (justifiably) impatient with the calls that suggest the user did not do his homework.

All in all, I heartily recommend this software for the writer of business or correspondence text. It could be handily used by fiction writers, or technical writers that don't do much footnoting. It will certainly help a great deal on the book I plan to do sometime in the next year. All this without even considering the phenomenal price. (*NewWord 2.16*, Newstar Software Inc., 1601 Oak Park Blvd., Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 932-2278.)

UTILITIES

Enhancements For CP/M 2.2

Published by: *Plu*Perfect Systems*
Price: *$32*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

The Plu*Perfect people got together less than two years ago, after they had taken *Perfect Writer* apart and put it together again with more capabilities. In the process, they decided that the CP/M 2.2 system used with the *Perfect* programs could be improved to more efficiently use the computer memory and circuitry. They devised a system they call CP/M 2.2e, the "e" denoting the enhancements they have added, some from public domain software and some cooked up at Plu*Perfect. Strictly speaking, Ed Plate (of the technical support division) writes that the system is "Plu*Perfect Systems' *Enhancements* for CP/M." However, the system label comes up after a cold boot at "Plu*Perfect Systems CP/M 2.2e" at the top of the screen, with the "A" CP/M prompt on the second line.

The Plu*Perfect CP/M 2.2e contains some mechanical controls through software modification. They have incorporated a disk-drive-automatic-turnoff that turns the disk rotation off after a short (settable) time delay. That eliminates a noise we don't need during our concentration on our writing. They have modified the type ahead buffer in the keyboard, from three stroke to twelve. A modestly good typist could outrun the keyboard buffer set at three strokes, especially when the buffer became filled. It takes a phenomenally fast typist to outrun the twleve-stroke buffer. There are additional features that emulate some of the upgrades Kaypro did in later machines that my 1983 version did not have, such as permanent, serial-port-changeable baud rate settings. The manual makes the point that the CP/M 2.2e is a commercial alternative to ZCPR, a series of public domain software packages that upgrade the CP/M machines' capabilities. I personally was more interested in the extended software capabilities.

The CP/M 2.2e "TYPE" command is substantially extended past that of CP/M 2.2. Not only can you scroll a file past the screen, but you can view it page by page, or even print it, by simple addition of a letter or two after the "TYPE" command. They even give you an instructional file of about 80 lines to let you practice the go-forward/back-up reading drill. The old CP/M 2.2 command "COPY" has been made into the substantially faster CP/M 2.2e command "FASTCOPY." They also included "SD," the "SuperDirectory" command covered in the July CP/M column, and "SWEEP," an early version of the "NEWSWEEP" public domain program covered in the June CP/M column. I still prefer the "NWSWP207" discussed in June, as it has broader capabilities.

The CP/M 2.2e has a "GO" command that will allow you to rerun the last program you ran with no further input. Not all programs will run, only those that will reinitialize themselves. For instance, the "SD," "PW" (the call up for *Perfect Writer*), "PIP," and "STAT" programs do reinitialize themselves, but some that don't are "DIR," "REN," "ERA" and "SAVE."

The documentation for CP/M 2.2e is good, though it could be written a little more clearly for the infrequent user. The instructions for installation and execution are very clear, and a cute command set on initialization tailor-makes the cold boot greeting personal to the installer. If there are two or more users on your machine, you may want to have each user make a personal copy. You can also preset the cold boot on any disk to prestart a particular program.

There is a special section in the documentation on installing the CP/M 2.2e in a Kaypro 10, and special technical notes exist for installation of CP/M 2.2e on any number of other devices (the Kaypro "Robie"), or devices having SWP coprocessor or Holmes Engineering speed-up boards. There are also technical notes for use of CP/M 2.23 with *SmartKey* in *Plu*Perfect Writer*, and a note for older versions of *NewWord*.

The approach to using CP/M 2.2e is to re-SYSGEN all your active disks, using the CP/M 2.2e working disk. No problems were encountered in forty or so disks of *Perfect Writer* and *Perfect Calc* or a variety of game files. The only quirks that did show up were in a special MBASIC game loading program (KUGRAM DISC NO. 129) were the games all worked and the "MB" loader did not, and in "UNIFORM." The quirk with "UNIFORM" was simply that the prompt was a "4," and transferring of files died after about 15K. Apparently the "UNIFORM" program may only be used with CP/M 2.2. I wrote Plu*Perfect to let them know so they can issue a technical note on it. Their response was that UNIFORM will work with their standard "interrupt system," or with the interrupts disabled, the latter a feature they added with all post-1984 versions of CP/M 2.2e. We shall certainly have further discussion on this point (both my UNIFORM and my CP/M 2.2e are brand new!).

In summary, this package of software is well worth the $32, even if you are not interested in the other packages Plu*Perfect offers. Plu*Perfect Systems, P.O. Box 1494, Idyllwild, CA 92349, (714) 659-4432.

UTILITIES

Keyworks 1.1

Published by: *Alpha Software Corporation, 30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 229-2924*
For: *IBM PC and compatibles*
Price: *$89.95*
Reviewed by: *John Walkenbach*

Keyworks is a relatively new entry in the increasingly competitive "keyboard enhancer" market. It was designed to compete directly against the likes of *ProKey*, *SuperKey*, *SmartKey* and a few other products that make life at the keyboard a bit easier.

Like the other programs mentioned above, the main feature of *Keyworks* is its macro capability. A keyboard macro is a shorthand way of inputting a more complex expression. A macro processor allows you to redefine any key or key combination into a string of characters. For example, you can define Alt-m (hold down the Alt key and type "m") to expand into "MicroTimes: California's Computer Magazine."

Although a common use for macros is to simplify repetitive input, macros can also be used for other purposes: to customize program commands, to rearrange the keyboard, or to set up turnkey systems for beginners or those not willing to learn all the intricate commands of an application.

Keyworks is a memory-resident program that you run once when you boot your system. It works in conjunction with your other programs, and waits in the background until called up with the gray + key. When you invoke *Keyworks*, you're greeted with a pop-up menu that gives you the option of defining a new macro, listing currently active macros, editing macros, or saving or retrieving a file of macros.

The most efficient way to use *Keyworks* is to keep a file of macros for each application. For example, your word processing macros will be different from your spreadsheet macros. *Keyworks* reads macros files into memory directly from DOS, via a batch file, or from within any application program. You can edit macros at any time through *Keyworks*' built-in macro editor. This editor lets you view all of your macros at once—a handy feature not found in other macro processor programs.

But *Keyworks* does a lot more than macros. It will blank your monitor after a pre-determined time with no keyboard input to prevent burning in of the screen's phosphors. A real time saver is its ability to execute DOS commands from within a program. For example, you can get a directory of your files, make or remove a subdirectory, change the current drive or path, and perform common file functions (copy, erase or rename). *Keyworks* can even format a blank diskette—especially handy if you're in the middle of your word processor and get the dreaded "disk full" error and you don't have any formatted disks available.

One of my favorite *Keyworks* functions is its ability to direct macro output to your printer. This allows you to send set-up strings to your printer to enable condensed, bold, or italic printing. You can also use *Keyworks* with a mouse. The program includes a command to define your mouse buttons, and its "moving bar" menu structure is especially suited for mouse movements.

Still another feature of *Keyworks* is its menu/windowing capability. It's very easy to create professional looking menus of your macros, which you call up with a single key. In addition, you can create text windows which pop up on screen and are hidden from the current program or DOS. This is useful for creating custom help screens. Although *Keyworks* is not the only program that offers these features, it is the only program that makes them easy to use.

You can pretty much customize *Keyworks* with colors and border styles of your choice, and its context-sensitive on-line help system comes in handy when you're getting started. The program's menus are displayed in a manner similar to *WordStar*'s. You can set up a delay so the menus only appear if you pause for a user-defined length of time.

It's obvious that *Keyworks* was developed to compete directly with some of the other macro processor programs. For example, it includes a utility to translate *ProKey* macro files, and a few features were borrowed directly from *SuperKey*: file encryption and the ability to call *SideKick* via a macro.

On the down side, *Keyworks* is something of a memory hog. Count on giving up about 55K of memory if you use *Keyworks*. With the cheap memory available today, this is not a problem for most people. But if you have a small system and need the memory to load a large program, you can uninstall *Keyworks* and regain the memory it previously used.

If you're looking to save some time at the keyboard, check out *Keyworks*. You'll have a very competent macro processor, and a nice array of other useful features—all designed to make your time at the PC more productive.

Why you should buy a Hercules™ Color Card.

- IBM® Color Graphics Adapter compatible.
- A parallel printer port at no extra cost.
- Short slot size for the XT™ motherboard.
- PC, XT™ and AT™ compatible.
- Two year warranty. (IBM's is 90 days.)

Visit your dealer and find out why Hercules is strong on graphics.
Only $245 (Suggested retail price.)

Brought to you by Gates Distributing.

Corporate Microservices
217 Sansome St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 982-1591

Micro Flash
1110 Burnett Ave., Suite K
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-1157

Mindscape Software
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

Infomax
1 Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-4151

Los Altos PC
296 State Street
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-3451

Custer Computers
811 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 969-8890

Bay Area Computers
1005 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 864-3243

Colett Computers
901 7th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
(707) 579-1122

ComputerLand
1303 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 673-6640

Winner's Circle
2816 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 845-4814

Infomax
761 E. Blithdale
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 388-7775

Infomax
601 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 885-6444

Computer Tyme
510 Lawrence Expwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-2186

Computertime Inc.
1115 3rd Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 459-8080

TRM Engineering
San Mateo, CA
(415) 573-6471

Infomax
1000 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 893-1900

Serviceworld
55 Francisco, Suite #2
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 788-6580

MSX
26203 Production Ave., Suite #3
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 595-2225

Infomax
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-5153

PC Specialties
650 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 985-1835

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 633-2588

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules; IBM, XT, AT/IBM.

The 800 Software Store
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Rising Star Expands Its Horizons

In an exclusive interview with Gordon Mastain, Executive Director of Marketing and Sales for RSI, **MicroTimes** learned of a new marketing plan that may help Rising Star rise even higher. Like their software, RSI's new marketing plan is innovative and definitely "user friendly."

Until recently Rising Star has been partially eclipsed by a contractual arrangement with Epson America, under which Epson had sole marketing rights to RSI's principal product, *VALDOCS*, a unique, integrated software program conceived by RSI's founder, Chris Rutkowski. That contract has now expired, and RSI plans to take over the marketing of all releases of *VALDOCS* beyond the *VALDOCS 2* version recently released by Epson for both the QX-10 and QX-16 desk top computers.

To further expand their sales base, RSI will be releasing versions of their software customized to run on the new Atari 520ST. The first Atari-compatible package will contain versions of *Valdraw* and *Valpaint*, RSI's powerhouse color graphics programs. These will be followed by selected modules of *VALDOCS* integrated software. Modules such as Edit, Draw, Mail, Spreadsheet, etc. will ultimately link to give the Atari 520ST a fully integrated software system.

RSI's major sales effort will be direct to users via mail and telephone orders. A few carefully selected retail stores will offer over-the-counter sales.

Much of the new marketing plan involves an innovation called "The Software Buying Simplified Plan." Under this plan, programs of common interest such as *Valdraw* and *Valpaint* (with or without a mouse) will be bundled together and priced well below the sum of the prices of the individual components. In most package sales the buyer will be given credit for any of the component programs he has previously purchased. Best of all, the sale price includes all future upgrades for the included programs.

The next edition in the *VALDOCS* series, *VALDOCS+*, will be sold under this plan with no additional charge for any future updates. This version will supersede the *VALDOCS 2* version released by Epson in June of this year. *VALDOCS 2* was a powerhouse of integrated software, but it was infested with bugs. During the past three months Chris Rutkowski and his programmers have literally been staying up nights to exterminate these bugs. With *VALDOCS+* comes their promise that if they can't develop a "fix" for any repeatable, significant bug within 60 days, you can ask for your money back. In addition, *VALDOCS+* will have an improved editor module that will let you work on several documents simultaneously. There will also be numerous additional features and improvements. Users who have purchased *VALDOCS 2* from Epson will be credited the full purchase price towards *VALDOCS+*. That's what RSI means by "user friendly" marketing!

— John McMullin

Worldwide IBM Network

In mid-July, the IBM Users' Group announced that it had formalized an agreement with ITT Dialcom, Inc. to provide a worldwide electronic mail and publishing network. The announcement signaled a major leap in the power and scope of electronic communications — on a private as well as corporate level.

According to IBM Users' Group President Neil Zachary, the new network will contain elements of traditional electronic bulletin boards as well as of large information systems such as The Source or Compuserve — and then some. In addition to being able to service users from overseas, the network will have the potential of providing conference telecommuting; with the system's capability of handling 1400 callers simultaneously, some unprecedented link-ups appear possible.

The Dialcom service is broken down into three basic elements — electronic mail, information systems (such as AP/UPI/Dow Jones wires, OPEX News Agency, Official Airline Guide, International Medical Tribune Syndicate, etc.), and SIGS (including a number of technically oriented sub-boards designed to connect users directly with manufacturers regarding problems).

At an IBM Users' Group meeting in Los Angeles in mid-August, Zachary admitted that the choice of the Dialcom network — the result of a year-long search — was made with the corporate user in mind, and not the home hobbyist. Special SIGS relating to corporate concerns (such as pollution or new legislation) are being planned and Zachary even suggested the possibility of private business sub-boards.

With basic rates that run from $20 during prime time to $12 after office hours (3 p.m. on the West Coast), it seems that the Dialcom service will indeed find most of its callers among business users. Fortunately there is no monthly minimum.

For further information, call (800) 435-7342.

— Jeff Spurrier

PHOTOS COURTESY OF SONY

World's Largest Video Game

Lode Runner has already sold over a million copies in Japan, so it seemed only logical for Brøderbund's Japanese division and Sony (which made the world's largest video screen, with a display area of 80' x 150') to join forces in the Jumbotron TV competition. Fifty young finalists were selected from 3700 applicants all over Japan for their *Lode Runner* prowess and brought to Tokyo for the event, in which each contestant tried to rack up the highest possible number of points in three minutes. All contestants were presented with *Lode Runner* sweatsuits and t-shirts by Brøderbund, and Doug Smith, the game's programmer, flew to Tokyo to present the awards. The winners: first place went to Yasutaka Fujii, age 12; second to Kaoru Haeno, 12; third to Yuki Sakamoto, age 11.

SIGGRAPH '85 In San Francisco

SIGGRAPH is the Association for Computing Machinery's "Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics." It has an active membership of over 11,000, including engineers, architects, artists, animators, filmmakers, hardware and software developers, scientists, mathematicians, and computer graphics professionals. Every year all these individuals get together to talk, share ideas, and show off what they have been doing over the past year. This year we were lucky to have the event take place at

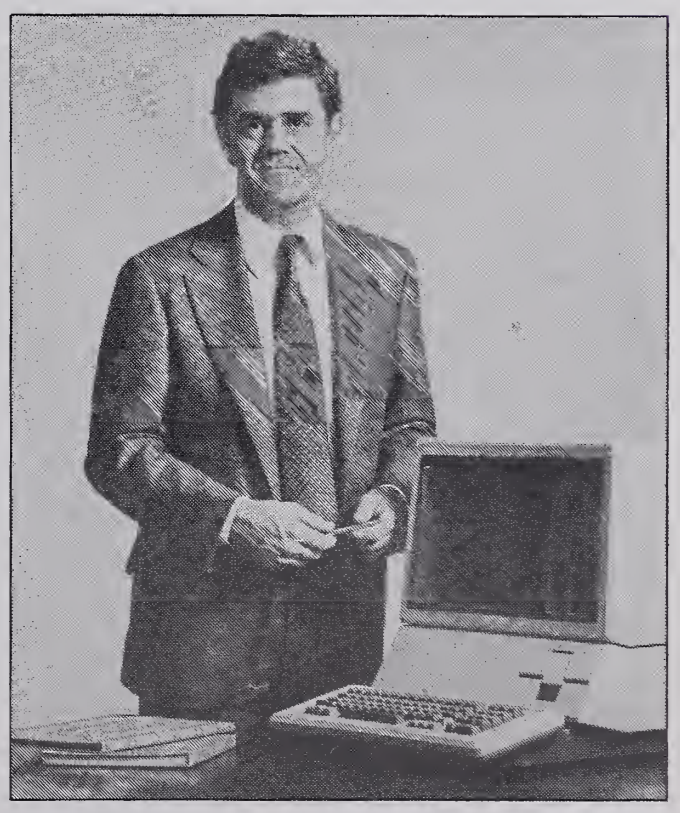
Finally.

An objective, professional source of advice on business computing.

Purchasing a computer system will be the most important business decision you will make this year. The consequences of that decision are too great to go it alone. You need help. We can help you make these critical decisions.

Our business is to know how to use computers in small businesses. We will perform a comprehensive evaluation of your business computing needs along with recommendations of specific products that will best serve your business needs.

Engelhart Associates is the independent, professional source of information for Bay Area businessmen who need advice regarding the purchase of a business computer system. An objective advisor, not a self interested salesman. We are not a "computer store." We have no inventory of hardware and software that we need to sell.



Make sure that your computer decision is informed by objective, professional advice. Call L.K. Engelhart Associates.

The right prescription for business computing.

L.K. Engelhart Associates
362 Arguello Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 668-0764

Moscone Center in San Francisco.

A lot happens during a SIGGRAPH conference. Technical programs and panels allow for the presenting of papers on original research results, trends, and emerging developments. Courses are offered on a variety of topics, from the theory of color perception to the design of graphics workstations, computer animation and image synthesis, and aesthetic issues in computer graphic art for mass media. There is an art show featuring the latest achievements of artists and designers who use computer graphics in all media. Some of the art is two-dimensional prints, others are displayed on CRT's. There are also several installations, walk-through environments, and interactive video pieces.

The film and video show generates the same excitement that the opening of a feature film would enjoy. Its international reputation for creative and technical excellence insures SRO crowds at every screening. Tickets were at a premium this year, and though it's hard to believe at a computer show, scalpers made a bundle.

The main event for many of the attendees was the exhibition. Over 200 exhibitors displayed the latest in hardware/software for computer graphics. Several products were of special interest. Micro Core Ltd from England showed off a color Macintosh. This was based on a 512K Mac with additional graphics hardware based on an 8088 CPU and a 720 graphics controller. It included a frame buffer of 512K (upgradeable to 1 Meg), and gave 768 x 576 pixel resolution, with a capability of showing 256 colors at a time from a palette of 16.7 million. Output was RGB with a gen lock and frame grabber option. Cost was around $6000. Commodore showed the Amiga, a 68000-based color computer with an icon-based operating system. It was a mob scene at their booth (see last month's article for more details). Mindset showed their IBM compatible graphics systems. This is a hot little professional-quality graphics workstation that runs the Lumena graphics software from Time Arts. Dicomed and Genegraphics displayed their high-end workstations for designing business and presentation graphics. Kurta introduced the Penmouse, a cordless graphics hardware interface that combines the best features of a mouse, lightpen, and graphics tablet. Advanced Color Technology showed off a new color ink jet printer with an optional video interface (frame grabber). This slick combination will print out an image in 125 colors in 90 seconds. Don't ask about the price.

All in all it was well worth attending, as over 27,000 people can attest. Next year the show will be in Dallas; hope to see you there.

— Matthew Leeds

New Printers From Epson

Owners of the popular Epson FX80 and FX100 printers can now upgrade these dot matrix printers to produce copy that is almost indistinguishable from the output of daisy wheel or letter quality printers. The new "near letter quality" or NLQ is not just an enhanced version of the dot matrix print, but an entirely new type font very similar to that on a conventional typewriter. The new print fonts are produced by the standard nine-high print head, so none of the flexibility inherent in a dot matrix printer is compromised by the conversion. In the NLQ mode the print speed is reduced from the normal rate of 160 characters per second to 32 cps, which is still faster than most daisy wheel printers.

FX owners have their choice of two conversion kits. The Fingerprint conversion kit produced by Dresselhaus Computer Products has been available from local printer dealers for several months for a suggested retail price of $79.95. The kit consists of three multiprogrammed chips which are to be plugged into the main circuit board, replacing original chips. The kit comes with complete instructions for user installation. We installed ours in about 15 minutes, but for those unfamiliar with electronic components, we would suggest dealer installation.

Once installed, Fingerprint is controlled by simple inputs via the printer key pad. Over a dozen fonts may be selected. Most of these, however, are already available via keyboard escape commands in word processing software, or by the CHR$(27) commands in BASIC programs. The NLQ mode, which is really, new, can be keyboard activated by an ESCx1 or CHR$(27)"1" command, but it is usually toggled ON or OFF via the printer key pad. Letters printed in the NLQ can often pass for typewritten copy. Proportional spacing with NLQ gives very professional looking copy. Learning to use Fingerprint takes only a few minutes, and the results should make dot matrix printers fully acceptable for even the most formal business correspondence.

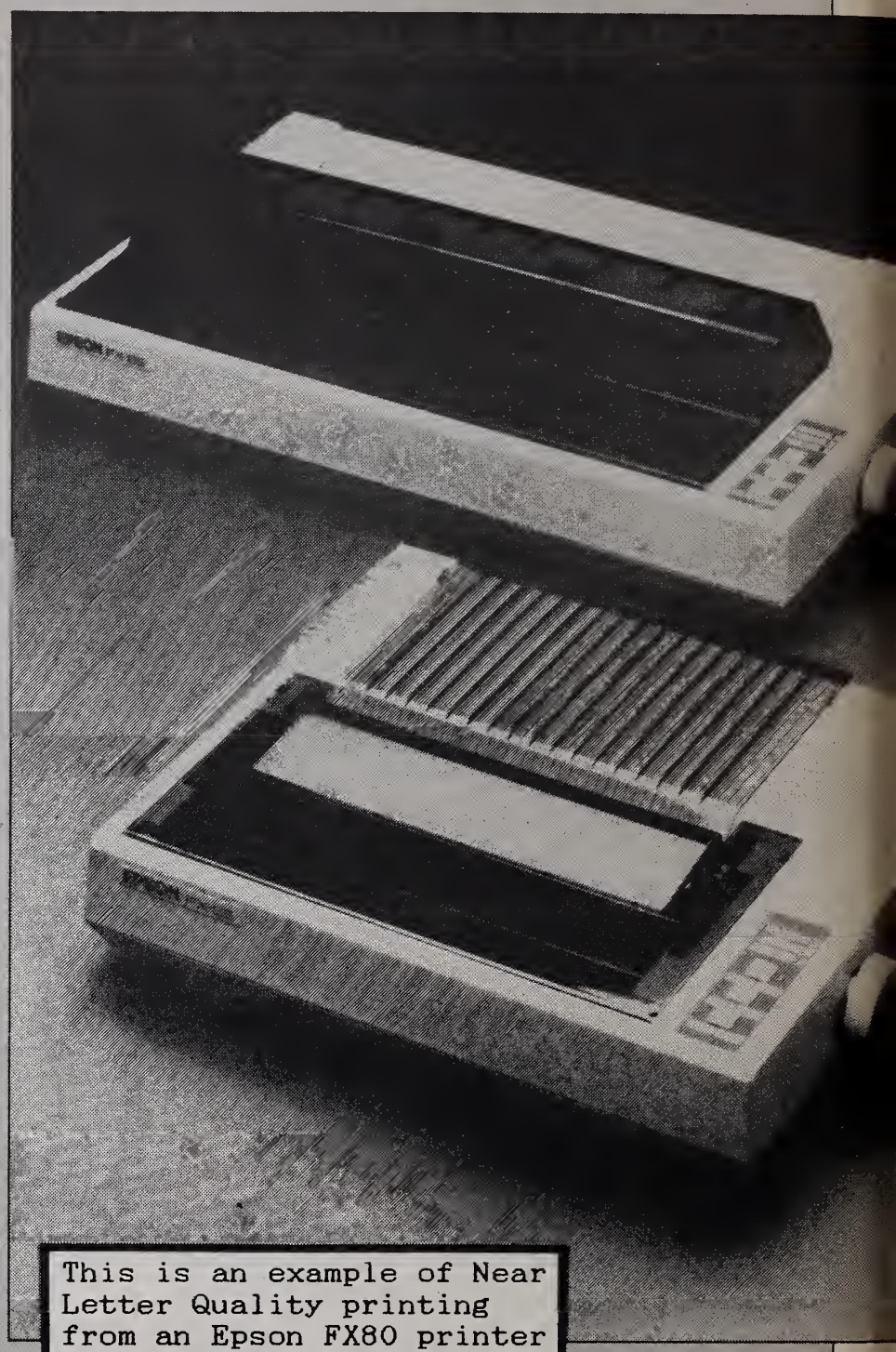
An alternative conversion kit will be offered by Epson America later this summer. This kit will have a suggested retail price of $85.00. Dealer installation of the Epson kit is required, and may push the total price to over $100.00. The Epson conversion is also controlled via the printer key pad.

In addition to providing the NLQ type font, the Epson conversion also increases the printer buffer from its present 2K to 8K, or enough to hold about six pages of text. For some computers this added buffer could be a valuable extra feature. Printing six pages at the NLQ speed of 32 cps could tie up the computer for an annoying period of time. For computers that feed the printer via a spooler file, the added buffer capacity is less important, since the computer can accept new input while printing is in progress.

For IBM users both conversions offer a special advantage. Unmodified FX printers can not download and use the IBM graphic character sets. With either conversion installed, moving one dip switch on the printer will permit full use of the IBM graphic characters. With Fingerprint, an additional dip switch setting will also facilitate use of Apple graphic characters.

Epson America has recently announced that their widely used FX80 and FX100 printers will be superseded by the new FX85 and FX185 models. The FX85 will have 80 columns and the FX185 will have 136 columns. These new generation models will feature NLQ print mode, an 8K buffer, plus full IBM graphic capability. The FX85 and FX185 are expected to appear later this summer with suggested retail prices of $499 and $699 respectively. With either of these new printers or upgraded earlier FX models, users can now have all the speed, flexibility, and graphics capability of a dot matrix printer plus the NLQ font for formal business correspondence.

— John McMullin



This is an example of Near Letter Quality printing from an Epson FX80 printer equipped with the FINGERPRINT modification. The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog.

Newly announced Epson printers models FX85 and FX185 will feature Near Letter Quality printing, full IBM graphics compatibility, and an 8K buffer.

DISK ON
WHERE BUSINESS PEOPLE SAVE $

IBM PC
$1469

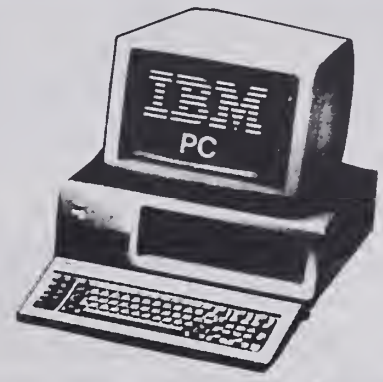
256K RAM
2 Hf. Ht. OM 55

IBM PC XT
$2279

256K RAM
1 IBM DR
10 MB HARD DISK
20 MB **$2479**

IBM AT
$3099

512K RAM
1 1.2 MB DRIVE
1 360K DRIVE



MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$155
500	$325
600	$397
710	$499
PGS MAX-12	$165
HX-12	$429
HX-12E	$475
SR-12	$555
IBM MONO	$239
COLOR	$545

BOARDS

HERCULES MONO	$299
COLOR	$159
IBM MONO	$210
COLOR	$210
AST 6 PACK	$229
TECMAR CAP	$169
HAYES 1200	$385
1200B	$345
ONCORE 1200	$370
1200B	$275

COMPAQ
PORTABLE
256K 2 DRIVES **$1949**

PRINTERS

EPSON LX80	$229
FX80 +	$329
FX85	$369
FX185	$509
OKIDATA 192	$372
193	$529
TOSHIBA 1340 P	$549
351P	$1125

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	$275
WORD PERFECT 40	$289
MULTIMATE	$225
D BASE III	$339
DOS 3.1	$65
DOS 2.1	$60

DRIVES

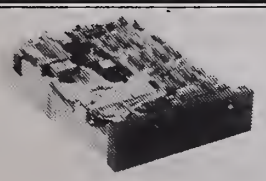
OM 55	$99
OM 55 AT	$145
TEAC 55BV	$99
APPLE IIc	$119
APPLE FULL HT	$139
IBM DRIVE	$109
TM 100-2	$109
SANYO	$95
10MB	$525
20MB	$699

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs
Color 400
PLUS
PGS SR-11
Color Monitor
$1090

MAXIMIZER
$159
STANDARD FEATURES
- 64K expandable to 384K RAM memory
- Parallel interface for printer or bidirectional I/O
- One RS-232C serial interface port
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- SoftDisk, a RAM disk
- Spool, a printer spooler

OMEK OM5x FAMILY FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES



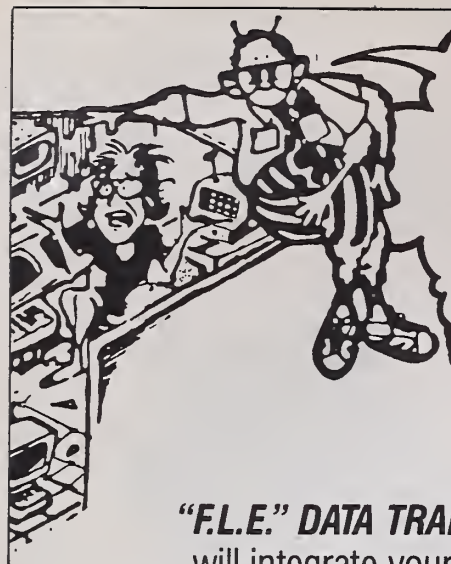
Disk Drives
- Half height, 5.25 inch size
- Low power requirements (4.9 watts)
- Quiet operation
- Microprocessor control provides:
  - Motor start feature for enhanced media handling and centering
  - Write current switching for higher recording quality
  - Controlled stepping for reduced head positioning hysteresis
  - Crystal controlled and monitored spindle speed
  - Built-in exercise and self test modes
- One year warranty

Professionals in Disk Drive & Service
- Full Tech • Support
- Financing available in 24 Hours

NATIONAL DISK CORPORATION

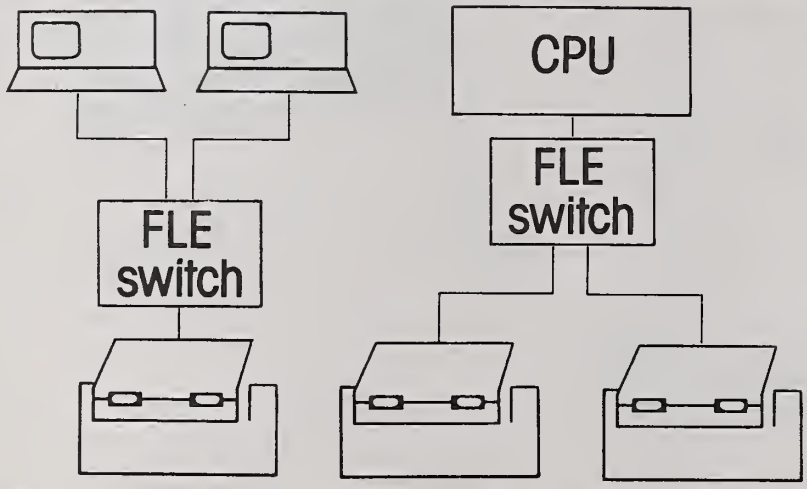
1415 El Camino Real West, Mt. View

THE
USER FRIENDLY
COMPUTER
CENTER
408-749-0646
415-964-4040



TIRED OF TANGLED CABLES, BROKEN CONNECTORS, BENT PINS, PLUGGING & UNPLUGGING HARDWARE? -OR Buying expensive Interface Boards?

"F.L.E." DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES
will integrate your computer(s) and peripherals into a versatile, cost-effective System.



MOST ECONOMICAL

AND

RELIABLE

For as little as **$44.95** *Expand* a single RS-232 port on your computer to several peripherals
-OR-
Share several computers with one Economical printer!

DB9

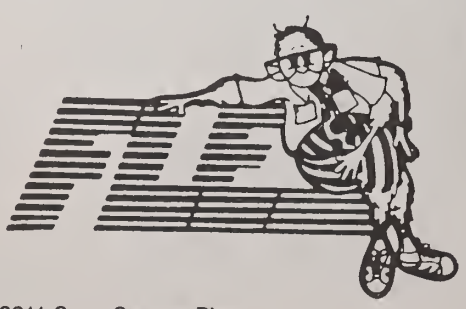
DB25 (RS-232)

Centronics' Type Parallel

Configurations:
DB-9 (Parallel)
DB-25 (Parallel)
Centronics (Parallel)
Serial: L.E.D.'s
IBM Compatible
Cross-Over Applications
Multi-ports

Five (5) Year Warranty
All Critical Lines Switched
Digitized Printed Circuit Boards

6' Shielded Cables **$10.00**
RS-232 Break-Out Box (II L.E.D.s) **36.95**
Power Conditioners: 175 VA **109.00**
325 VA **149.00**
Serial or Parallel AB Switch Box **59.95**



FUTURE LINE ELECTRONICS

(415) 829-1303
(C.O.D.s, Check, Visa, MC)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

3211 Crow Canyon Place,
Suite A
San Ramon, CA 94583

New Products At Mac Expo

(Steve Jasik is the author of *MacNosy,* a disassembler for the Macintosh. He traveled to Boston's Macworld Expo last month and files this report on new products being shown.)

Hardware and peripherals: Hyperdrive was showing a 20 meg hard disk. Rumor has it that they have a 40 meg version in the works, along with memory upgrades beyond 1/2 meg. **Levco,** makers of the Monster Mac, showed a hard disk connection for the Macintosh — contact CJS Systems in Berkeley (415-841-7625) for information. **Micro Conversions Inc.** from Arlington, Texas (817-465-5758) showed memory upgrades for Macs (stand-alone or Hyperdrive compatible) of up to 4 meg.

Ready to dump your mouse? **GTCO** (301-279-9550) introduced a digitizing tablet for $600. Or get a mouse that flies — the **Captain Video** headset that moves the cursor when you move your head; available from **Personics** (800-445-3311). **Assimilation** showed the **Numeric Turbo Touch,** an enhanced version of their **Turbo Touch** track ball, with a full-function 22-key numeric keypad.

A new start-up, **Abaton Technology,** introduced the **Abaton Transform,** a patented hardware-software widget that translates Apple II software into Mac software. This is a tool for developers — contact me for more info (415-322-1386).

Software: Would you believe a **pictorial atlas program** for the Mac? It's available for $4 from **The Personal Computer Center,** 1 McNutt Hall, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH 03755. Then there's **MacChemistry,** a neat program to display molecules, mixtures, etc., from **Fortnum Software** (818-355-7114). Or **MacMedic,** an electronic atlas of anatomy from **MacMedic Publications** (713-977-2655). **Consular Corp. (MacC)** showed off its optimizing **Linker** (removes the dead code that Apple's version leaves in). **Affinity Systems** of Louisville, Colorado (303-442-4840) has a super macro processor, like **MacTracks** but more powerful, slated to be in stores by mid-September. Its target market is **Jazz** users. Also, **Microsoft** was putting **Excel** through its paces, demoing the program using an AT as a file server (directly reading **1-2-3** files off it, etc.

Soft Style of Honolulu (800-396-6368) showed **printer drivers** for the HP LaserJet, HP ThinkJet, TI 85X/86X series, Epson and Toshiba printers. **Telos** was demonstrating **Business Filevision,** with expanded capabilities.

Sidekick, shown here in its IBM version, is now available for the Mac.

Borland entered the Mac world with a version of **Sidekick** for the Mac — 13 integrated desk accessories including a phone dialer, calendar, terminal emulator, recordkeeper, calculator, etc.

Altsys Corp. (214-596-4970) was showing version 2.0 of **Fontastic,** a terrific font editor, and a prerelease that works on laser printer fonts. (This item will be available in December.)

MIDI interfaces abounded; at least three were shown, along with sound digitizers, etc. **Marc Zimmer,** the author of **MacFractals,** impressed a number of Apple employees with his **sound digitizer** (marketed by MacNifty and available in mid-September), a hardware/software product that speaks forward or backwards, has reverb, etc. In the same vein, **MacMike** by **Phonetix** (212-570-7449) turns the Mac into a sound lab, complete with real time and storage oscilloscope, waveform editor, filtering, speech processing, and an FFT.

New books of interest to developers: **Macintosh Revealed** by Hayden/Apple Press (2 volumes); **The Complete Macintosh Source Book** by Doug Clapp and Pat Ryall, $25 from Info Press (yes, it is complete); **One Flew Over The Quickdraw's Nest** by Greg Lewis, $25, available from MacAmerica, 18032-C Lemon Dr., Yorba Linda, CA 92686; **Macintosh Pascal Illustrated, The Fear And Loathing Guide,** by Scott Kronick, from Addison-Wesley, $17.

HOT NEW PRODUCT

Does everything for Mail but lick the stamps

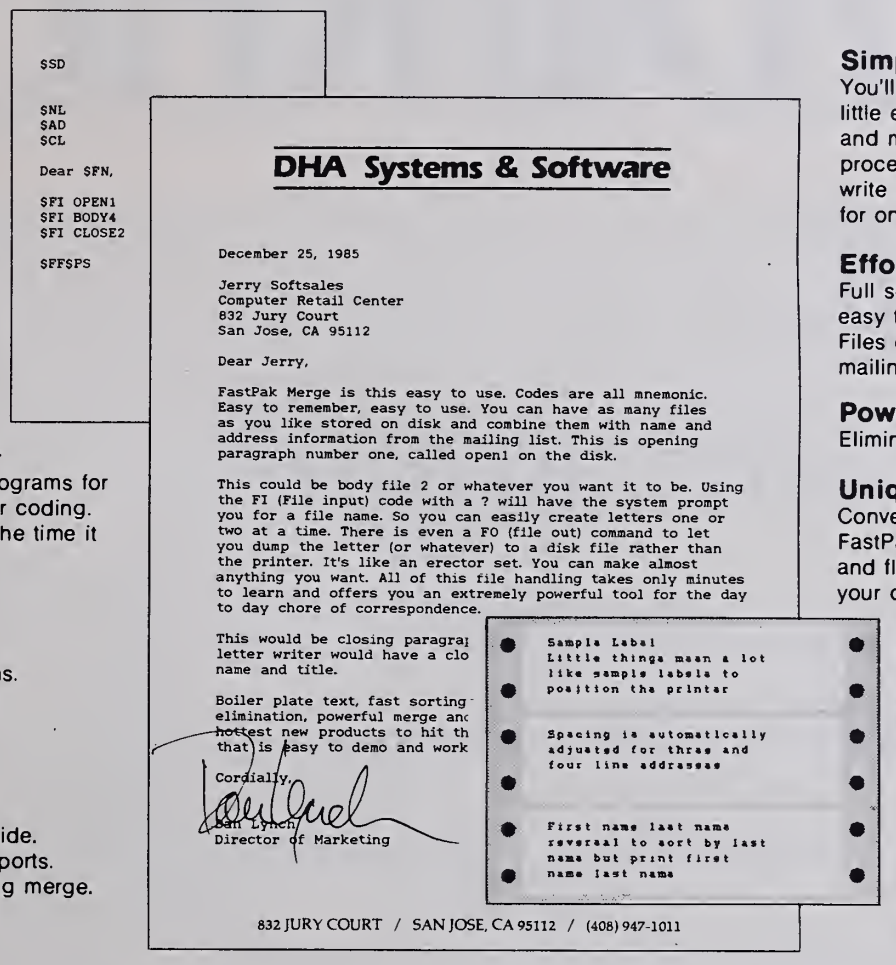
Quality Correspondence
FastPak Mail System beats anything you've seen for almost every mail application. From office correspondence to full blown mailing lists. Combine FastPak Mail with any word processor and you have an easy-to use, powerful text processing tool for any kind of correspondence.

Easy to use —
FastPak beats data-base programs for 90% of the mail applications. Especially for users who don't want to be programmers. Most users are amazed at how easy FastPak is to use.

FastPak beats the other mail merge programs for flexibility and simple, easy to remember coding. You can read our 16 page manual in the time it takes to find something in theirs.

Easy Data Entry
Full screen, fill in the blanks.
Preset format. No training. No problems.
No commas, quotes, or complications.
Just fast, easy, error correcting input.

Easy Labels and Reports
Preset format for 1 and 4 wide labels.
Flexible utility to run 2, 3, 4, or more wide.
Hit one key for standard labels and reports.
Custom reports any way you want using merge.


$SD
$NL
$AD
$CL
Dear $FN,
$FI OPEN1
$FI BODY4
$FI CLOSE2
$FFSPS
DHA Systems & Software
December 25, 1985
Jerry Softsales
Computer Retail Center
832 Jury Court
San Jose, CA 95112
Dear Jerry,
FastPak Merge is this easy to use. Codes are all mnemonic. Easy to remember, easy to use. You can have as many files as you like stored on disk and combine them with name and address information from the mailing list. This is opening paragraph number one, called open1 on the disk.
This could be body file 2 or whatever you want it to be. Using the FI (File input) code with a ? will have the system prompt you for a file name. So you can easily create letters one or two at a time. There is even a FO (file out) command to let you dump the letter (or whatever) to a disk file rather than the printer. It's like an erector set. You can make almost anything you want. All of this file handling takes only minutes to learn and offers you an extremely powerful tool for the day to day chore of correspondence.
This would be closing paragra
letter writer would have a clo
name and title.
Boiler plate text, fast sorting
elimination, powerful merge an
hottest new products to hit th
that is easy to demo and work
Cordially,
Sam Lynch
Director of Marketing
Sample Label
Little things mean a lot like sample labels to position the printer
Spacing is automatically adjusted for three and four line addresses
First name last name reversal to sort by last name but print first name last name
832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

Simply Powerful Merge
You'll be amazed at what you can do with so little effort. In 5 minutes anyone can be writing and merging letters. Works with any word processor. Create boilerplate letters, file read and write commands, and much more. Fast enough for one letter — powerful enough for 5000.

Effortless Sort, Select, and Combine
Full sorting by alpha, zip, company, codes. Very easy to select records (almost any way you want). Files can be split and combined for special mailings. Fast and easy.

Powerful Purge
Eliminates duplicate names to save postage.

Unique conversion utility
Convert diff files and most other text formats to FastPak Mail. Simple and easy. Use the power and flexibility of our mail system without retyping your old lists.

Runs on any computer -
IBM-PC, AT, and clones, MS-DOS, Victor 9000, DEC Rainbow, etc. CPM/80: Kaypro, Apple, Xerox, 8", and almost any 5¼ format. Non PC versions include easy installation for over 100 terminal types.

All this and Easy on the Budget too! **79.95**

TO ORDER: Send check or money order for $79.95 plus $5.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax. Phone orders call 408/947-1011. Visa/MC accepted.

Premium Software / Affordable Prices

DHA Systems & Software

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

FastPak Mail System

10% OFF **INTRODUCTORY OFFER** **10% OFF**

This coupon is worth $7.95 toward the purchase of DHA FastPak Mail System. FastPak Mail is the most complete mail program you can buy for anything close to the price. Includes MAIL, MERGE, SORT, SELECT, COMBINE, DUPELIST — even a program to convert your existing files. Easy to use option selectors — even better than menus.

Send this coupon along with $71.55 plus $5.00 shipping and handling to DHA Systems & Software. Phone orders call (408) 947-1011. Visa/MasterCard welcome. Offer expires November 31, 1985. Satisfaction is guaranteed.

(408) 947-1011 **DHA Systems & Software** 832 JURY COURT SAN JOSE, CA 95112

LIMITED TIME OFFER

ORDER NOW!

BRØDERBUND

Next Stop World Domination?

In which the Carlston brothers discuss their formula for success; also, their thoughts on the IBM priesthood, their plans for the future, the capital of Outer Mongolia and the whereabouts of Carmen Sandiego.

By Mary Eisenhart

If any software publisher has its finger firmly on the pulse of America's computing heartland, it's San Rafael-based Brøderbund. It's no longer a surprise that every week *Billboard*'s software charts show Brøderbund with five of the 40 best-selling programs in the country. What's more interesting is the diversity and longevity of the line: *Karateka*, an arcade-style game, #2 on the Entertainment list, 22 weeks on the charts; *Bank Street Writer*, a word processor, #5 on the eclectic Home Management charts, 99 weeks on; *The Print Shop*, a program for designing your own greeting cards, stationery and the like, evidently a permanent resident of the #1 spot on the Home Management chart, with 57 weeks on; at #2 and #4, *The Print Shop Graphics Library I* and *II*, additional graphics for *The Print Shop*, with 20 and seven weeks on the charts respectively (they're new products, after all). Upcoming offerings, a graphics and animation program called *Fantavision* and a new series called Explorations, promise to be similarly successful upon release.

There is, as you might suspect, a story here.

One fateful day in 1978, Doug Carlston, who was practicing law in Maine at the time and facing another of New England's winters, saw a personal computer at his local Radio Shack, thought it looked like a neat toy, and bought it. This was a source of considerable hilarity to his brother Gary, who regarded the new acquisition with scorn and derision.

Not that Doug was a stranger to computers; he'd spent some time fooling around with various machines in the Carlstons' Iowa youth, and had had a part-time programmer's job while attending Harvard. He'd given the job up, though; for one thing, five-hour waits for a program to come back from batch processing weren't his idea of fun, and besides, he says, "It interfered with one's basketball."

However, the winter was long and cold, basketball wasn't much of an option, and Doug spent a good deal of the time playing computer games culled from magazines.

When the charms of Maine blizzards wore off, Doug joined Gary in Oregon and began to consider the possibility of getting into the software business, the idea being that Doug would write programs and Gary would sell them. Their expectations were distinctly modest — Gary recalls that "The first week, my vision, if you can call it that, of the company was to make $400 a month on the side and find a job one of these days."

The company struggled along, largely as a mail-order enterprise, for a few months, selling Doug's *Galactic Saga* programs, *Tank Command*, written by their brother Don in Iowa City, and eventually a couple of programs licensed from a Japanese company that happened to have an adjoining booth at the Computer Faire.

Fate, however, was about to take a hand, in the form of an itinerant Swedish basketball team.

SOFTWARE:

Doug (l) and Gary Carlston, demonstrating the theory that work and fun coexist nicely.

PHOTOS: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

At a somewhat earlier stage of his career, Gary had spent five years living in Sweden and coaching a basketball team. In 1980 it happened that the team was on a world tour and stopping in San Francisco. Gary flew south to see them, planning to sell a little software as long as he was in the neighborhood. He sold quite a bit more than he'd expected, and on his return Doug took the proceeds and began a series of cross-country selling expeditions, walking into stores and asking the proprietors if they might like to buy some software.

These efforts not only improved sales dramatically, they paid long range dividends. Says Doug, "We met hundreds of computer dealers, and many of them are the computer dealers of today. We worked with them, went through the same evolution they went through. When the mass merchants came along, we didn't immediately abandon ship to its dealers, Brøderbund regularly holds brainstorming sessions in which employees discuss the type of products they'd like to see. From idea to finished product, each program is subjected to rigorous quality control, from editors who make it run smoothly to a crack team of testers, many in their teens, who work with "finished" products for weeks, trying to crash them, looking for bugs and generally using all their ingenuity to find and eliminate anything that could possibly go wrong.

A bit of exegesis on the company's name and logo, or, as Gary puts the oft-asked questions, "How come you have the slash through the O? Are you Scandinavian or something? And how come you have those three crowns?" "Brøderbund" translates to something like "brotherhood" and is pronounced "Bruderbund." The slash through the O, says Gary, was originally conceived as a sort of pun on the computer's zero character, and to convey a sort of quasi-Scandinavian ambience. Are they Scandinavian? "Quasi," says Doug. The three crowns were originally devised to signify Doug, Gary and their brother Don, who wrote one of the company's first programs. Eventually the third crown was occupied, as it were, by their sister Cathy, who joined Brøderbund in 1981 and now serves as Vice President of Strategic Planning and Business Development.

Interviewed recently at their San Rafael headquarters, the brothers (Cathy was out of town) discussed the philosophy behind Brøderbund's success, the mass appeal of their products and their plans for the future.

Doug Carlston: "The typical IBM user uses two or three programs and that's it. The average Apple II owner buys between five and seven hundred dollars' worth of software per year, every single year."

Your product line is pretty diverse — is there any common denominator?

Doug Carlston: They're not any more diverse than a book publisher's line. We really are a publisher of products that are created all around the world and submitted to us for publication, very much as a Simon and Schuster operates in book publishing.

The common element that ties them together is that both conceptually and in design they're absolutely state-of-the-art in every case. They're not always huge markets; it depends an awful lot on who we're trying to aim it at.

Gary Carlston: And we're not always the first to do a subject area. We didn't have the first word processor, we didn't have the first printing program, and so on.

DC: But often you look at a marketplace that other people find and say, "Now why isn't anybody doing that with state-of-the-art technology?" It's not that hard to do, we know what the standards are, just to enforce them...

I could look around right now at several major niches in the marketplace, and if you looked at the products, you wouldn't think they were state-of-the-art. It's just that these are the only products in that niche. Every one of those represents an opportunity.

Are you about to take advantage of any of those opportunities?

DC: Quite a few of them. I'd say ones that fall in that category are home finance management, which is not currently state-of-the-art in the products that are selling best; curriculum education software, which is nowhere near state-of-the-art; there's some areas that we can't talk about yet, areas that are even further afield, that are either not being done at all or not quite up to snuff in the marketplace. Some of the animation and drawing programs that've been selling quite well are not — well, they may be state-of-the-art until we release our latest product [*Fantavision*], but that will *change* the state of the art. So by pushing the boundaries you can also create a competitive advantage.

Do you revise your existing software frequently?

GC: Yes. *Bank Street Writer* is currently in its third or fourth incarnation, in response to customer requests.

DC: Customer requests and changes in the marketplace. For example, when we started with *Bank Street Writer* on the Apple, most Apple owners used the Apple computer with a television set. Television sets in America don't have resolution to enable everybody to read characters on more than a 40-column width on the screen. However, now over 90% of the people that use Apple computers use them with monitors, which can handle 80 characters across with enough clarity that you can read them without eyestrain. We had to change the program to accommodate those people.

Do you feel a greater affinity with the Apple market than the IBM market?

DC: It's changing. In the past it's been a better market for us. The IBM market is not a very deep software mar-

sell all of our wares through the mass-market channels. We added those in a reasonable and conservative manner — it's only 20% of our sales. The bulk is still the people we've supported and who've supported us since 1980. They're old friends of ours. We find out what they think they can sell, and that's what we develop."

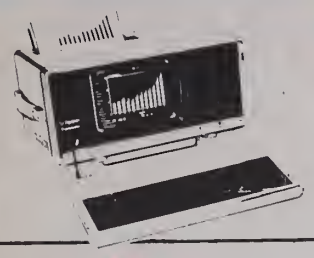
As the company grew and prospered, the Carlstons moved their operation to the Bay Area in September 1981. Gary recalls, "Technically we were getting scared. We didn't know what was going on. Apple had changed their DOS, and we didn't know" — a potential catastrophe since most of their market was Apple users.

Brøderbund today occupies four buildings, mostly in Marin County, which the Carlstons find is well within "rumor distance" of Silicon Valley. The company's manufacturing and production facilities are all local. The software line is carefully planned for diversity and quality, and comes from a variety of sources, outside and in-house. In addition to the input the company receives from

The Winning Combination from WASAE . . .

Great Prices and Full Service

✓ FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT ✓ FACTORY WARRANTY ✓ CONSULTING ✓ CUSTOM DESIGNED SYSTEMS



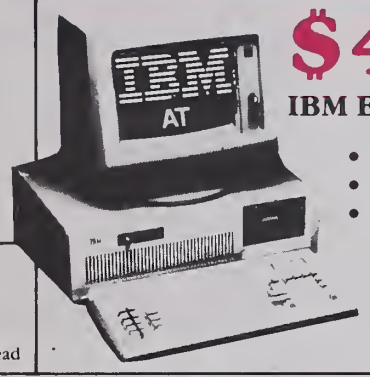
$1599
Sr.Partner
From Panasonic
- 256K • Dual Disk Drives
- Graphics Printer
- Parallel Port • Async Port
- Monochrome Monitor

Includes 7 Most Popular Applications Software

OMNI READER FROM OBERON
SUPER INTRODUCTORY OFFER **649**

Includes:
- Poor Copy Mode
- Can Read 4 Different Typefaces
- Interface Software and Cable

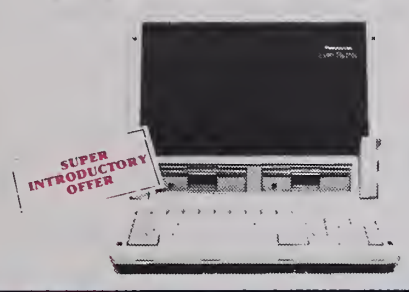
Teach your PC and Macintosh How to Read



$4295
IBM ENHANCED PC AT
- 20 M/B Hard Disc Drive
- 1.2 M/B IBM Disc Drive
- 512K RAM Memory

$2795
IBM PC XT
10 M/B 256K System
- 10 M/B Hard Disc Drive
- IBM 360K Disc Drive
- 256K RAM Memory
- Monochrome Card
- PGS MAX-12 Enhanced Monochrome Monitor

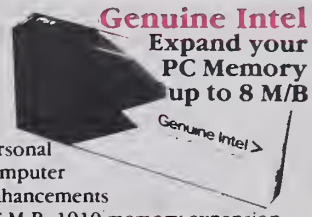
PGS MAX 12-E $169
PGS HX-12 . . . . . $439
PGS HX-12E $495



$2395 Save $200 off list

Exec.Partner FT-70 from Panasonic
- True 16 bit 8086-2 CPU, optional 8087-2 high speed co-processor
- Fully IBM compatible.
- 100% portable.
- High resolution plasma display, non-glare type, 640 by 400 dots.
- 256K RAM, expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Dual mode internal printer: 60 cps text mode, 30 cps NLQ.
- Real time clock
- Parallel port, serial port, expansion port, 62 pin option slot.
- Power supply: AC 120v/220v, 50/60 HZ.

Genuine Intel
Expand your PC Memory up to 8 M/B



Personal Computer Enhancements
PC M.B. 1010 memory expansion Above Board Card Starting as low as $395

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
BPI
- Accounts Receivable 275.00

SORCIM/IUS
- Accounts Receivable 335.00
- Accounts Payable 335.00
- General Ledger 335.00
- Inventory Control 335.00
- Order Entry 335.00
- Payroll 399.00
- Easy Plus 69.00

COMMUNICATION
MICROSTUFF
- Crosstalk XVI 99.00

DATA BASE
ASHTON-TATE
- dBase II 269.00
- dBase III 369.00
- FrameWork 369.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- PFS:File 95.00
- PFS:Report 95.00

LANGUAGES
BORLAND
- Turbo Pascal 3.0 . . . . . 49.00
- Turbo Pascal w/8087 . . . . . 69.00

MICROSOFT
- Macro Assembler 125.00
- BASIC Compiler 265.00
- C Compiler 275.00
- FORTRAN Compiler 225.00
- Pascal Compiler 199.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS
IBM
- DOS 2.1 . . . . . 59.00
- DOS 3.0 . . . . . 59.00
- DOS 3.1 . . . . . 59.00
- XENIX . . . . . CALL

MICROSOFT
- UNIX . . . . . CALL

SCHEDULING
HARVARD SOFTWARE
- Harvard Project Manager 279.00
- Harvard Total Project Manager . 310.00

MICROSOFT
- Project 165.00

PEACH TREE
- Calendar Management 99.00
- Decision Manager 295.00

SORCIM/IUS
- Super Project 239.00

SPREADSHEETS
MICROSOFT
- Multiplan 125.00

SORCIM/IUS
- Supercalc 3 . . . . . 239.00

WORDPROCESSING
LIFETREE
- Volkswriter Deluxe 165.00

MICROPRO
- Wordstar 2000 . . . . . 265.00
- Wordstar Professional 325.00

MICROSOFT
- Word 249.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- PFS:Write 99.00
- PFS:Write with PFS:Proof 195.00

SORCIM/IUS
- EasyWriter II 239.00

BOARDS
- Genoa Spectrum (mono & color) 349.00
- Genuine Intel (above board) 256K to 8 MB . . . . . from 395.00
- Scan Doubler Card (for PGS monitor) . . . 175.00
- Mono Design (mono/graphic) . . 155.00/220.00
- Sigma Maximizer 199.00
- Sigma Color 400 . . . . . 599.00
- Hercules Color 159.00
- Hercules Mono-Graphic 309.00
- Quadram Quadboard Zero K 229.00
- AST 6 Pack Plus 64K (w/Sidekick) 239.00
- IBM Mono Adapter 215.00
- IBM Color Adapter 210.00

MONITORS
- PGS HX-12 . . . . . 445.00
- PGS HX-12E 495.00
- PGS Max 12E 169.00
- PGS SR-12 . . . . . 549.00
- Amdek 310A 169.00
- IBM Mono 240.00
- IBM Color 549.00
- NEC 1280 (green) 165.00

CHIPS
- 8087 . . . . . 150.00
- 80287 . . . . . 295.00
- 64K 0.75
- 256K 4.29

PRINTERS
- Brother HR 35 . . . . . 839.00
- Epson FX 185 . . . . . 529.00
- Epson LQ 1500 (w/parallel interface) . . . 999.00
- Juki 6100 P 399.00
- Juki 6200 . . . . . 599.00
- Juki 6300 . . . . . 699.00
- Juki 5510 . . . . . 429.00
- NEC Spinwriter 2050 . . . . . 699.00
- NEC Spinwriter 3550 . . . . . 999.00
- Okidata 92 . . . . . 299.00
- Okidata 182 . . . . . 275.00
- Okidata 192 P 375.00
- Okidata 193 P 510.00
- Toshiba . . . . . CALL

DRIVES
- TEAC FD 55 BV 85.00
- Tape Back 10/20/45 MB . . . . . $CALL

MODEMS
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 349.00
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II 369.00
- Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 399.00
- Hayes Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 175.00
- Hayes Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 699.00
- Encore 1200B 289.00
- Encore 1200 . . . . . 329.00

Weekly Special

10 MB Seagate Internal Hard Disk Drive (ST 212) with DTC Controller and complete installation kit

20 MB Seagate Internal (ST 225) with DTC Controller and complete installation kit.

CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL
DISCOUNTS
(408) 435-0555

Ask for our Corporate Sales Group
NET 30-day Terms Available
Leasing & Bank Financing Available at Low Rates

WASAE
COMPUTER CENTERS
WHERE YOU SAVE WITH CONFIDENCE

SHOWROOM
100 EL CAMINO REAL WEST #80
MT. VIEW • (408) 435-0555
HOURS TUES-SAT 11AM-6PM

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck

PRICES GOOD WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

Add 1.6% charge on visa & Mastercard Add 4.5% charge on American Express

ket. The typical IBM user uses two or three programs and that's it. It's been a dedicated machine for one particular purpose.

The average Apple II owner buys between five and seven hundred dollars' worth of software per year, every single year. The Apple market last year was 70% an aftermarket. That means that 70% of the software sold was sold to people who had not just bought a computer. For every other machine out there it's less than 50%. So it's a mature market in a different way from other markets. And that means that even as hardware sales level off and decline, that doesn't mean software sales decline, because you're creating homes that have adequate hardware to sustain a software market.

It's like creating literacy out there. Once you create literacy you can sell people books, but until you have a literate population you can't.

Well, a lot of people learn to read English, so you can write your books in English and sell a lot of them. You have a larger number of people that've learned Russian, but don't read very many books. IBM is certainly the standard, and it's there we're putting the greatest emphasis next year. But it's a come-along market, one that's taken some time to evolve, because it's been perceived as primarily a business market, and a business market is much more highly focused market than the personal market.

GC: We read someplace that the Apple and IBM software bases are identical, but the Apple software is still technologically superior. It's just slicker, getting more power out of the machine, and so on, although Apple is losing that, because more people now go back to the IBM. What that says to me is that a lot of that polish and a lot of those techniques are going to be moving more into traditional IBM markets, and to high-end personal use products.

DC: Nobody's ever going to be willing to install a program again once they've used programs that install themselves. Maybe that's the simplest explanation.

Your IBM evolved out of a market that was very, very tolerant of very obscure and complex procedures. It went through a priesthood to the ultimate user. The priesthood is rapidly eroding, because people are using these directly rather than through their MIS departments.

Most people that're using microcomputers don't have a whole lot of time to get fully educated in the relatively arcane areas. It's not their principal business; they get these things to improve their work, and it doesn't improve your work if it's taking six hours a day of your time.

The software hasn't quite caught up. If you look at the large body of software in the marketplace, it still has to be installed by a professional. Take a look at *dBase II*, the best-selling database program. Give it to any non-programmer and ask them to do something with it within the next week. There's absolutely no possibility.

What kinds of alternatives do you offer?

DC: The alternatives are already there. They've been pretty fully implemented in markets like the Apple market. You create software that moves the boundary between the expert and the machine. It moves the zone of responsibility from the expert over to the machine. It means that you can take the person who's far less technically proficient and get the same level of performance out of human and machine, where formerly you needed a person with a much higher level of expertise.

They used to call it user-friendly. Basically you take the interface between the man and the machine, and you make the machine understand the man rather than the man understand the machine. You write programs that take into consideration the way human beings think.

GC: You can substitute "person" where he says "man." He's old-fashioned.

Do you foresee changes in the company as the Amiga and the Atari ST and God-knows-what-else come along?

DC: We have one advantage, I think, over other people. We've already been in a marketplace far more radical than the American one. We have to support 18 computers in Japan; we've only got five in the United States.

We've done it with a lot of help throughout and a lot of licensing in Japan; we haven't done it all ourselves. But we've at least had some exposure to a marketplace that's far more complex than the American marketplace.

It was about two years ago that we started having our products sold in Japan. It started very slowly, and about a year ago it really took off. We've had products that have sold units over there that we can't begin to compete with over here; *Lode Runner* sold more than a million units over there.

Do you have any other significant foreign markets? Europe?

DC: We do do business in Europe, and have for some time. I think Canada is our largest [foreign] market, Japan is second, Australia is third, and Europe a distant last.

They're not buying the same quantities of machines; it's a very fragmented market, and it's a cassette market. They haven't got disk drives, and most of our software is designed for disk drives and printers and things like that. It's still a very primitive market. It's changing, but it hasn't changed yet.

Do you go out looking for software developers, or do they come to you?

GC: We're very aggressive about going out and looking for developers. We have a person whose title is "ambassador," and he speaks to 20 – 25 user groups a month, showing products and giving the pitch of "When you develop your software, contact Brøderbund, we want to be your publisher."

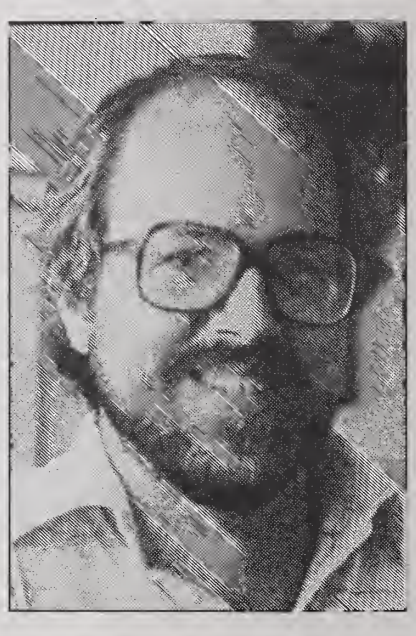
Every single package that goes out has a little card in it, saying, "We'd like to see your programs, anything you're developing."

DC: We have an acquisitions department that reviews every product submitted, and submissions run anywhere from five to eight a day. Every single one gets looked at, every single one gets reviewed. If we think there's potential there, even if we're rejecting a product, we'll often try to send back suggestions.

GC: An example: *Print Shop* was rejected the first time, because it would not print. It did beautiful screen graphics that you could send on a disk. We said, "If it would print hard copy..."

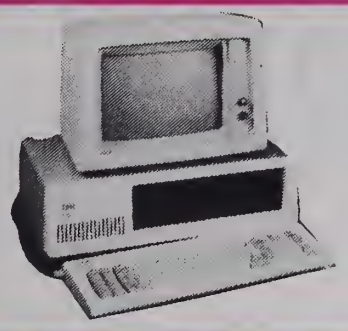
DC: There were a lot of other things too.

GC: Initially they [developers David Balsam and Martin Kahn] were re-



Gary Carlston: "Products have to show somebody's passion. They can't be created purely from a business objective — go after that market."

SUPER FALL SAVINGS



IBM COLOR PACKAGE

PC w/256K 2 ½ Ht DRS
DISPLAY & CARD

ONLY **$1899**

COMPUTER$

IBM XT 256K	**Low**
IBM AT 20MG	**$ave**
AT&T 6300	**1475 + Up**
Compaq (All models in stock)	**1695 + Up**
Sanyo MBC 885 (100% IBM Compatible)	**Call**

MONITOR$

IBM Color	**575**
Princeton HX-12/MAX-12	**470/185**
Sony KV-1311 . (Built-in IBM interface)	**$ave**
Amdek 310A	**164**
Quimax Amber (14″ CRT)	**160**
Polo Color RGB (IBM)	**330**
NEC JB1280/1285 (IBM)	**129**
Many Many Others	**Call**

Hexace Color Card
w/ Parallel Printer Port
(for all graphics)
Reg. $199.00 **SALE $95.00**

MULTIFUNCTION, COLOR, MONOBOARD$

AST 6 Pack w/64K	**$ave**
Quadram Quadboard	**199**
Techmar Captain w/64K	**179**
Hercules Color/Mono	**159/299**
Everex Graphics Edge	**Unbelievable**

$OFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	**299**
Symphony	**399**
Wordstar 2000/2000 +	**279/379**
Wordstar Pro	**259**
dBase II/III	**279/389**
Multi-Mate	**269**
Display Write	**$ave**
Word Perfect	**249**
Volkswriter Deluxe	**185**
Harvard Project	**239**
Framework	**$ave**

MODEM$

Hayes 300	**205**
Hayes 1200B	**$ave**
1200B No Software	**330**
Hayes 1200	**399**
Hayes 2400	**$ave**

DRIVE$/HARD DISK$

IBM Drive	**129**
Teac ½ Hts	**95**
Toshiba	**105**
10 MG, 20 MG	**$**
By Tandon, Microscience	**A**
Nippon	**V**
w/Western Digital & DTC Controller	**E**

Printers at Hi-Speed

Save on any Epson Printer during September . . . Call Now!

EPSON LX-80, FX-85, FX-185, LQ-1500

Epson LX-80
Orig. $300.00 Now **$218.00**

NEC Spinwriters, Elf 360

OKIDATA 182P, 192P, 193P

JUKI 2200, 6300, 6100

TOSHIBA P1340, P351

In House Specials
(Thru Sept. 30, 1985)

AC Power Strip
Only **$10.95**

DS/DD Diskettes (Box 10)
Only **$10.95**

Tokyo Electronics

We are the Original Independents • 25 Years Serving the Bay Area

Japan Center, S.F.
1737 Post
(415) 567-1213
(Sony Products Only)

Downtown, S.F.
650 Mission
(415) 777-1400
These are Cash-n-Carry Prices

San Jose
3143 Stevens Creek
(408) 248-6611
(Sony Products Only)

Go Beyond
COMPATIBILITY . . .

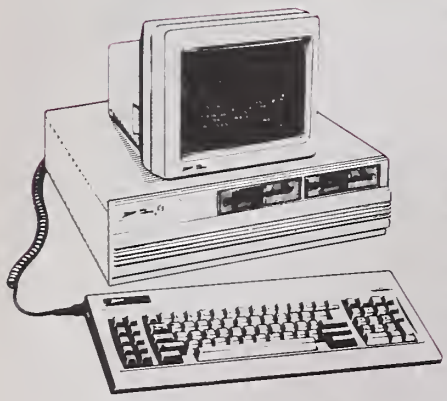
Reach For
TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

ZENITH

data systems

Just in from Zenith! The hottest new products...

CALL for Best Prices



Z-200 Advanced PC (IBM AT compatible)

In these information-intensive times, staying ahead of your information processing demands is a constant challenge.

To increase productivity you need to be able to manipulate and evaluate large amounts of data in virtually no time at all. And that takes an advanced PC system that's capable, compatible and very quick to react . . . the high-speed Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

Based on the 80286 processor, the Z-200 features unparalleled processing speed, IBM PC-AT compatibility, large storage capacity and quiet operation for today's business, engineering, scientific, and multi-user/multi-tasking applications.

The Z-200 Advanced PC is highly compatible, so you can use it to run virtually all PC-AT applications, as well as many programs written for the IBM PC and XT. Plus, you get features such as an enhanced detached keyboard, memory upgradable from 512K standard to more than 15 megabytes.

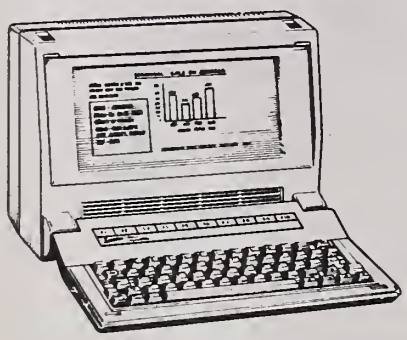
One thing more—the Z-200 PC's price is very compatible, too! So for PC performance you can count on, go with a name you can trust . . . the Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

New advanced technology MS-DOS 3.1 and Xenix Operating Systems.

Z-158 PC

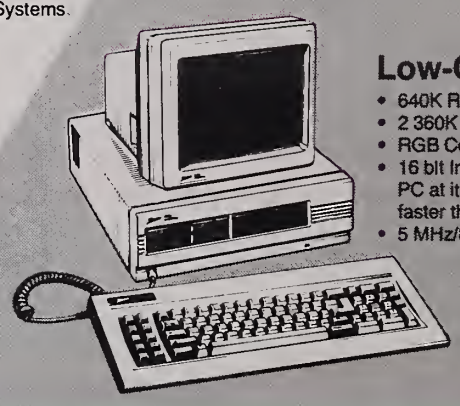
All the features of the Z-148 **PLUS**
6 Expansion Slots
165 Watt Power Supply

Special High-Tek Built System
Z-158 20 MB Hard Drive, Amber Monitor **$2800**



Z-171 Portable Personal Computer

- Fantastic New Backlighted Display
- Full featured and Fully Portable for Business on the Move
- Standard 256K Memory Expands to 640K
- User-friendly, Full Function Keyboard
- Utilize the Extensive Library of IBM Compatible Software.
- Complete Communications Flexibility
- Total Service and Support from Zenith Data Systems



Low-Cost Compatible Z-148 PC

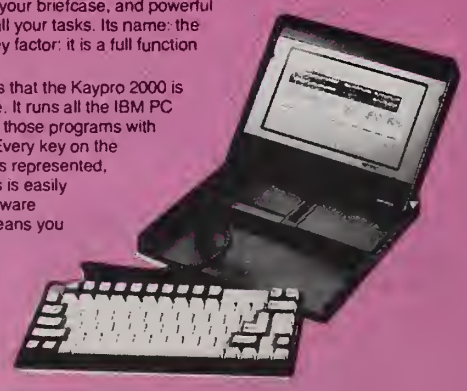
- 640K RAM
- 2 360K DS/DD Drives
- RGB Color Port
- 16 bit Intel 8088 processor. When you run the Z-148 PC at its full 7 MHz, it proves an unsurpassed 60% faster than comparable PC models
- 5 MHz/8MHz Switch Included

KAYPRO 2000

Lap-Top

Now you can own a computer that's small enough to slip into your briefcase, and powerful enough to handle all your tasks. Its name: the Kaypro 2000. Its key factor: it is a full function machine.

Full function means that the Kaypro 2000 is IBM PC compatible. It runs all the IBM PC software, including those programs with color commands. Every key on the IBM PC keyboard is represented, and its IBM PC bus is easily accessible for hardware expansion. This means you can have all the power of an IBM desktop computer at a fraction of the size (and a fraction of the price).



- **COMPATIBILITY:** Fully compatible with IBM PC in all key areas:
  - Software: Runs all popular programs for IBM PC.
  - Hardware: Accepts standard IBM expansion cards (with Base)
  - Media: Can read and write standard IBM 5.25" diskettes, with external drive. Also accepts DG/1 media.
  - Display: Behaves like IBM color card with monochrome monitor. (Most popular configuration)
  - Keyboard: Every key on the IBM PC keyboard is represented.
- **SIZE/WEIGHT:** 11.5" (D) × 13.1" (W) × 2.6" (H) 11.5 lbs.
- **CARRYING CASE:** Padded nylon carrying case with detachable shoulder strap and briefcase handle flap.

Call For BEST Price
only 11½ LBS.

HIGH-TEK COMPUTERS

1435 Duncan St., Walnut Creek

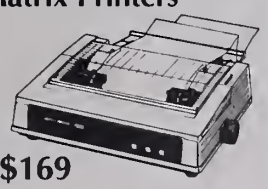
CANON PW1080
PANASONIC 1091
BROTHER HR 15XL

CALL FOR PRINTER PRICES

EPSON DX10
TOSHIBA 351
SILVER REED 5500

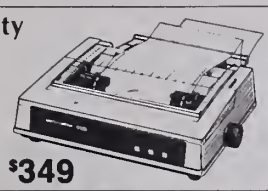
SMITH-CORONA®
Quality Dot Matrix Printers

Fastext 80
- 80 CPS, Directional
- 1 line buffer std.
- Parallel Interface
- Friction feed/Tractor Std.
- 11" Paper • Graphics



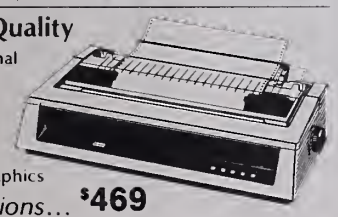
$169

D-200 Near Letter Quality
- 120 CPS, Bi-directional
- 2K Buffer std.
- Dual Interface std.
- Friction Feed/Tractor std.
- 4" to 11" paper
- High Resolution Graphics



$349

D-300 Near Letter Quality
- 140 CPS, Bi-directional
- 2K Buffer std.
- Dual Interface std.
- Friction Feed/ Tractor std.
- 4" to 15" Paper
- High Resolution Graphics



$469

While others sell Options... at **SMITH-CORONA** *its all Standard Equipment*

Double Sided/
Double Density
25 Disks BULK
$24.95

SANYO CPM SYSTEM with LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

includes Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar & Infostar

$999 includes box of paper & box of Disks

OLYMPIA COMPACT 2

$369

with **Built in Parallel Interface**

SANYO

The MBC 555-2 series

$899

- 16 Bit 8088 CPU MS-DOS 2.11
- 128K RAM expandable to 640K
- 2 5-1/4" IBM compatible drives
- Parallel printer port
- MailMerge & Spellstar
- InfoStar-Data Base Management
- RGB color graphics board
- Wordstar-word processing
- Calcstar-financial spreadsheet
- Easywriter 1-alternate word processor

CONSULTANTS CALL

ALL IBM ENHANCE AT LOW DOLLARS

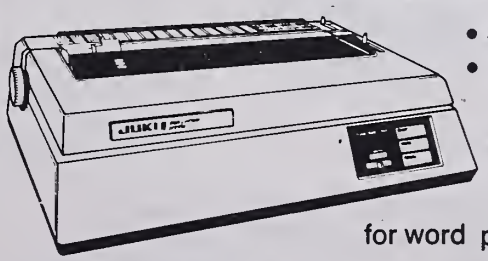
ALL IBM XT LOW DOLLARS

ATARI ST520

- 524K CPU w/Mouse
- Color RGB Monitor
- 500K Micro Drive
- GEM Operating System
- LOGL Language
- 3 Voice Synthesizer
- MIDI INTERFACE

JUKI® Model 6300

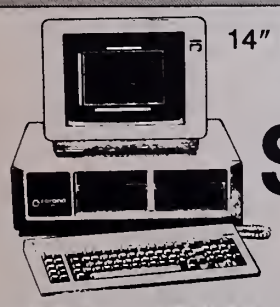
bi-directional



- 40 cps
- Diablo Print Wheels and supplies

Excellent for word processing

We Are An Authorized Juki Service Center



14" amber monitor

$1365

CORONA PC AND PORTABLE PC. Superb graphics and easy-on-the-eyes monitor. Plus all the memory you'll need to run even the most complex programs. All for a lot less than IBM. Fully IBM-compatible. 256K standard.

includes: word processing, spreadsheet, data base and comm/modem integrated software

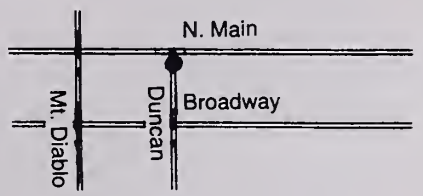
corona data systems, inc.

Digital Joysticks $19.95

SANYO CLOSEOUT

CRT 70	$399
PR 5500	$449
SS FLOPPY	$49
RS 232	$59

MOUSE HOUSE $8.95



415/930-9600

sistant, but then they thought about it and came back and agreed to do it. I don't think they regret having done it...

DC: They brought it to us in September and told us, "This has to be out by October, in time for Christmas." It was released the following June.

You have to be persuasive to convince someone to skip a Christmas, especially when you feel like everybody is rushing to do the same product and get it out there. To tell them to slow down, get it right, because you only get one crack at it, you can't fix something that wasn't put out right the first time.

One of the things that Gary and I try to tell people is that the last 5% of a program probably translates to 50% of the sales. I think it's probably closer to 90% of the sales. But if you don't do that last 5%, you're simply forgoing most of the marketplace, because most of the marketplace doesn't have patience with people who didn't take time to get it exactly right.

Gary Carlston: "If *we* would've enjoyed it at age 12, and if we still enjoy it now, then it's what we want."

What kind of new products are you coming out with?

DC: The way the company works is that people tend to get bees in their bonnet. They wander around until they find someplace that's fertile, and they plant their idea and see what comes of it. The *Science Toolkit* [part of the Explorations line] is one that's been a bee in my bonnet for a long time, and it finally evolved to product size.

It's both hardware and software. It plugs into a joystick port, and it's a little box that allows you to attach experimental probes to your computer. You have a whole variety of tools — a thermometer, a bar strip recorder, a light meter, a timer — all in the software, as well as connectors that go to little photo cells and thermistors and so on. There's a series of over 100 experiments that you can perform on the world around you. You can basically turn your computer into everything from a security system for your house to something to do experiments measuring the rate of acceleration when you drop a ball; it uses the computer along with the hardware to perform all these experiments.

It also will have add-on modules that will focus on particular areas — the weather, or your body — and turn your computer into a monitoring device for the world around you.

It was based on my childhood recollections — Gilbert chemistry sets, the kind of things you could buy on the back pages of *Boys' Life*.

I think the programmers did a fabulous job. They got a guy from the Lawrence Hall of Science to work with them to design experiments. A couple of our most creative people over in Product Development worked on designing and programming the product itself.

The suggested retail is $59.95. For this Christmas it'll just be available for the Apple; we'll do other versions next year. We're just real excited about it.

Carmen Sandiego [*Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego?*] is another part of the new Explorations line. It's another one we're kind of fond of, which came out of one of Gary's ideas.

GC: Once again, it's from a childhood fascination with, in this case, almanacs, which all of us share. We used to lie there and ask each other questions out of the almanac...

DC: What's the capital of Outer Mongolia?

GC: [Instantly] Ulaanbataar.

The notion was that educational software was boring and that entertainment was still pretty boring, and this was to do an adventure game where the solutions are in the almanac. You would have crimes you'd need to solve, all done with graphics and animation, where the perpetrator of the crime would leave clues behind that would require a little ingenuity to solve, for example, a piece of green silk and a drachma. You look and see which countries might have flags with green in them or use the drachma.

DC: I would've gotten it wrong — I would've gone, "What countries produce silk?"

GC: Well, that's another way of doing it.

And so it teaches people to use reference materials, but adults like it for very much the same reason they like *Trivial Pursuit* — they sit there and try to play it without the book.

There are over 16 million different scenarios, each time you boot it up, so you never play the same game twice. We wanted a game you don't get bored with. Sooner or later you'll have all the clues, and then we'll sell another clue disk.

Basically if you make the wrong decision you get lost. You realize that nobody knows the answer to your questions.

You realize you're hot on the trail when people start throwing knives at you.

Both of these products are internally generated — by Brøderbund people rather than outsiders — with the intent of saying, "This is the style and quality that we want in our Explorations line."

This line has redeeming social values; whether or not it's pedagogically correct is not relevant. We said, "If *we* would've enjoyed it at age 12, and if we still enjoy it now, then it's what we want."

This brings up one of our basic tenets in publishing, which is, we publish stuff we like ourselves. We don't create a model market research.

DC: We publish for ourselves.

GC: It seems the surest indicator. Products have to show somebody's passion. They can't be created purely from a business objective — go after that market.

Probably if you look at places where we fail with products, it's probably because we're going after a market we weren't in love with.

Do you have a specific example?

GC: No, [smiles] but if you come back in a year and say, "How come that product failed?", that's the excuse I'll give.

What do you think makes your software so successful generally?

DC: I'd say the amount of editorial work that goes into each product would flabbergast most people — the number of man-years that go into a product that the author has submitted as a finished, completed work.

GC: It's often very difficult for programmers that have been published elsewhere when they come here for the first time. They say, "Elsewhere it would be done by now. They would publish it as is."

But of course, that's also the reason that allows us to attract developers who want a product to reach its full potential. They know we won't let it out the door prematurely.

DC: And they also know we add a lot to the product. It's not just "Wouldn't it be neat if you added this feature?" This is a really professional group whose focus is an editorial development of the product.

Plus a very strong and competent technical staff who works behind them, to help them with areas that the original authors may not be able to handle. They'll handle machines that the original author may not be competent to address, and basically provide the technical backup that many authors, however good, frequently need.

GC: It's a little like the attitude I heard on NPR. The new GM car factory is going in in Tennessee. There's already a car factory in Smyrna, Tennessee — it's a Nissan factory. And they were interviewing this woman who worked there; she's on the line, she has a really strong hillbilly accent — "Waal, they'll never build cars as good as *we* build cars, 'cause with us and the Japanese helpin' us, we build the *best* cars."

People are motivated more by building quality than by almost anything else. The quality standards here are imposed from below, they're not imposed from above. If we tried to push something through with bugs in it or defects in it, the people in testing — teenage kids — would come in here and say "No way." □

The MonsterMac™

2 Megabyte Macintosh™ System Upgrade

Designed with the sophisticated business and home user in mind, the MonsterMac™ is the first product to provide not only 2 megabytes of RAM memory for use in a variety of flexible modes, but also several additional features not found with any other upgrade which extend the real potential of the Macintosh and realize the full capablities of many memory-intensive applications.

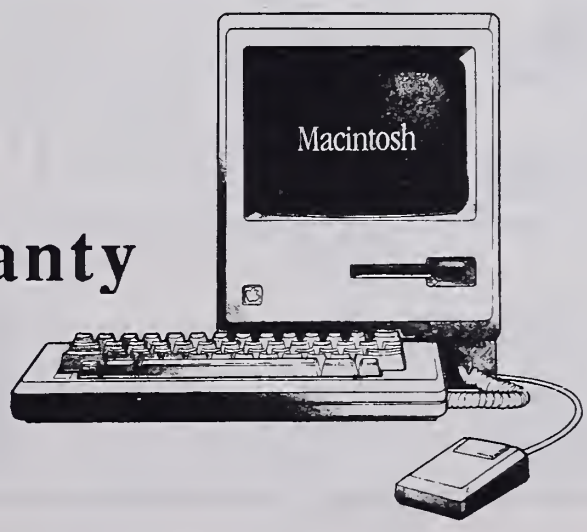
- Up to 1.8 megabytes available for use either as a RAMdisk to greatly reduce or even eliminate disk access time, or as contiguous application space.
- An internal parallel bus connector for expansion and interface cards currently under development. This opens up the closed architecure of the Mac for the first time.
- Four sockets for EPROMs (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) for installing programs that will not be erased when the Mac's power is turned off, so that they are instantly available when you turn the Mac on, eliminating the need to load them from disk. Two of these sockets currently contain Levco's own firmware that manages the extra memory.
- Circuitry which increases the speed of calculation-intensive applications (spreadsheets, databases, compilers, and even BASIC programs) so that they execute in as little as three-quarters the time taken by a standard Mac.
- A built-in piezoelectric fan that keeps the MonsterMac™ as cool as a 128K Mac.

Have you ever tried to use Jazz™ on a 512K Mac and found yourself wishing you had enough memory available to use more than two or three modules at the same time? Would you like to be able to run spreadsheet programs like Crunch™ up to 50% faster, with more cells available for more complex calculations? Ever wonder what it would be like to run Switcher with five, six or more applications, along with a RAMdisk and Turbocharger? Now you can.

Installation

512K to 2 meg: $895
128K to 2 meg: $1100
90 day parts/labor warranty

Appointments for installation and demos are now being scheduled



Levco Enterprises

6160 Lusk Blvd., #C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

Call for Prices on 512K Upgrades

Northern California:

CJS Systems
48 Shattuck Square
Suite 15
Berkeley, CA 94704-1140
(415) 841-7625

Southern California:

A B & D Development, Inc.
24001 Via Fabricante, # 1005
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 472-6463

Master Manufacturing
14319 Swift Drive
La Mirada, CA 90638
(213) 944-1069

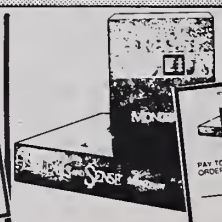
15 REBATE CHECKS FOR OUR 15TH BIRTHDAY SALE

SOFTWARE REBATE CHECKBOOK
FREE
WITH ANY SOFTWARE PURCHASE!

ENTER TO WIN ONE OF THREE
EMULOR IBM-PC* Compatible Computer Systems

BONUS REBATE COUPON
Worth up to $500, when you buy from EMULOR.
*IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

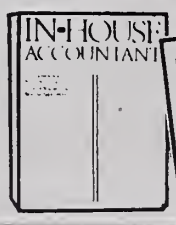
$10 REBATE — 1501
ANDREW TOBIAS MANAGING YOUR MONEY IBM — OFFER EXPIRES SEPT. 30 19 85 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — meca
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO



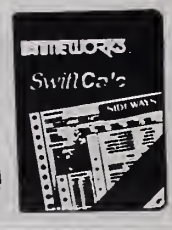
$10 REBATE — 1509
DOLLARS & SENSE Apple IIc, IIe, IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.Q. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — MONOGRAM
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$10 REBATE — 1510
SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER Apple, Commodore 64 — OFFER EXPIRES 19 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — TIMEWORKS
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$10 REBATE — 1504
THINK TANK Apple IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — Living Videotext, Inc
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO



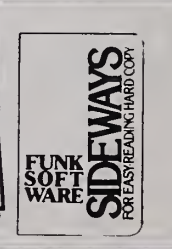
$15 REBATE — 1503
IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 15.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIFTEEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — UNISON WORLD
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO



$5 REBATE — 1511
SWIFTCALC with SIDEWAYS Commodore 64, IBM — DATA MANAGER 2 — WORD WRITER — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — TIMEWORKS
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$15 REBATE — 1507
SIDEKICK IBM — SUPERKEY IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 15.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIFTEEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — BORLAND
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$5 REBATE — 1505
PRINT MASTER IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — Unison World Inc.
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

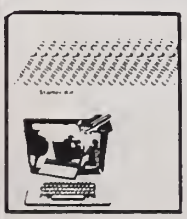


$5 REBATE — 1508
SIDEWAYS Apple IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — FUNK SOFTWARE
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$10 REBATE — 1513
NET WORTH Apple, Commodore 64 IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — The Scarborough System
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$10 REBATE — 1514
THE BOSTON COMPUTER DIET Apple, Commodore 64 IBM — OFFER EXPIRES 19 — $ 10.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
TEN DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — The Scarborough System
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$5 REBATE — 1512
MASTERTYPE Apple, Commodore 64 IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — The Scarborough System
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO



$5 REBATE — 1515
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — CompuServe
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$5 REBATE — 1502
MIND PROBER Apple IBM Commodore 64 — MIND OVER MINORS Apple IBM Commodore 64 — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.O. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE — HUMAN EDGE
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

$5 REBATE — 1506
MILLIONAIRE Apple, Commodore 64 IBM — OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85 — $ 5.00
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.Q. PUBLIC
FIVE DOLLARS & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLO

THE WHEREHOUSE

Visit Your Nearby Software Location Today!

ENTER TO WIN! ONE OF 3

EMULOR IBM PC* COMPATIBLE COLOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1997.00 COMPUTER SYSTEM
579.00 COLOR MONITOR
159.00 COMPUTER DESK

$2735 VALUE!

RUNS ALL IBM PC* COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE!

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- Two 360K Hi Tech Disk Drives
- 512K On Board Memory
- B&W/Color Graphic Card
- 14" BUI CC 1411 Color Monitor
- Keyboard
- 9 Expansion Slots
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- IBM* Compatible
- Memory Expandable
- Game & Light Pen Port

*IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

WINNERS WILL BE FEATURED GUESTS ON THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFE

COMPUTER CAFE

KIEV 870 AM
3:30-4 P.M. MONDAY-FRIDAY

KFOX 93.5 FM
7:30-8 A.M. & 6-6:30 P.M. MONDAY-FRIDAY
8-10 P.M. THURSDAY
"DR. DISK SPECIAL"

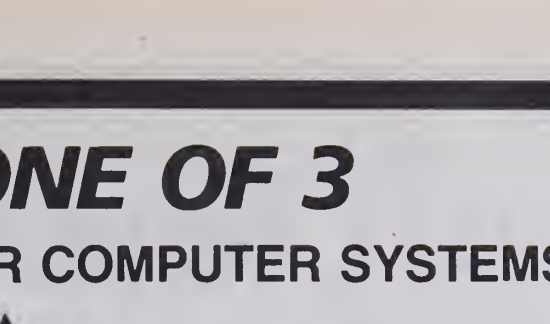
OR TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR EMULOR REBATE OPTIONS WHEN YOU BUY! UP TO A $500 REBATE!

$500 REBATE!

EMULOR IBM PC* COMPATIBLE COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH 14" BUI CC1411 COLOR MONITOR AS DESCRIBED ABOVE

REG. PRICE.....$2,576
LESS MFRS. REBATE.–500
YOUR PRICE.....$2,076

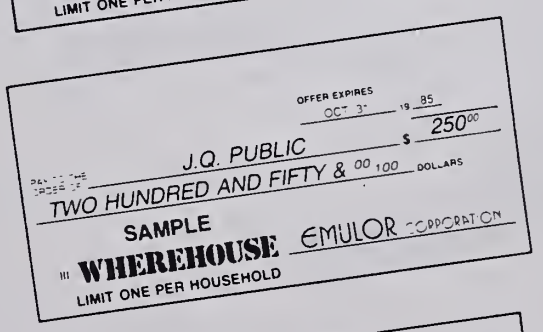
THERE IS A LEASE PLAN ALSO AVAILABLE.
For further information, Call Emulor Toll-Free at:
(in CA) 1-800-231-0744, (outside CA) 1-800-233-6330


OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.Q. PUBLIC $ 500.00
FIVE HUNDRED & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE
EMULOR CORPORATION
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLD

$250 REBATE!

GET A $250 REBATE WHEN YOU PURCHASE THE EMULOR SYSTEM WITH A 12" AMBER MONITOR.

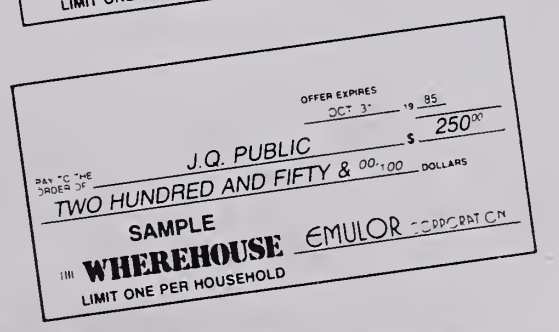
REG. PRICE.....$1,997
LESS MFRS. REBATE.–250
YOUR PRICE.....$1,747


OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.Q. PUBLIC $ 250.00
TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE
EMULOR CORPORATION
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLD

$250 REBATE!

GET A $250 REBATE WHEN YOU PURCHASE THE 14" BUI CC1411 COLOR MONITOR!

REG. PRICE.....$579
LESS MFRS. REBATE.–250
YOUR PRICE.....$329

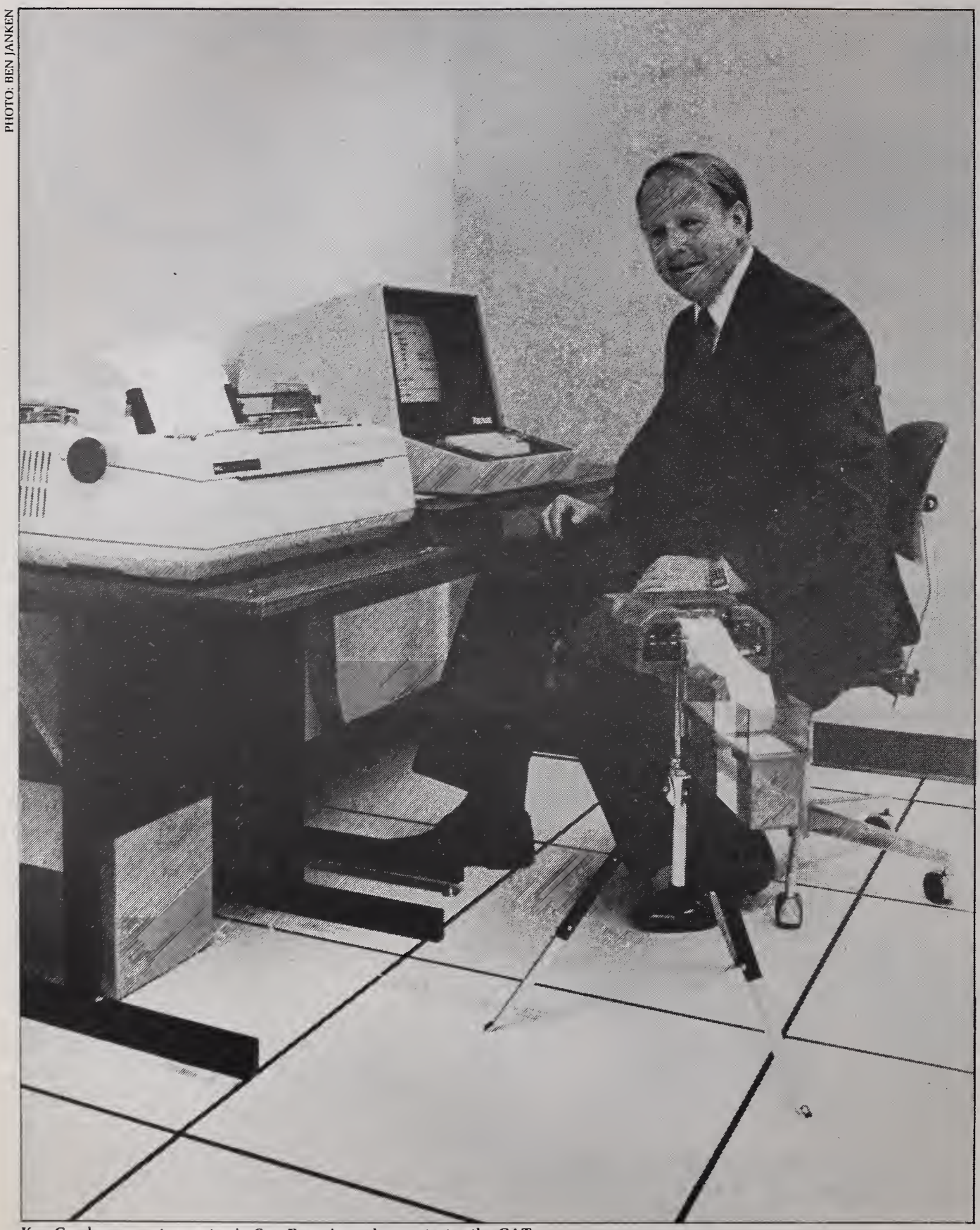

OFFER EXPIRES OCT 31 19 85
PAY TO THE ORDER OF J.Q. PUBLIC $ 250.00
TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY & 00/100 DOLLARS
SAMPLE
WHEREHOUSE
EMULOR CORPORATION
LIMIT ONE PER HOUSEHOLD

THE WHEREHOUSE

SAVE 30% TO 70% EVERYDAY!

Court Reporting

PHOTO: BEN JANKEN



Ken Combs, a court reporter in San Francisco, demonstrates the CAT computerized transcription system for court records

In The Electronic Age

By James Evans

If a modern Perry Mason ever reappears on television, purists might notice a small yet significant change in courtroom procedure.

When either the defense or prosecuting attorney wants to be certain of specific testimony, instead of requesting the court reporter to read it aloud, they'll read it themselves on computer terminals on their desks. Monitors also will be on the judges' bench, and even in the offices of attorneys throughout the world if necessary, for them to study testimony seconds after it is spoken.

Also, terminals will be available for people with impaired hearing so they may follow the trial as it progresses without signing translators as possible distractions to court proceedings. For the genuine Perry Masons of the legal community, this is not some primetime fantasy, but is taking place now in courtrooms across the country.

Computers, which have been slow to make their mark on the law, are in this case introducing some welcome speed into an infamously sluggish justice system. Transcripts of testimony that once required many tedious days at best, and often weeks into months, can be delivered electronically as the testimony occurs, with printed copy usually provided within hours.

Take, for example, the recent New York libel trial of CBS on charges brought by retired Gen. William Westmoreland, a former commander-in-chief of U.S. forces in Vietnam. During 68 days of testimony, 9,745 pages of transcripts were generated. Previously, using traditional stenographic machines, those transcripts would have required a court reporter, with a team of secretaries helping to edit and type, weeks, if not months, to prepare.

Instead, with the use of computers, printed transcripts can be ready within hours after witnesses have left the stand. In the CBS trial, which was settled without a judgment, lawyers and the press received the morning's transcripts the same afternoon. According to Joel Hillman, chief court reporter for the Federal Court of the Southern District of New York, as many as 60 pages of transcripts an hour were produced, accessible both in type form and computer data.

What makes this speed possible is a system called computer-aided transcription (CAT). It is being embraced not only by court reporters eager to enhance incomes that already reach upwards of $60,000 annually, but also by law firms seeking an edge on competitors, and by judges anxious for quick delivery of testimony as a means to cut the enormous backlog of cases clogging the courts.

The appellate courts are especially concerned about the time lag between trial and prepared transcripts, and recently have publicly criticized

FREE DELIVERY • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • SHIPPING DAILY

VIPC XT COMPUTER SYSTEM

Based on Super XT Type Motherboard features
256K Ram Board, 8 IO Slots, 8088 CPU, optional 8087
135W power supply, TEAC 55B DS/DD 360K Drive, Disk Controller Card
Color Card with RGB and composite Video, IBM style Case and Detachable IBM type Keyboard, Completely Assembled and Tested.

SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL PRICE

Only $699 (this is not a mistake Yes ONLY $699)

** Build Your Own XT type Computer **

Super XT-Type Motherboard, all IC's socketed and tested w/ warranty priced with O K **$179**
64K Ram increments **$9.99**
IBM Style Case w/ all Mounting Hardware fits XT Board **$59**
Keyboard w/ KB 5150 Standard Layout **$69**
Deluxe Keyboard w/ cursor pad and 4 LED Displays. **$99**
Floppy Disk Controller Card w/ Cables **$59**
Color Card, Dual RGB & Composite output **$99**

HARD DISK DRIVES AND FLOPPY DRIVES

Microscience 10MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card **$479**
Microscience 20MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card **$669**
Western Digital X2 Controller Card w/ Cables **$129**
DTC 5150 BX w/ Cables **$149**
Panasonic JA 551 same as Shugart SA455. . . . . **$85**
TEAC 55B industry standard 360K DS/DD **$89**
TEAC 55F 720K DS/QUAD DEN. **$109**
TEAC 55FGV New IBM "AT" 1.2 MB type Drive for IBM AT **$119**
KF High Res 13" Color/Amber Green All in One Monitor. **$419**
KF 12" Amber Flat Screen w/ Swivel TTL Input **$139**

APPLE ACCESSORIES

APPLE DISK II TYPE DRIVE MITAC AD-1 SHUGART SA-390 MECHANISM (SAME AS APPLE) 100% COMPATIBLE FOR ALL APPLE II, II+, & IIE COMPLETE WITH MATCHING CASE & CABLE, READY TO PLUG IN, SPECIAL ONLY **$125.00**

NEW MITAC AD-3C DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE IIC EXTERNAL DRIVE JUST FOR APPLE IIC, NO CARDS NEEDED! ATTRACTIVE DESIGN, COLOR COORDINATED WITH IIC CASE. PRECISION DIRECT DRIVE, DIRECT CONNECT 19 PIN CABLE JUST PLUGS IN: 100% HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE IIC: FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY, SPECIAL ONLY **$139.00**

DISK CONTROLLER CARD FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES II+, IIE **$35.00**
16K RAM LANGUAGE CARD UPGRADE, 48K II & II+ TO 64K RAM **$35.00**
PRINTER CARD WITH CENTRONICS PARALLEL CABLE II+, IIE **$35.00**

#1 BEST SELLER, THOUSANDS SOLD, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY Z-80 CPM MICROSOFT SOFTCARD EMULATOR, RUN WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, D-BASE AND OTHER Z-80 CPM BASED SOFTWARE, SPECIAL ONLY **$39.00**

80 COLUMN CARD WITH INVERSE VIDEO CHIP VIDEX TYPE II+ **$49.00**
EXTENDED 80 COLUMN WITH 64K RAM FOR APPLE IIE, ONLY **$59.00**
RS-232 SERIAL CARD 0-19, 200 BAUD RATE WITH DB-25 CABLE. **$39.00**
ZOOM NETWORKER 300 BAUD MODEM W/SOFTWARE, PLUG IN CARD **$79.00**
NOVATION APPLE CAT 1200 BAUD MODEM W/SMARTCOM SOFTWARE **$389.00**
SUPER SERIAL RS-232 COMMUNICATION CARD WITH DB-25 CABLE **$89.00**
EPROM BLASTER FOR 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 TYPE CHIPS **$69.00**
POWER SUPPLY HEAVY DUTY 5 AMP APPLE REPLACEMENT UNIT. **$55.00**
COOLING FAN WITH SURGE PROTECTION U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS. **$24.99**
JOYSTICK MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON, SPECIFY APPLE II, IIE, IIC. **$35.00**
KOALA PAD WITH MICRO PAINTER SOFTWARE FOR APPLE IIE & IIC **$69.00**
JOYSTICK IIE, IIC (9 PIN) TO II, II+ (16 PIN) CONVERT CABLE **$9.00**

APPLE COOLING FAN

SURGE PROTECTED COOLING FAN, QUIET, EFFICIENT, JUST CLIPS ON SIDE OF APPLE II, II+ & IIE COMPUTER, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS. LIGHTED FRONT POWER SWITCH, DUAL AUXILIARY OUTLETS, POWER CORD. **$24.99**

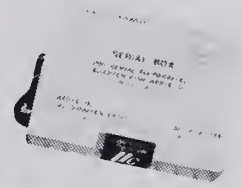
A.C. POWER STRIP

SIX OUTLETS WITH SURGE PROTECTION, CONSIST OF (M.O.V.) METAL OXIDE VARISTOR AND SPIKE DETECTORS, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS, SIX FOOT GROUNDED CORD, OPTIONAL WALL OR FREE STANDING MOUNT, LIGHTED POWER SWITCH INDICATOR. USE FOR ANY ELECTRICAL APPLICATION.
(A) 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER, 1800 WATT POWER HANDLING **14.99**
(B) 10 AMP REPLACEABLE FUSE, 1250 WATT POWER HANDLING **$11.99**

VERBATIM DATALIFE SALE

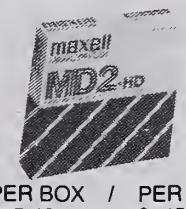
AS LOW AS $1.40 EACH SS/DD
$1.65 EACH DS/DD

NEW APPLE IIC SERIAL TO PARALLEL BOX



RUN YOUR EPSON/GEMINI CENTRONICS PARALLEL TYPE INPUT PRINTER FROM YOUR APPLE IIC SERIAL PORT. ADAPTER INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY CABLES AND HARDWARE, COMPLETE WITH WARRANTY & INSTRUCTIONS. **$59.00**

LIFETIME WARRANTY DISKETTES & STORAGE CASES



BOX OF (10)/CASES OF (10) BOXES	PER BOX	/ PER CASE
MAXELL MD-1 SS/DD 5¼"	$15.49	$145.00
MAXELL MD-2 DS/DD 5¼"	$19.99	$185.00
MAXELL MD-2HD 96 TPI (IBM AT 1.2-1.8 MEG.)	$45.00	$390.00
MAXELL MF 1 3½" (MACINTOSH DISK)	**$26.00**	**$250.00**
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD 12-PACK	$17.99	$169.00
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD 12-PACK	$21.99	$199.00

OUR OWN V.I.P.C. QUALITY DISKETTE. 1,000,000'S SOLD!
5¼" SS/DD DISKETTE WITH HUBRING, ENVELOPE, WRITE PROTECTION TABS ALL INCLUDED. SOLD IN PACKS OF (25). ALL OF OUR DISKETTES ARE 100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED FOR LIFE. **ONLY 88¢ EACH.** 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES, 100% CERTIFIED BOTH SIDES. **ONLY 99¢ EACH**

NATIONAL TOLL FREE LINE
(ORDERS ONLY)

CA ORDER LINE CALL
800-232-9090

UPS SHIPPING DAILY

EASTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 881-1772

WESTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 341-2425

ORDER INFORMATION:
WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL USE DAILY VIA UPS
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6.5% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ORDERS ADD $2.00
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $100.00 (UPS GROUND SERVICE ONLY)
ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $2.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
WILL CALL SERVICE AVAILABLE AT OUR HAYWARD OFFICE BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% FACTORY WARRANTEED.
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE.
PAYMENTS ACCEPTED IN CASH, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.
C.O.D. ORDERS OUTSIDE CA. ON CASH/CASHIERS CHECK BASIS ONLY
PURCHASE ORDERS ARE GLADLY ACCEPTED AND EXPEDITED.

V.I.P.C. "THE PRICE CONNECTION"

384 Jackson Street Suite 1
Hayward, Ca 94544

Depending on the volume of testimony, high speed printers and copiers can have collated transcripts available within a week, and in most cases on the same or the next day. Testimony also is available electronically on monitors in the courtroom and elsewhere, as fast as the reporter can record it.

court reporters for laxity bordering on dereliction of duty. Justice Anthony Kline, presiding justice of Division Two of the First District state Court of Appeal, told the legal daily *The Recorder* that his court was "becoming a lot stricter with court reporters than in the past," and has "seriously considered contempt proceedings with court reporters who are unconscionably late in providing transcripts."

Reporters now have 60 days plus a possible 20 day extension to produce trial transcripts in criminal appeals, and 90 days to deliver them in civil appeals. However, according to Division Five Presiding Justice Harry Low, who also complained to *The Recorder*, he has known cases where transcripts were delayed up to two years.

Justices may find reporters "not competent to act as official reporter" in cases of tardiness, and require the reporter to concentrate exclusively on the transcript until it is finished, even if it means sacrificing income from other work. In extreme cases, the court may find reporters in contempt for missing a transcript filing deadline, though justices rarely have resorted to such action.

As if augmented earnings and threatened contempt citations weren't enough reason for adapting to the new technology, court reporters are facing a challenge from another direction. For years they have been hounded by the possibility of being replaced by audio recording machines. Court reporter organizations, such as the California Court Reporters Association (CCRA), headquartered in Sacramento, have effectively lobbied against the use of audio equipment in courtrooms, but with the justice system under pressure to reduce the backlog of cases, that may be changing.

In May the Assembly Judiciary Committee (AJC) unanimously approved legislation that would allow the Los Angeles Superior Court to replace reporters in certain circumstances with audio recording equipment. The bill, AB 825, authored by AJC chair Elihu Harris (D-Oakland), would authorize use of the machines for a three year experimental period. Audio recording devices are now employed in some municipal courts, but California law prohibits use of the equipment in courts of record.

CCRA president Candice Rees responds to the proposed bill by charging that transcripts generated from such a method would be substantially less accurate than those produced stenographically. Audio recording machines, she argues, don't discriminate between sounds and words, nor between similar sounding words. They also often fail to pick up low-voiced testimony. The legislation was in the Senate Judiciary Committee awaiting review as of Aug. 16.

"That bill is not in its final language," says Rees. "We're still negotiating with its proponents [Harris, the state Judicial Council and the Los Angeles Superior Court]. Our position is that the state-of-the-art in court reporting is a live reporter using a computer. Audio tapes are not a better answer in either cost-effectiveness or accuracy than CAT."

Developed a decade ago and used selectively for the past five years, CAT, with some wrinkles that need to be ironed out, is rapidly being recognized as a boon to everyone involved in the justice system, even with potential legislation favoring expanded experimentation with audio equipment. Although only a third of the nation's 30,000 court reporters currently use it (with 35 percent having adopted it in California, according to CCRA figures), CAT is already signaling an acceleration of interest in computers and data communications by both the stenographic and legal professions.

"It's the wave of the future," predicted Ken Combs of Combs and Greenley in San Francisco, the largest court reporting company in the city. "Not everyone is using it now, but they will if they want to stay competitive." He explained that law firms are starting to understand the edge in speed that computers provide, and are beginning to use modems for not only sending and receiving transcripts, but also for exchanging evidence and briefs with both mainframes and personal computers.

The way CAT works is that court reporters strike keys on a stenograph machine that either generates a paper tape with symbols corresponding to English or produces the paper tape and an electric cassette tape. The paper tape is optically scanned by a computer developed by Xscribe Corporation in La Jolla, or the electronic cassette is fed into a computer manufactured by BaronData Systems in San Leandro.

Both systems provide the same service, which is to translate the reporter's symbols into English and make the transcripts accessible on computer monitors so that editing and correcting can be done swiftly. The computer holds a dictionary of 30,000 to 70,000 words that match the stenographic symbols. Symbols that the computer can't recognize or that don't have a corresponding word remain spelled stenographically. Reporters then use the paper tape to crosscheck for gaps or errors.

The finished documents are then turned into hard copy on high-speed printers and delivered to waiting lawyers and other interested parties. Depending on the volume of testimony, high speed printers and copiers can have collated transcripts available within a week, and in most cases on the same or the next day. Testimony also is available electronically on monitors in the courtroom and elsewhere, as fast as the reporter can record it.

Xscribe's optical scanner, introduced in 1978, eliminates the need for a modified stenograph machine to produce both paper and electronic tapes and has propelled the once small start-up company into earnings last year of $1 million on $10 million in sales. The system can translate as many as 750 pages an hour, and for court reporters who get paid per page, that's a phenomenal advance over typewriters.

The company sells it's single-user system, which comes with a Winchester disk with storage capacity of 10 million characters, for $14,900. It also offers a 20 megabyte system for $24,900, and a 35 megabyte network that accommodates up to eight reporters for $39,500. With the addition of a cassette drive, 50 reporters can access the computer at one time.

BaronData, which last year earned $1.3 million on $18 million in sales, sells both transcribing computers and stenographic transcriptors that weigh 12 pounds and employ a standard stenographic keyboard. The transcriber sells for $2,795, while the computer ranges from $13,900 to $39,000. "The difference," explains Suzanne Dotson, the company's product marketing manager, "is that the high end units can perform more translating, editing and printing functions simultaneously, and have more storage capacity than the low end units."

She added that BaronData has sold more than 1,200 computers and 5,500 transcribers, and that the market is expanding. "Only a third of the court reporters are using computers," she said, "and another third is ready to use them. The resistant third is an older group who are gradually being replaced."

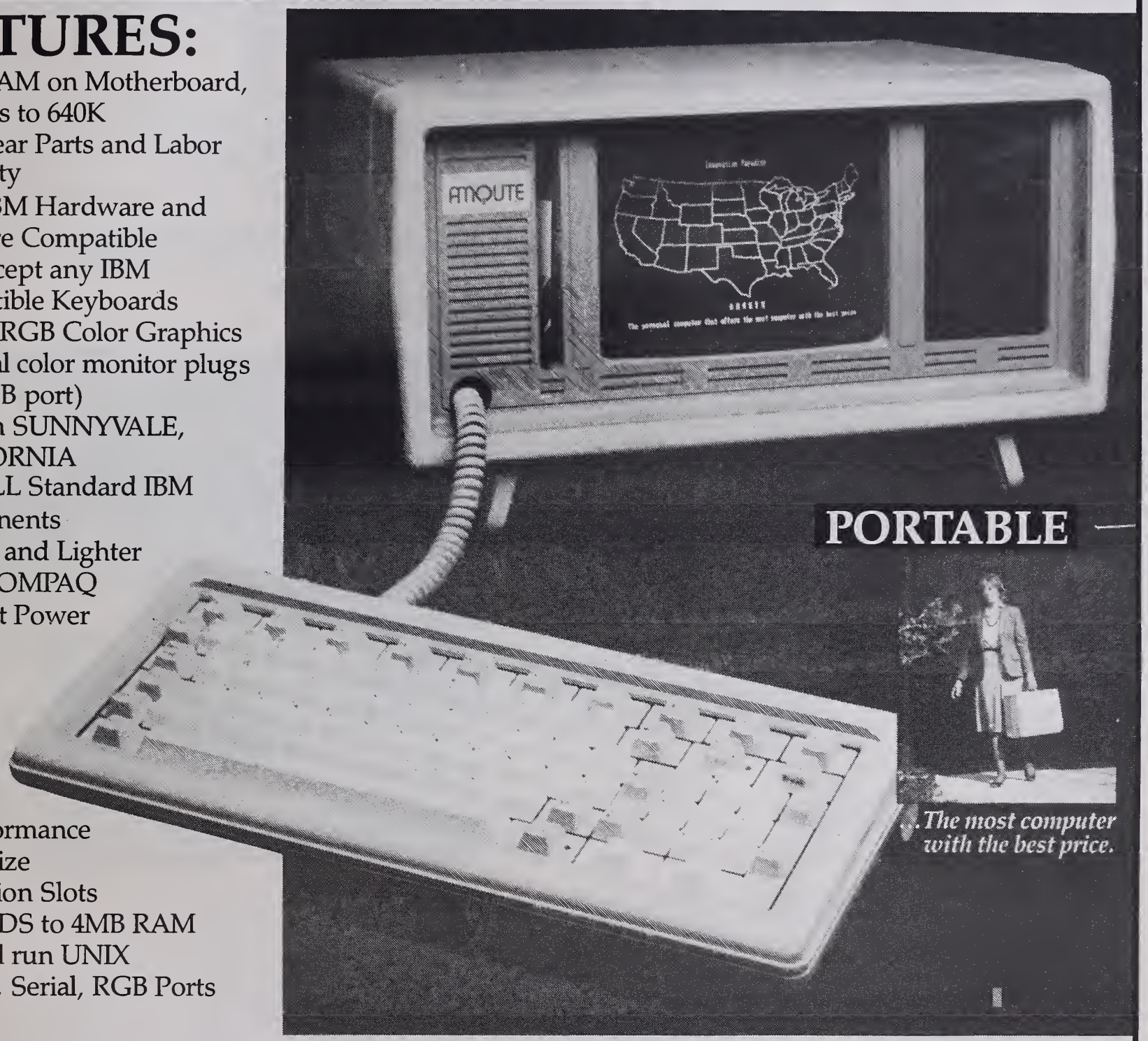
However, while it seems clear that CAT systems eventually will be adopted by most, if not all court reporters, those who don't soon make the switch won't necessarily be out of business. "Computers allow reporters to earn a lot more money than before," observed a reporting student being trained on a CAT system. "But there's so much litigation that reporters can work regardless of whether or not they know how to use the new equipment." □

AMQUTE

the MOST COMPUTER with the BEST PRICE

FEATURES:

- 512K RAM on Motherboard, expands to 640K
- ONE Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 100% IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
- Will Accept any IBM Compatible Keyboards
- Built in RGB Color Graphics (external color monitor plugs into RGB port)
- Made in SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
- uses ALL Standard IBM Components
- Smaller and Lighter Than COMPAQ
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Will Expand to IBM AT Levels of Performance
- 4 Full Size Expansion Slots
- EXPANDS to 4MB RAM and will run UNIX
- Parallel, Serial, RGB Ports



SYSTEM 1	SYSTEM 2	SYSTEM 3
512K RAM 2 Drives	512K RAM 10MB Hard Disk	512K RAM 20MB Hard Disk
$1495	**$2095**	**$2395**

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

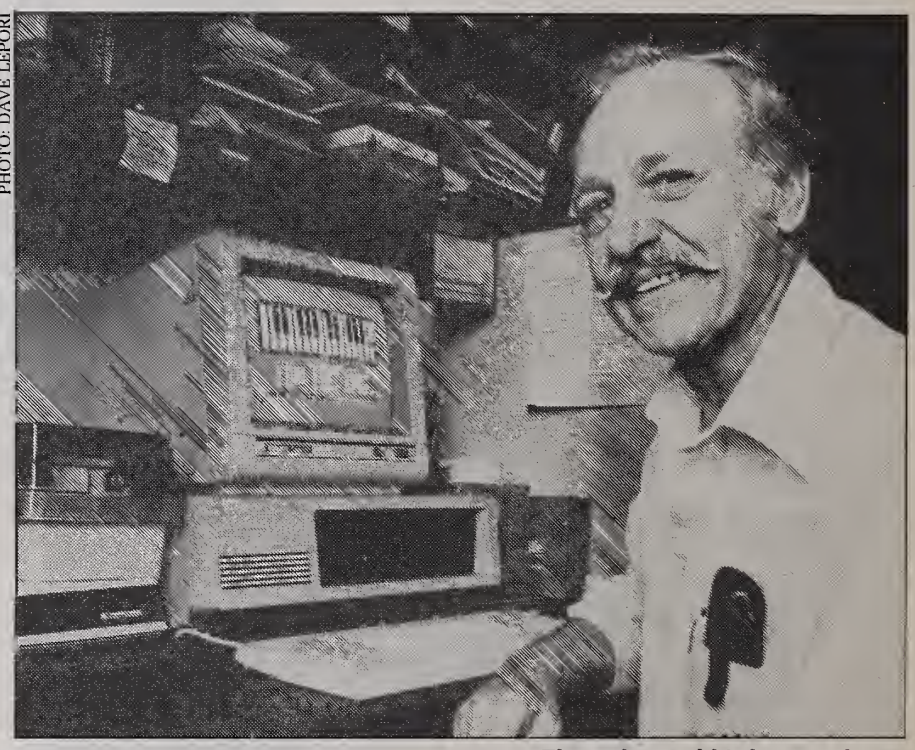
CMS (408) 559-0781

1901 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 340, Campbell, CA 95008

You Can Build A PC-XT ...for half the cost!

By Aubrey Pilgrim

PHOTO: DAVE LEPORI



The author and his homemade XT.

You may have seen ads for IBM PCs and XTs for as little as $1500 or so. You may have gone running down to buy one. Surprise!! You would find that there would be just a few other things that you'd have to buy in order to have an operating system. Things like controller boards, floppy disk drives, printer boards, cables, and a monitor. Even after all this, you still wouldn't be able to operate the computer until you bought the PC-DOS operating software. For a decently configured PC it could cost up to $3000. For an XT, up to $4500.

You can assemble a PC or PC-XT compatible for less than half of what an IBM would cost. Even if you're the biggest klutz in the world, you can still do it. If I could do it, anyone can.

I have only had a computer for about three years. I had been trying to write a book for several years. I am not the best typist in the world. I would type a page, then find that I had left something out. So I would do it over and make several typing errors. I used gallons of white correction fluid. I finally decided the only way I would ever finish the book would be with a computer.

I bought several computer books and subscribed to dozens of computer magazines in order to learn as much as I could about computers. I also visited all the computer shows. Just before closing time at one of the shows, a Morrow dealer offered a $1900 system for $1600. In addition, they threw in about $2000 worth of software to go with it.

I really wanted an IBM. But an equivalent IBM was selling for about twice that much and they would not even give you the operating DOS software. So I bought the Morrow CP/M machine. At that time CP/M had not yet become a dirty word. In fact, it was the leading operating system.

I was very happy with my little Morrow. The things you can do with a word processor like *WordStar* is amazing. Before, it would sometimes take me hours to turn out a sheet with just a minimum of errors and type overs. With the computer, I could turn out a perfect page in just a few minutes. And it was so easy to go back and add, change or re-arrange any of it.

But my little Morrow only had two single-sided 200K floppies. It is amazing how quickly you can fill up a 200K disk. I am not the most organized person in the world. I was constantly misplacing disks and I often spent more time looking for a certain disk than I did working at my computer. I finally decided that I needed a computer with a hard disk. Besides, every time I went to a computer show I would see tons of goodies for the IBM and compatibles, but almost nothing for CP/M machines.

I still could not afford to buy an IBM. So I checked out several of the compatibles and do-it-yourself kits. At first I was quite skeptical as to the compatibility of the machines, and I was sure that I would not be able to build one myself. But I saw several demonstrations of the machines running things like *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBase III* and other programs which convinced me that they were compatible. I talked to some people who had assembled their own, and they assured me that it was a snap.

I went to a local computer show and looked over several of the kits that were on display. One of the beauties of these things is that the parts are all interchangeable with IBM and each other. It's like buying a Ford and being able to use Cadillac, Chrysler or Chevrolet parts on it. So I shopped around and bought a hinged case and mother board with 256K at one place, a 130 watt power supply and two half-height floppy disk drives with a controller board at another booth. I then bought a 25-megabyte hard disk with a controller board. I also bought some interconnect cables and a keyboard. Later I bought a Taxan 420 high resolution

HOW DO YOU CHOOSE A COMPUTER STORE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME?

You open a computer magazine or newspaper and you'll always find each store claiming "Lowest Prices in the nation" or "Lowest Prices in the country" or even "Lowest Prices in this galaxy."

The problem is that as the price drops, so does the service and support. At PC EDGE we believe in competitive prices, but not at the cost of giving you the computer assistance you need whenever you need it. At the PC EDGE we offer professional service and support including:

1. Training and consulting for spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and accounting programs
2. Price, delivery, and technical questions answered over the phone.
3. Immediate response to technical problems.
4. Familiarity with a wide range of third party hardware including printers, monitors, video boards and local area networks. We specialize in advanced peripherals.
5. Free on-site hardware installation within a twenty mile radius of the store.
6. Extension of the IBM ninety day PC and XT warranty to one full year at no extra charge.
7. Thirty day terms for corporate purchase orders.

ADVANCED PERIPHERALS

TECMAR QIC-60 TAPE BACKUP
PRIAM 60MB HARD DISK

ENHANCE YOUR AT WITH 60MB OF FAST STORAGE AND TAPE BACKUP

- Priam's 60MB hard disk has an average access time of only 30 msec.
- The drive can be partitioned into two logical drives, each formatted with 30MB of DOS
- Tecmar's QIC-60 can back up or restore 60MB of files in *less than 15 minutes*. Simple menu operation to back up files.
- Tecmar is an IBM endorsed back up unit

TECMAR QIC-60 EXTERNAL **$1649**

PRIAM 60MB DR. **$1595**

POLAROID PALETTE 35 MM EXPRESS SOFTWARE

USE YOUR IBM PC TO PRODUCE SHARP COLOR SLIDES FOR ONLY 50¢ EACH.
with the Polaroid Palette and 35 mm Express you can produce at *your own desk*:

- Color graphics slides with an apparent 1000 line resolution and up to 72 colors.
- 8 different graph or text charts
- Your corporate logo
- Lotus 1-2-3 graph slides
- Color viewgraphs and hardcopy are also supported

POLAROID PALETTE **$1695**

35 MM EXPRESS **$595**

CALL NOW for a FREE DEMONSTRATION or A SAMPLE SLIDE

PRINCETON SR-12
SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400
HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR WITH THE PRINCETON SR-12 COLOR MONITOR AND THE SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 CARD YOU GET:

- 640 × 400 color resolution: *Non*-interlaced
- Up to 16 colors on the screen at one time
- Ability to view high resolution Lotus graphs *in color*
- Comes with PC Paintbrush software
- Supports 132 columns on screen text

PRINCETON SR-12 **$595**

SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 **$595**

SYSTEMS

ENHANCED IBM PC AT

For the CAD Professional

- 20MB Seagate Drive
- AST Advantage Bd.
- 512 KB system memory
- Princeton SR-12 monitor
- Sigma Designs Color 400
- Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush

$6295

IBM PC XT

For the Business Professional

- 10 MB Teac Drive
- One 360 KB Floppy
- 640 KB system memory
- Sigma Designs multifunction card
- Quadchrome Color Monitor
- Color Card

$3395

IBM PC

For the Word Processing Professional

- Two 360KB floppies
- 640KB system memory
- Sigma Designs multifunction card
- Amdek 310A monitor
- Hercules Graphics Card

$2195

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 85/FX 185

- 160 CPS/Draft
- 32 CPS/Correspondence Quality
- 8K Buffer

EPSON FX-85 **$369**

EPSON FX-185 (wide carriage) **$549**

COMREX COMWRITER 420

- 420 CPS/Draft
- 104 CPS/Correspondence Quality
- 18K Buffer

$1795

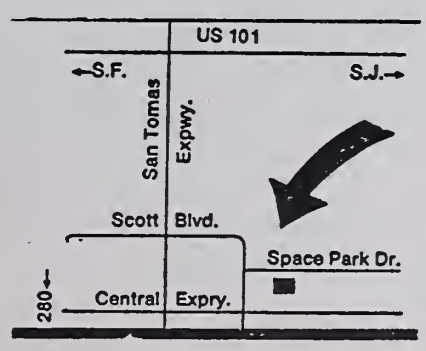
SOFTWARE

Microsoft Quick Basic	$79
Sidekick non-prot	$52
Superkey	$49
Copy II PC	$29
Norton Utilities	$64
Turbo Pascal	$44
Sideways	$39
Flight Simulator	$32
Gato	$29

Maintain your competitive edge with:

THE PC EDGE

2975 Scott Boulevard, Suite 101
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050
(408) 970-0733
P.O.'s Welcome
Leasing financing available



color monitor and a Paradise multifunction board with 384K of memory.

I brought all the parts home and began to assemble them. The mother board sits on stand-offs and is attached with screws to the case. Four screws are used to attach the power supply. The floppies and the hard disk drive are attached to a bracket and bolted to the case. The power supply has cables which plug into the mother board and to the disk drives. One of my biggest problems was getting the bezel on the hard disk drive to line up properly on the front of the case. I finally used some rubber cement and glued it in place.

Within two hours I had my system up and running. I had a color monitor, two floppies, a 2-megabyte hard disk, 640K of memory and a multifunction board. My system looked exactly like an IBM PC-XT but actually had greater performance capabilities. Except that mine did not have the IBM label on the front. But mine cost less than $2000. An equivalent IBM PC-XT would have cost between $4500 and $5000.

Actually it would have been possible to have built this system for even less money. Most of these boards and components are manufactured in the Orient and imported into this country. Many of the importers then assemble the components into systems. But most of them will sell you all or any part of a system that you may want. So if you have the time and the expertise, you can buy the bare motherboard or any of the other boards for quite a bit less than the assembled and tested units. The motherboard is almost identical to the IBM motherboard. It uses identical sockets, components and ICs. So you can buy the connectors and components and solder them in yourself. But there are a thousand and one ways to make small errors when doing assembly at this level. Unless you have some very sophisticated equipment, it might be almost impossible to find such errors. I would strongly suggest that you buy units that have already been assembled, tested and ready to plug in. Then if something goes wrong, you can take it back to the vendor.

Although the majority of these vendors and suppliers are very small companies, most of them will give you a 90-day warranty. If they are going to fail, most electronic components will fail within the first 100 hours or so of use. So when you buy a new piece of hardware, it is a good idea to turn it on and let it run or burn-in for about a week.

My Morrow system had a serial RS232 printer port, but IBM has standardized on the parallel system. Because of this the majority of printers on the market are now parallel. This is one reason I bought the Paradise five function board with its serial output. But in order for my printer to work, I must use the DOS Mode command to re-direct the output. So I made it a part of my Autoexec.bat file and it is run automatically every time I turn on my machine.

My Autoexec.bat does some other very useful things. Here is a listing:

```
Mode Coml:1200,N,8,1,P
Mode LPT1:=Coml
CLSET SYSTEM
DATE
TIME
ECHO ON
PATH C:\
PROMPT $e[s$e[1;2HToday
  Is $d$e[1;
  40HCurrent directory =
  $p$e[u$e[Om$n$g
CLS
```

This program sets my printer with the Mode Command, then displays the date and time. The Paradise board has a battery operated clock which keeps track of the time and the date, even when the computer is turned off.

The PROMPT line above with all the funny looking symbols puts a line at the top of the screen to let you know which directory or subdirectory you are using at any time.

In order to get this into your system, at the A> or C> type COPY CON AUTOEXEC.BAT <return> then type in the program above. At the end, hit F6 or Control-Z, which ends the program and saves it. From then on every time you turn your system on it will run automatically.

One of the main things that make these computers compatible with the IBM is their Basic Input/Output System (BIOS). This system is encoded on a 28 pin ROM chip. With an EPROM burner it is possible to make an exact copy of the IBM chip, but this violates the copyright laws and tends to make IBM a bit unhappy. A couple of years ago, IBM, and also Apple, sued a few companies that had developed BIOS systems that were very close to theirs. This forced the companies to re-write their systems and forced some of them into bankruptcy.

The BIOS used by the kit companies seems to be at least 99% compatible with IBM.

COMPATIBLE COMPANIES

FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES
560 So. Murphy
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 247-1372

FOUNTAIN ENTERPRISES
519 8th Ave. 6th Fl.
New York, NY 10018
(212) 714-9595

JET-COMP ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 909
Newark, CA 94560
(415) 794-9864

INTERNATIONAL CORP.
309 West Center St.
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 524-5155

ATLANTIC COMPUTER
3050 W. Lincoln Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 995-2341

DYNA SYSTEMS
1500 Wyatt Dr. #8
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-8501

MULTITECH ELECT.
195 W. El Camino
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-8400

BETTER PRODUCTS, SUITE E
765 S. State College Bl.
Fullerton, CA 92631
(714) 526-7923

COMPUTER DISC. PRODUCTS
4228 Olympic Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-1658

SAV-ON COMPUTERS
12595 Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 675-2115

SPW ENTERPRISES
8 Addison St.
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 587-7914

ELECTROMARKETING
1075 Ranchero Way
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 996-7105

COMPUTRADE COMPANY
780 Trimble #605
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-2442

SUNTRONICS CO.
12621 Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 644-1948

MICROPRODUCTS INTERNATL.
15392 Assembly Lane #A
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 899-0840

HANDWELL CORP.
4962 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
(800) 821-3628

MICROWARE EXCELTEK
421 Grand Ave. 2nd Fl.
So. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 952-5375

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT
4040 Spencer St. #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

ARK ELECTRONICS
734 Phillips Ave.
Toledo, Ohio 43612
(419) 476-6727

AMERICAN RESEARCH CORP.
2001 W. Chestnut St. #103
Alhambra, CA 91803
(818) 289-8742

DATA COMM. LABS
599 N. Mathilda #239
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 538-8157

AMERICAN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
2309 Calle De Luna Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-2704

DISPLAY TEL. COMM.
4100 Spring Valley Rd. #200
Dallas, TX 7524
(214) 991-1644

SABET ELECTRONICS
13650 Floyd Rd. #104
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 234-8032

COMPUTER PARTS GALORE
56 Harvester Ave.
Batavia, NY 140201
(800) 431-9008

AMERICAN COMPUTERS
4167 Kivett Dr.
Jamestown, NC 27282
(919) 889-4577

CONCORD COMPUTER
2910 B East La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92806
(800) 435-0907

PERIPHERAL LAND #10
3400 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-5282

ACS INTERNATIONAL
2105 Luna Rd. #330
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 247-5151

FARADAY ELECTRONICS
743 Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(409) 749-1900

SUPER COMPUTER
17813 So. Main St. #103
Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 532-2133

WAVE MATE, INC.
14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 978-8600

PC LAND, INC.
13542 Newport Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-6723

IDM MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
Dept. #626, Box C34069
Seattle, WA 908124

SLICER COMPUTERS
2543 Marshall St. N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 788-9481

J.C. COMPUTER, INC.
9238 Katella Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 821-8923

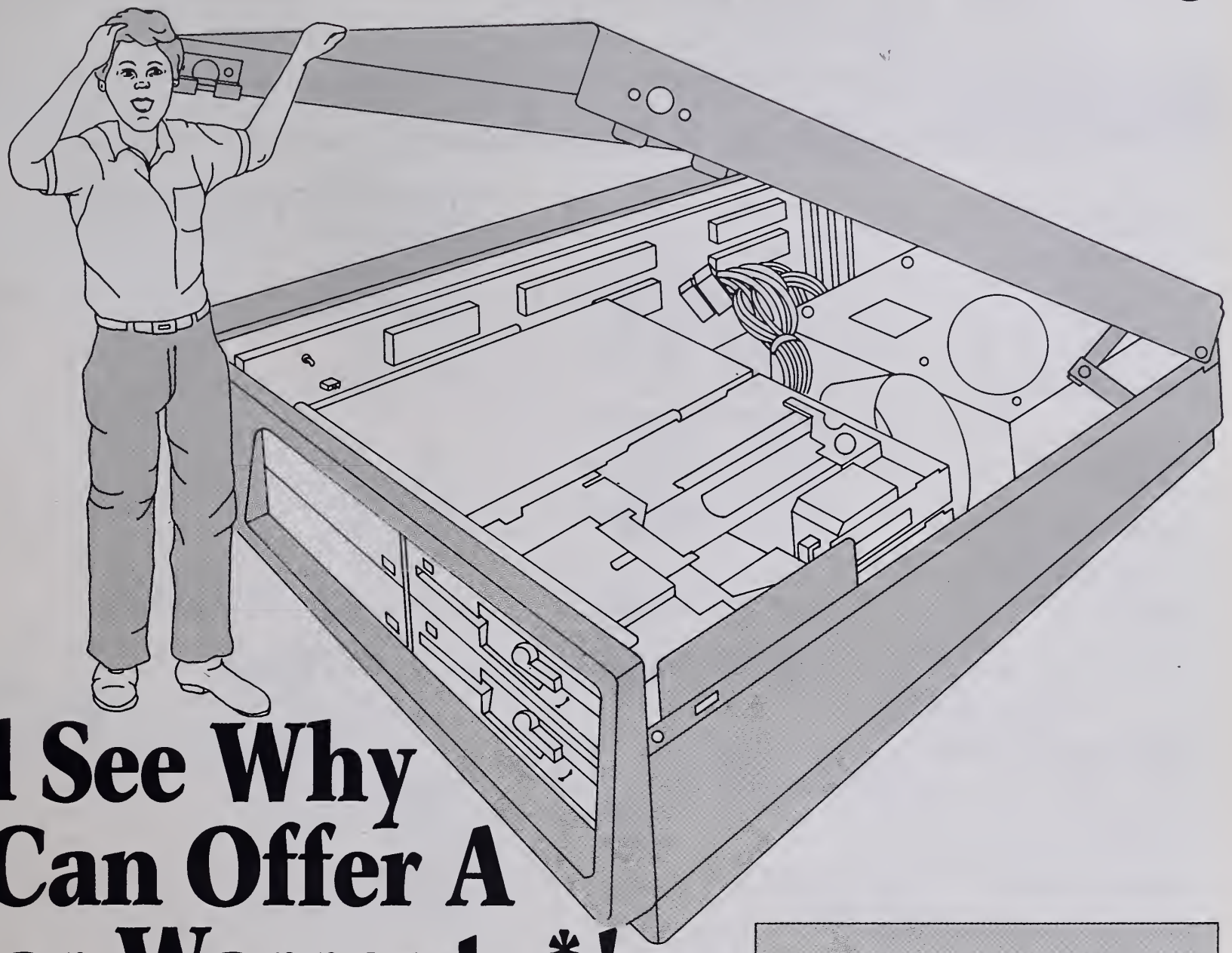
PAYLESS PC CENTER
1765 Scott Blvd., Ste. 105
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 249-8411

JDR MICRODEVICES
1224 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 995-5430

COMPUTER PARTS MART
3200 Park Blvd.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-5930

WESTERN COMPUTER
3095-Y Kearner Blvd.
San Rafael, CA
(415) 457-2256

Look Under The Hood Of Our PC



And See Why We Can Offer A 1 Year Warranty*!

KARON PC
Includes: keyboard, 130 W power supply, 2 ½Ht. Drives, 2 serial 1 parallel ports, monochrome graphics card, floppy drive controller card, (expandable to 640K on MBoard) monitor **$1295**

KARON XT
Includes: keyboard, 130 W power supply, 2 ½Ht. drives, 2 Serial 1 Parallel ports, monochrome card, floppy drive controller, 10 MB hard disk, DTC hard disk controller, monitor **$1895**

If you are in the market for an IBM PC or any other personal computer, Karon Technologies has systems manufactured here in Santa Clara that will provide the best price performance ratio for your dollar.

- **KARON systems** run all the popular Application Programs, Software and expansion products for the IBM
- **KARON systems** offers greater Access with room to grow
- **KARON systems** cost 20-30% less than competitive systems
- **KARON systems** are manufactured and serviced here in Santa Clara.

OEM/VAR Programs Available CALL for Details

KARON TECHNOLOGIES

(408) 246-6823 4010 Moorpark Av. Suite 207, San Jose Ca. 95117
*all parts & labor provided at manufacturers location

master charge
VISA

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS
SAVE 20 to 75%

Call TOLL-FREE 800-223-8327

DISKETTES

	retail price	our price
5¼" Diskettes		
Maxell, Verbatim* SS/DD Box of 10	$40.00	**$19.95**
Maxell, Verbatim* DS/DD Box of 10	$50.00	**$23.95**
3½" Diskettes		
Sony	$60.00	**$26.00**
Maxell, Verbatim Memorex	$60.00	**$35.00**
Generic 3½"	$60.00	**$22.00**
5¼" Diskettes	retail price	our price
Xidex SS/DD Box of 10	$40.00	**$12.95**
Xidex DS/DD Box of 10	$50.00	**$15.95**

BriteStar™

Enhances your creations on Printshop & Printmaster

Value Pak **$18.95**
100 sheets of Blue or Gold or Red with 48 matching envelopes with 48 clear mailing labels — Two for **$35.00**

Spectrum Pak **$17.95**
30 sheets of Blue, Gold and Red with 36 matching envelopes and 36 clear mailing labels — Two for **$30.00**

BRITESTAR COLOR RIBBONS
Available in Red, Blue, Green, Purple, Brown, Yellow, Orange, Silver
(Epson/Imagewriter) . . . . **6 or more $6.95 ea.** **$8.95**

LOWEST price in the country

Back To School Specials

	retail price	our price
PANDA ages 4-7 (Apple)		
How to Weigh an Elephant	$19.95	**$15.95**
Clowning Around	$19.95	**$15.95**
Let's Go Fishing	$19.95	**$15.95**
Flying Carpet	$19.95	**$15.95**
WEEKLY READER ages 4-8 (Apple)		
Sticky Bear ABC	$39.95	**$31.95**
Sticky Bear Numbers	$39.95	**$31.95**
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	$39.95	**$31.95**
LEARNING CO. ages 4-8 (Apple, IBM, C-64)		
Reader Rabbit	$39.95	**$31.95**
Word Spinner	$34.95	**$27.95**
Juggles Rainbow	$29.95	**$23.95**
Rocky's Boots	$49.95	**$39.95**
BRODERBUND all ages (Apple, C-64)		
Print Shop	$49.95	**$37.95**
Print Shop Graphics Library Vol 1 or 2	$24.95	**$18.95**
MEGA HOUSE (Apple)		
Mega Works	$125.00	**$85.00**

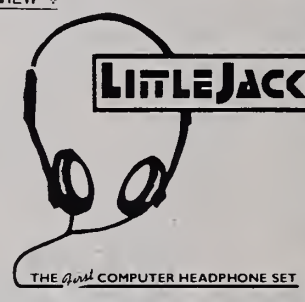
SPRINGBOARD

	retail price	our price
NEWS ROOM IBM PC	$49.95	**$39.95**
CLIP ART VOL I IBM PC	$29.95	**$23.95**

Educational Software Review

SILENCE IS GOLDEN

LITTLEJACK™



retail $24.95

our price $19.95

THE first COMPUTER HEADPHONE SET

MINDSCAPE

HALLEY'S PROJECT (C-64) $39.95 **$31.95**

Inssi™ SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

PC MOUSE With PC PAINT BRUSH $220.00 **$140.00**

Generic Diskettes

5¼" Generic Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 25) **$24.95**
5¼" Generic Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 25) **$29.95**

We are the Bay Area's most complete software outlet with hundreds of software disks and cartridges in stock and thousands more available. Come and see our line of *software and peripherals* for Macintosh*, Apple*, IBM*, and Commodore*. If we don't have it, we can get it fast.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

[1]For items in stock only.

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530

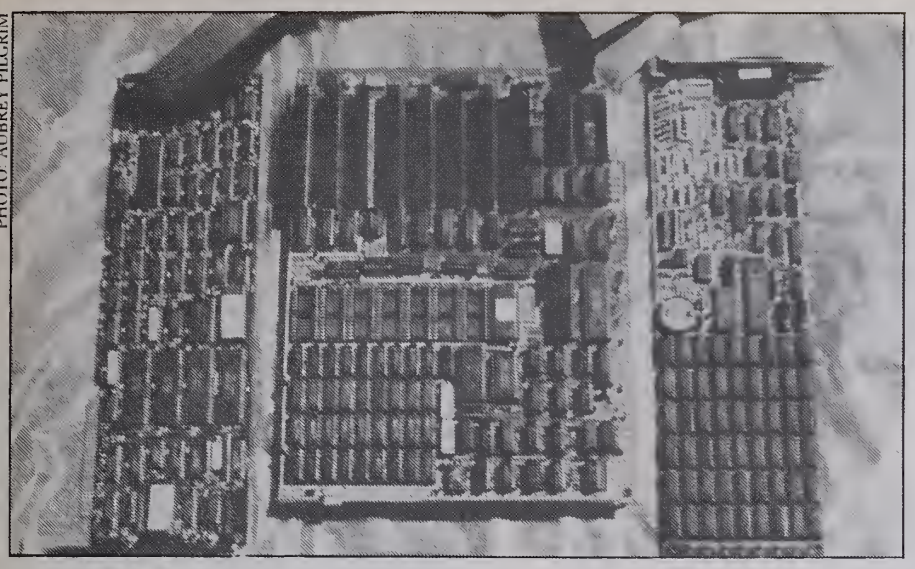
(415) 237-5257

Hours: Monday through Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

For Orders Call 800-223-8327

*Trademarks of respective manufacturers.

PHOTO: AUBREY PILGRIM



You can buy the connectors and the components and solder them in yourself. But there are a thousand and one ways to make small errors while doing assembly at this level. I would strongly suggest that you buy units that have already been assembled and tested.

You must have the Disk Operating Software (DOS) in order to operate your computer. It can use either the IBM PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, 2.1 or 3.0. You may have a few problems with some programs if you use DOS 3.0. The DOS 3.0 is not that much better than 2.1 so I would recommend 2.1.

You can buy DOS 2.1 for about $60.00. But I suspect that many illegal DOS copies are made by the people who buy or build these systems. Many have friends who have IBM systems, or they have access to IBMs at work.

IBM installs their version of BASIC as BASICA in ROM chips on the motherboard. But Microsoft sells GW-BASIC, equivalent to the IBM BASICA, on a disk.

You will also need a good word processor. *WordStar* was bundled with my Morrow. I have learned to use it and like it. It is the most popular of all the word processors. You will also need a data base program like *dBase II* or *dBase III*, and a spreadsheet like *Supercalc* or *Lotus 1-2-3*.

More than anything else, the Xerox Copy software was responsible for my decision to move up to the compatible PC-XT. I had typed my book, several articles, my tax records and a lot of other data onto disks in the Morrow CP/M format. I was locked in until I bought the XENO-COPY software. It runs on IBM and compatibles and can read, copy, format and write to over one hundred different disk and computer formats. With this software I can easily copy my Morrow disks to my PC system. I have a brother-in-law who has a Kaypro and we often exchange data and disks. The program was developed by Fred Cisin of Berkeley and is distributed by Vertex Systems at 6022 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035.

These kits have made it possible for almost anyone to own a powerful and versatile computer. If you don't have a lot of money, you can look for bargains and buy a little at a time. These kits would be ideal for schools that don't have too much money to spend on their computer classes. The students could assemble them and learn while at the same time saving the school money.

These computers can also benefit small businesses, doctors, lawyers and anyone else who has a need for a good computer system.

We are including a partial list of distributors with their address and telephone number. Prices are falling like autumn leaves. Before you buy a system, you might shop around and call for the latest prices. You might even be able to haggle a bit with them.

Computrade, Sabet and some of the other companies listed below are already offering an IBM PC-AT unit. You can bet that there will be many others offering this powerful computer before very long. □

DIA, INC. THE BEST SOURCE FOR CUSTOM AND STANDARD COMPUTER CABLES.

WHOLESALE • DISTRIBUTORS • OEM'S

Volume Discount.
Prompt Delivery.
Manufactured In San Francisco.

(415) 392-4614

dia, INC.
COMPUTER CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
165 O'FARRELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102 (415) 392-4614

FREE

Order our catalog that's on disk for $7.00. There's a program for every computer user. SAVE TIME and let the computer search for the topic for you on our Catalog disk.

PERSONAL:
Federal Income Tax, Wills, Home Budget - Financial, Date Book, Improve Reading

TECHNICAL:
Unprotect Software, Compress Basic, Cheap Assembler, Assembly Tutor, Pascal, Forth

BUSINESS:
General Ledger, Setup Dot Matrix Printer, Setup Letter Quality Printer, Mail List, Bar Graphs, Print Spooler

GAMES:
Chess, Star Trek, PacMan, Rubic's Cube, Worm Eat-em Apple, Frogger, Kaleidescope, Modify for Flight Simulator

SPECIALITY:
Ham Radio, Real Time Simulation of B747 Flight, Kermit

(S1) We have a special package with 5 disks that include: communication, spreadsheet models, games, music, sorted directory, etc. + **FREE CATALOG.**

#110 — UTILITY
1) **Check System Out:** Check System out plus boards that are in it.
2) **Cursor:** Changing cursor shape & size.
3) **Command.com:** Get rid of insert command.com
4) **Type command:** New & improved Type command with pause etc.
5) **COMSPEC=:** Allows correct operation of COMSPEC= in DOS 2.X

#111
1) **Cover:** Allows directory listing that goes in disk cover (very nice)
2) **Alter file attributes:** Hide & protect your files
3) **Purge:** allows easy selective deleting of files
4) **Patches:** (variety)
5) **Hard disk:** How to put programs on a Hard disk.

NO COD'S OR PO's

For Traceable Shipments: UPS $5. per 10 disks — U.S. Mail $10. per 10 disks
Canada & Overseas: Add $10. Shipping. Calif. Res. add 7% tax.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
3080 Olcott St. B 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-988-0230

(Phone Orders)
800-621-0854 ext. 215

VISA MasterCard

UPGRADE YOUR IBM-PC

SPECIAL

10 MB hard disk system
$425

20 MB hard disk system
$659

- lower power drain,
- same current IBM floppy disk drive
- 1 year warranty
- includes controller board and cable

AMQUTE III PORTABLE

- Communication Interface
  IBM PC compatible
  RS-232-C serial I/0 port
- Printer Interface
  IBM PC compatible parallel printer port
- Video Interface
  IBM PC compatible RGC color monitor port
- Expansion Slots
  Four available slots, three have external access capability
- Power Supply
  120-volt, AC, 60Hz. DC power supply delivers 120 watts, or twice as much as main system needs, therefore, runs cooler than most other systems during normal operation

512k/1floppy/10 MB
with 3 expansion slots

10MB SALE $1995 **20MB SALE $2295**

COMPAQ DESKPRO SPECIALS

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
256K; 2 DRIVES; DOS 2.11;	256K; 2 DRIVES; 10MB; DOS 2.11;	256K; 2 DRIVES; 20MB; DOS 2.11;
W/MONO $2289; COLOR $2449	**W/MONO $2849; W/COLOR $2999**	**W/MONO $3049; W/COLOR $3199**

FOR 640K SYSTEMS ADD $99

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE "MY DESK" DESK MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

meca ANDREW TOBIAS **$99**

MANAGING YOUR MONEY™
• Home budget • Prints checks! • Taxes

"Limited Supply"

IBM PC
64K
ONLY $1295

WITH THESE P
MAKE HISTO

PACKAGE **1**

IBM PC 640K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, PGS HX-12, OR AMDEK 600 HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITORS
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 384K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 92 DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH INTELLISOFT COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP ALL COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE TO A FLOPPY DISK)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,399.00 OR $105.00/MONTH

PACKAGE **2**

IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #1, BUT WITH ADDITION OF 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,839.00 OR $118.00/MONTH
(ADD $250.00 OR $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE **3**

IBM PC 320K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, AMDEK 600, OR PGS HX-12 RGB COLOR MONITORS
- DOS 2.1
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 92P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $2,869.00 OR $88.00/MONTH

ADD $
CHASSIS

STORE HOURS
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:30
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

(415) 591-1663 ext. 303

1501 EL CAMINO REAL BELMONT, CA 94002

sci tech SYSTEMS INC

SCI/TECH

"DETERMINED TO BE B

RICES, WE WILL
Y IN AMERICA!

IBM PC/XT
256K
ONLY $1679

PACKAGE

4 IBM PC 640K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, PGS MAX-12, OR TAXAN 122 HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME/COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 320K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 92P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,179.00 OR $98.00/MONTH

PACKAGE

5 IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #2, EXCEPT WITH 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,699.00 or $114.00/MONTH
(ADD $250.00 or $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE

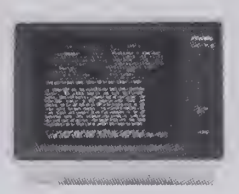
6 IBM PC 320K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, TAXAN 122, OR PGS MAX-12 HIGH-RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- PRINTER CABLE
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 92P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)

ONLY $2,649.00 OR $82.00/MONTH

) FOR XT
I SPECIALS

AMDEK PRODUCTS

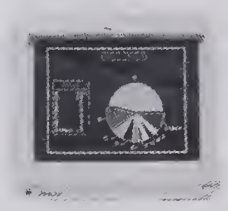


310A
List $249
SALE $149

THE AMDEK VIDEO 310A

The IBM-Compatible Monochrome Monitor. . . Designed for Business and Educational Applications with the IBM-PC, XT and AT

600
List $695
SALE $379
2 FULL YEAR WARRANTY



THE AMDEK COLOR 600

The High Resolution Color Monitor. . . Designed for Business, Educational and Home Applications

NEW PRODUCTS

STB CHAUFFER MONOCHROME BOARD

- DISPLAYS COLOR GRAPHICS ON YOUR MONOCHROME MONITOR WITHOUT ANY SOFTWARE OR DRIVERS
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT LPT 1 OR LPT 2 SELECTABLE
- CLOCK CALENDAR OPTION

$279 W/CLOCK $299

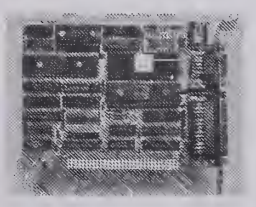
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
MEMORY ENHANCEMENT CARDS

JRAM 2 W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$449
JRAM 3 W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$549
JRAM AT W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$549

ORCHID PC TURBO 186
W/640K RAM INSTALLED
$749
ALLOWS YOU TO BRING "AT" PERFORMANCE
TO YOUR IBM PC, XT, OR COMPATIBLE

LIST $499
SALE
$289

HERCULES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD



HERCULES COLOR CARD
LIST $245
SALE **$149**

CREDIT AVAILABLE FOR APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS. INQUIRIES WELCOMED.

COMPUTER STORES

T — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM, ACCESSORY, OR PERIPHERAL FROM ANY DEALER IN THE WHOLE UNITED STATES!!! AND WE WILL MOST PROBABLY SUCCEED!!!

TERMS:
1. ALL PRICES REFLECT A CASH DISCOUNT OF 3%.
2. ADD 3% FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD.
3. FOR MAIL ORDER, ADD $15.00 FOR COMPUTERS, $10.00 FOR MONITORS, PRINTERS, AND HARD DISKS. OTHERWISE, ADD ONLY $5.00 PER ITEM!
4. CASHIER'S CHECKS ONLY FOR MAIL ORDER, REGARDLESS OF AMOUNT.
5. ADD 3% TO TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COD ORDERS.
6. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
7. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. THEY MAY HAVE JUST DECREASED!!!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY. PERIOD!

IF THESE PRICES DON'T BLOW THE COMPETITION AWAY, NOTHING ELSE WILL!!!!

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ PORTABLE 256K/2 DRIVES	$1995.
COMPAQ PORTABLE 256K/1 FLOPPY/10MB HD	$2995.
AMQUTE III PORTABLE 512K/2 DRIVES	$1295.
AMQUTE III PORTABLE 512K/1 FLOPPY/10MB	$1995.
AMQUTE IV PORTABLE 512K/1 FLOPPY/20MB	$2295.
SANYO 775 RGB PORTABLE 256K/2 DRIVES	$1895.

SANYO 555-2 PACKAGE SPECIAL
256K RAM, 2 DS/DD 360K DRIVES, 1 AMBER MONITOR, DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, EASY-WRITER, JUKI 6000 DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER W/ CABLE
ONLY $1295.00

IBM PC 256K/2 FLOPPIES	$1489.
IBM PC 256K/1 FLOPPY/10MB HARD DISK	$1909.
IBM PC 256K/2 FLOPPIES/10MB HARD DISK	$1989.
IBM PC 256K/1 FLOPPY/20MB HARD DISK	$2179.
IBM PC 256K/2 FLOPPIES/20MB HARD DISK	$2269.
IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES	$1899.
IBM XT 256K/1 FLOPPY/10MB HARD DISK	$2299.
IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES/10MB HARD DISK	$2399.
IBM XT 256K/1 FLOPPY/20MB HARD DISK	$2499.
IBM XT 256K/2 FLOPPIES/20MB HARD DISK	$2599.
IBM A/T (ENHANCED VERSION)	$CALL.
WYSE PC 256K/2 FLOPPIES w/MONITOR	$1590.
WYSE PC 256K/1 FLOPPY/10MB HARD DISK	$2089.

NOTE: THE AMQUTE PORTABLE HAS MORE FEATURES THAN A COMPAQ, COMES WITH AN AMBER SCREEN & A FULL 90-DAY WARRANTY, AND IS MUCH MORE REASONABLY PRICED. SO WHY BUY A COMPAQ???

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS DELTA-15	$ 455.
STAR MICRONICS SG-10 (NEW)	$ 245.
STAR MICRONICS SG-15 (NEW)	$ 409.
STAR MICRONICS SD-10 (NEW)	$ 369.
STAR MICRONICS SD-15 (NEW)	$ 485.
STAR MICRONICS SD-10 (NEW)	$ 529.
STAR MICRONICS SR-15 (NEW)	$ 659.
NEC P2 PARALLEL W/TRACTOR	$ 535.
NEC P2 SERIAL W/TRACTOR	$ 595.
NEC P3 PARALLEL W/TRACTOR	$ 765.
NEC P3 SERIAL W/TRACTOR	$ 825.
NEC ELF 360	$ 425.
NEC 2050 DAISY-WHEEL	$ CALL.
NEC 3550 DAISY-WHEEL	$ CALL.
NEC 8850 DAISY-WHEEL	$ CALL.
AMDEK 5025 25CPS DAISY-WHEEL	$ 459.
AMDEK 5040 40CPS DAISY-WHEEL	$ 939.
JUKI 6100 DAISY-WHEEL	$ 395.
JUKI 6300 40CPS DAISY-WHEEL	$ 707.
OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX PARALLEL	$ 379.
OKIDATA 193P DOT-MATRIX PARALLEL	$ 549.
TOSHIBA P1340 PARALLEL	$ 539.
TOSHIBA P1351 PARALLEL	$1,149.

PRINTERS

DATAPRODUCTS 8010	$ 395.
DATAPRODUCTS 8020	$ 549.

SMORGAS "BOARDS"

SIGMA COLOR 400H MONITOR ADAPTER	$ 549.
HERCULES MONOCRHOME GRAPHICS ADAPTER	$ 289.
NOVA MONO HERCULES-COMPATIBLE ADAPTER	$ 179.
HERCULES COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER	$ 149.
AMDEK MAI MONO/COLOR ADAPTER W/64K	$ 295.
GENERIC COLOR/PRINTER ADAPTER	$ 139.
GENERIC MONO PRINTER ADAPTER	$ 169.
GENERIC SERIAL CARD FOR THE IBM	$ 59.
GENERIC 256K RAM CARD-OK	$ 69.
GENERIC 512K RAM CARD-OK	$ 139.
AST SIXPAKPLUS 64K/384K	$ 239./299.
TECMAR CAPTAIN OK/64K/384K	$179./$195./$249.
TECMAR MAESTRO 128K	$ 369.
GENOA SPECTRUM	$ 379.
STB CHAUFFER MONO W/CLOCK	$ 299.
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$ 329.
ORCHID PC TURBO 640K INSTALLED	$ 749.
J RAM II W/2 MB INSTALLED	$ 449.
J RAM III W/2 MB INSTALLED	$ 549.
J RAM AT W/2 MB INSTALLED	$ 549.

ACCESSORIES

KEYTRONICS KB-5 150 KEYBOARD	$ 119.
KEYTRONICS KB-5 151 KEYBOARD	$ 169.
KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE	$ 109.
PC MOUSE/PC PAINT BRUSH	$ 129.
ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE	$ 28.
ROLLTOP 100L LOCKING DISK FILE	$ 36.
ROLLTOP 100E EXECUTIVE DISK FILE	$ 31.
KEYBOARD/DISK DRIVE COVER SET	$ 19.
IBM KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER	$ 89.
IBM VERTICAL CPU STAND	$ 49.
CRT (MONITOR) VALET	$ 89.
AMDEK COLOR MONITOR BASE	$ 29.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS MONITOR BASE	$ 29.
MONOCHROME MONITOR DUST COVER	$ 15.
PRINTER STAND - REGULAR	$20./$30.
PRINTER STAND - WIDE	$25./$35.
KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE	$ 12.
MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE	$ 19.
MONITOR POWER EXTENSION CABLE	$ 9.
Y-CONNECTOR	$ 7.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS ANTI-GLARE SCREEN	$ 25.
C.A. 4WAY POWER DIRECTOR P22	$ 69.
C.A. 5WAY POWER DIRECTOR P2	$ 99.
C.A. 6WAY POWER DIRECTOR P12	$ 139.
C.A. SURGE SUPRESSOR S4	$ 39.
C.A. SURGE SUPRESSOR S6	$ 59.
COMPUGUARD CPP 12 SURGE PROTECTOR/NF	$ 39.
8087-3NUMERIC MATH CO-PROCESSOR	$ 149.

MODEMS

BIZCOMP INTELLIMODEM-ST W/INTELLISOFT	$ 329.
BIZCOMP INTELLIMODEM-XT W/INTELLISOFT	$ 359.
HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM II	$ 339.
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	$ 374.
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	$ 695.
SIGNALMAN MARK XII EXTERNAL	$ 259.
EASY MODEM 1200B	$ 249.

NOTE: ALL BIZCOMP MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES-COMPATIBLE. THE XT MODEL IS A HALF-CARD WHICH FITS INTO THE IBM A/T OR X/T.

MONITORS

AMDEK V300/V310A	$143./$149.
AMDEK C300 COMPOSITE COLOR	$ 258.
AMDEK 600 RGB 13″	$ 379.
AMDEK 700 RGB 13″	$ 449.
AMDEK 710 RGB 13″	$ 569.
TAXAN 122 MONOCHROME AMBER	$ 137.
TAXAN 410 RGB COLOR	$ 316.
TAXAN 420 HI-RES RGB COLOR	$ 439.
TAXAN 440 ULTRA HI-RES RGB	$ 569.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS MAX-12E MONOCHROME	$ 179.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 RGB COLOR	$ 439.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS SR-12E HI-RES RGB	$ 569.
SAMSUNG TTL MONOCHROME	$ 99.
FORTIS (BROTHER) FC-10 RGB	$ 349.
WYSE GREEN TTL MONITOR	$ 195.

HARD DISK DRIVES/FLOPPIES

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20 MEGABYTE	$ 2495.
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX 20MB PLUS	$ 2695.
TALLGRASS 25MB/60MB TAPE BACK-UP	$2,619.
TALLGRASS 35MB/60MB TAPE BACK-UP	$3,369.
TALLGRASS 50MB/60MB TAPE BACK-UP	$3,995.
TALLGRASS 80MB/60MB TAPE BACK-UP	$5,369.
TALLGRASS IBM INTERFACE	$ 169.
10MB INTERNAL W/ CONTROLLER	$ 489.
20MB INTERNAL W/ CONTROLLER	$ 695.
20MB INTERNAL FOR IBM A/T	$ 895.
45MB INTERNAL BACKUP	$1,195.
TEAC FD-55B 360K DS/DD FLOPPY	$ 89.

IBM SOFTWARE

FRAMEWORK	$ 345.
DBASE III	$ 349.
WORD PERFECT 4.0 (IBM OR TT)	$ 249.
SIDEWAYS FOR APPLE OR IBM (FUNK SOFT)	$ 45.

COPYWRITE
BACK-UP IBM PC SOFTWARE WITHOUT ANY EXCEPTION, INCLUDING dBASE III, SYMPHONY, FRAMEWORK, AND ALL OTHER PROLOK DISKS.
ONLY $50.00

PRINTMASTER	$ 49.
COPY II PC	$ 29.
COPY II MAC (FOR THE MACINTOSH)	$ 29.
COPY II PLUS (FOR THE APPLE)	$ 29.
COPY II-64 (FOR THE COMMODORE)	$ 29.
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (MICROSOFT)	$ 34.
FLIGHT SIMULATOR (SUB-LOGIC) FOR APPLE	$ 39.
MANAGING YOUR MONEY (MECA)	$ 109.
TAX WIZARD (GAMMA)	$ 49.
INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE	$ 69.
NORTON UTILITIES 3.00	$ 72.
SUPER KEY	$ 49.
SIDEKICK	$ 39.
TURBO PASCAL	$ 49.
TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	$ 39.

ZERO DISK
ALLOWS YOU TO RUN COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK W/O HAVING THE SYSTEM DISK IN THE FLOPPY DRIVE!!!
only $75.00

WE HAVE IBM'S IN STOCK!

AT THESE PRICES WE COULD LOSE ALL OUR MEMORY

64K 150NS RAM CHIP SET (JAPANESE BRAND) **$6.95**

TOSHIBA P351 (NEW)
288 CPS IN DRAFT, 100 CPS IN LETTER QUALITY, 240 CPS IN CONDENSED, 24-PIN OVERLAPPING, 4K BUFFER, PARALLEL/SERIAL PORTS, ACCEPTS FONT CARTRIDGES AND DOWNLOADABLE FONT DISKS.
W/TRACTOR, ONLY $1,399.00

STORE HOURS
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:30
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

(415) 591-1663
ext. 303

1501 EL CAMINO REAL BELMONT, CA 94002

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

Overview Of Preschool Computing

By Ute Elisabeth Van Nuys

A small, red gondola moves along the canals of the city. Its mission: to pick up various white ducks marching toward the water and transport them safely to a sunny beach. But there are problems ahead. A mischievous hippo lurks beneath the water, waiting to capsize the gondola and send its occupants swimming off to unknown shores. The hippo's hiding place is given away by tiny white bubbles of air, and a careful captain must keep track of the hippo's changing position while, at the same time, carefully gauging which ducks are likely to show up at their launch sites next. It's a tricky situation — especially for a captain who's only three years old.

The game is *Ducks Ahoy* and the captain, this time, is my son Christopher. Seated in his old high chair, an oversized joystick on his lap, Christopher swiftly guides his gondola along the canals like an old pro. He's an expert at this game, having ferried countless ducks to the safety of their beach. But each new game requires planning, speed, and exquisite timing. That pesky hippo is lurking somewhere in the vicinity and other ducks are marching relentlessly toward the water. With the gondola loaded to its two-duck capacity, it's time to head for the beach, full speed ahead.

In *Ducks Ahoy*, toddlers guide a gondola on a duck-rescue mission.

PHOTO: GERALD L. MOORE

If this sounds like the popular stereotype of a glassy-eyed toddler plugged into the newest electronic drug, guess again. Christopher is having fun, no doubt about it. For him, as well as for thousands of other preschoolers, the computer offers a chance to play and learn in an intriguing, non-competitive, and infinitely patient environment. But the computer is only a part of his world. Trikes and balls, puzzles and trucks, crayons and play-doh, books and blocks, and all the other paraphernalia of early childhood have their place too. And their well-worn appearance is a sign of frequent use. In today's terms, Christopher has it all. He's a thoroughly modern child, living in a world of mind-boggling technology and taking it all in stride.

Compared to many adults, kids have an enviable attitude toward computers. They aren't afraid of them, they're not awed by them, and they go at the keyboard with an enthusiasm that can make us cringe. Maybe they don't know how serious computers are. Maybe they don't know how much computers cost. Whatever the reason, kids take to computers like ducks to water, convinced that there is a toy just made for them.

Thousands and thousands of families have discovered computers. They've taken them home and set them up in their dens or living rooms or kitchens, and they're starting to use them. Now, as it turns out, a lot of these families also contain small children. The little kids see their mothers, fathers, older brothers and sisters sitting in front of the computer, having fun. Naturally, they want to get in on the action too.

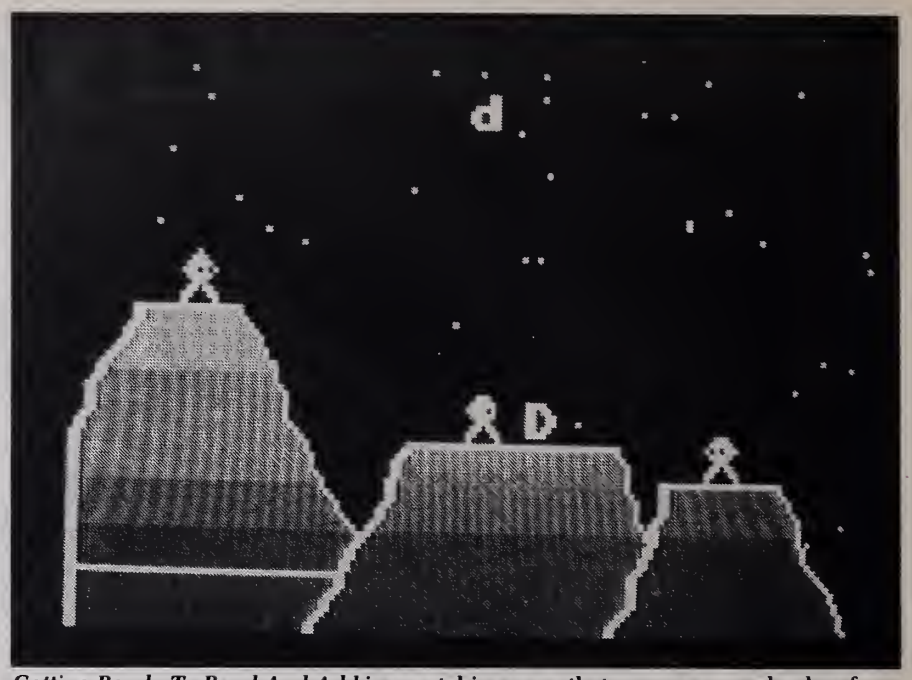
Software producers are aware of this, and they've responded by unleashing a whole range of software programs designed just for preschoolers. Some of the earliest releases were pretty bad, being little more than electronic flashcards. And at first, parents didn't have many programs to choose from. But that picture has changed. There is a great deal of software available now, and more is coming every day. True, some programs are still unbelievably dull, offering little in the way of education or entertainment. But good software programs are available as well and, armed with those, parents can now prepare an environment that offers challenge, creativity, learning and fun for even the youngest child.

Can toddlers use computers? The answer is a resounding "Yes." Toddlers can use computers, do use them, and tend to enjoy the experience thoroughly. Tots barely out of diapers can be taught to restrain their physical enthusiasm somewhat and learn to treat a computer and its accessories gently. It's up to parents to show a child how to turn the system on, how to handle and insert cartridges and disks, how to manage keyboard and joysticks, and also to keep snacks and other stickies away from the computer and avoid pulling wires and cables out. Kids learn all this very easily, as long as they aren't overwhelmed by too much at one time. Even three-year-olds can be amazingly responsible — once they know how.

Given that toddlers can use computers, there is still the question of why they should. Computers, with their color, sound, and graphics, are natural attention grabbers. It's not surprising that children are drawn to them. Yet there are people who still question whether preschoolers can really derive any benefit from using computers at all. There is, they say, no evidence that early computing teaches kids anything. Another concern is that too much time spent at a keyboard will isolate children, depriving them of social contact with adults and with other kids. Some educators worry that parents may simply be pushing kids into early computing out of their own anxiety, fearing that if kids don't pick up computing skills now, they'll be left behind.

These are legitimate questions stemming from a genuine concern for children. And it would be a mistake to think that computers can't be misused. Using the computer as a convenient babysitter, to keep children out from underfoot, is probably not a good idea. Pushing kids to perform at the keyboard is a downright bad idea. Interest and motivation are powerful forces for learning, and they're usually the first things to go when pressure is applied. But social interaction? Social interaction tends to increase whenever kids and computers find themselves in the same room. Preschool teachers who are using microcomputers in their classrooms find that computers actually encourage social interaction among the children. Kids enjoy using programs together, advising each other, and cheering each other on. For the child who's an only, there is always a parent or a friend who can be roped in as an impromptu admirer. Computers are fun, kids seem to say, but fun can be more fun when it's shared with a friend.

As for the question of what a toddler can learn from using a computer, the answer is, "Plenty!" Number recognition, letter recognition, shape and color recognition, as well as an understanding of concepts such as same and different, large and small, over and under, right and left, are only some of the concepts a child can learn. But, of course, there's a catch. Learning doesn't happen in a vacuum. The environment that parents create and maintain probably has more to do with the acquisition of cognitive skills than anything else. Sitting down at the computer, with your child on your lap, talking about what's on the screen, how the program works, and just enjoying a shared activity together, will do more to enhance learning, and the desire



Getting Ready To Read And Add **is a matching game that prepares preschoolers for reading and math activity.**

Armed with good software programs, parents can now prepare an environment that offers challenge, creativity, learning and fun for even the youngest child.

to learn, than any software program, no matter how excellent, can deliver by itself.

It is the quality and frequency of a child's interchanges with adults that largely determines cognitive development. That's still one of the best-kept secrets around. And it's a secret the best software developers understand. That's why they encourage parents to actively involve themselves with their children's computing experiences, to have fun with their children and to learn right along with them. That's why, in addition to well thought-out programs, a number of developers offer suggestions for other activities and games which will expand a child's horizons and encourage further parent-child interaction. Best yet, many of the suggested activities take a child beyond the reliance on just one medium, one form of expression. By extending what is learned at the computer to books, creative projects and physical activities, they encourage a true integration of learning with many sensory experiences. It's a multi-faceted approach, and it works.

How do parents know which programs are right for their youngster? The only answer is to preview programs before you buy them. Look for programs that are interesting and enjoyable, programs that offer bright graphics and pleasing sounds. Keep in mind that a program that's too complicated or difficult to use will only result in frustration. Avoid on-screen clutter and opt for software that is clear, understandable, and compatible with your value system. Check on how a program handles errors. Error and exploration are a natural part of the learning process, and good programs take this into account.

As the overall quality of preschool software continues to improve, parents and children can look forward to newer and more entertaining programs. But the current crop has plenty of winners too. Here are just a few of them.

CBS Software offers a number of delightful programs for preschoolers. Our favorites are *Sea Horse Hide 'N Seek* and *Ducks Ahoy*. Developed by Joyce Hakansson Associates, these programs show the same concern for quality and standards of excellence we've come to expect from this gifted development team. Anyone who's searching for the very best in creative, imaginative, wholesome software for children should take a look at these programs. They're very, very good.

In *Sea Horse Hide 'N Seek*, your child guides a timid sea horse through a coral reef populated by fantastic lagoon fish. As in real life, the sea horse uses camouflage to blend in with its surroundings, escape from the lagoon fish, and make its way home to a sunken ship. This is a charming game, full of color and music, and children delight in steering their small charge home, all the while learning to estimate size, to anticipate, plan, and carry out various strategies for eluding those strange fish that threaten to frighten the little sea horse away. *Sea Horse Hide 'N Seek* comes with an activity book that explains the concept of camouflage and discusses the ways in which different creatures use camouflage for protection. A poster is also included. *Sea Horse Hide 'N Seek* is designed for children 3 to 6 and can be played by one or two players. This game is available on cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64.

Ducks Ahoy is another delightful

WALL TO WALL FUN FOR ALL

SOFTWARE FOR A SONG.

Your personal computer becomes your home recording studio with these software programs at low Wherehouse prices!

MUSIC SHOP

With THE MUSIC SHOP the musician The musician in you can compose, edit, save, print and play music using standard musical notation all in one comprehensive product. Now you can become a musician—regardless of past music or computer experience.

COMMODORE 64

$26.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 44.95

MUSIC STUDIO

Here's a powerful program that lets you do it all. Compose and edit. Arrange and add lyrics. Create effects and explore an exciting world previously reserved for sound engineers. You don't need to know computer programming. Or even music.

COMMODORE 64

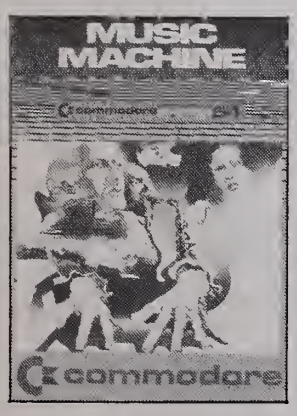
$20.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 34.95

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET

An easy, powerful music composer. Pick a note . . . a whole note or a sixteenth and place it on the staff and hear it play! Many songs are already built-in. Print scores on most dot matrix printers.

COMMODORE 64, APPLE, IBM

$13.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 22.95

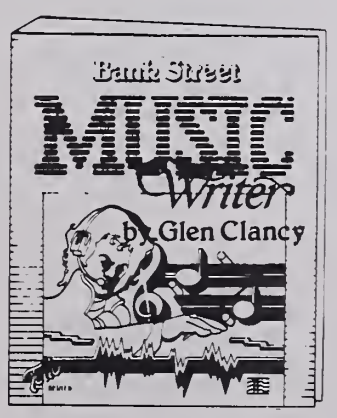


MUSIC MACHINE

Play your Commodore 64 computer like a musical instrument, using the music synthesizing capability of your computer.

COMMODORE 64

$14.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 23.95



BANK STREET MUSIC WRITER

Compose music even if you can't read a note. Bank Street Music Writer has everything you need to compose a serious symphony.

COMMODORE 64

$29.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 49.95

Limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

THE WHEREHOUSE

Visit Your Nearby Software Location Today!

program that encourages prediction, strategic planning, and timing, as children pilot bright red gondolas in search of those happy-go-lucky ducks. This subtle learning game incorporates wit, charm, and an unerring sense of what appeals to children. It's been a long-time favorite at our house. Even older children and adults have trouble resisting it. *Ducks Ahoy* is available on cartridge and disk for Commodore 64, on cartridge for Atari, and is designed for ages 3 – 6.

Spinnaker Software also has some top-notch programs for the preschool set. Among them are *Kinder Comp* (ages 3 to 8), *Alf In The Color Caves* (ages 3 to 6), and *Delta Drawing* (4 to adult).

Kinder Comp reinforces keyboard skills as well as sequence, upper and lower case letters, and pattern recognition. As if that weren't enough, this program also offers kids a chance to draw and to practice writing their own names. Direct learning activities are best done with an adult on hand, but kids may want to go it alone occasionally. *Kinder Comp* has several surprises in store for youngsters. Where else can children watch their very own names turn into visual extravaganzas? The Draw program is particularly good, enabling even very young children to create their own colorful pictures. This software package is on disk for Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64, as well as on cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64.

Alf In The Color Caves is ideally suited to serve as a child's introduction to the delights a computer can offer. Ease of use, brilliant color, lively music, and an endearing character make this game a "must" in any child's software library. Our children have taken *Alf* to their hearts and they've learned coordination, cause and effect relationships, timing, and control from guiding "Alfie" through his tunnels and caves. The little fellow's victory dance brims with joy and irrepressible spirits. An excellent activity book enhances and extends the fun. This one can be found on cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64.

Delta Drawing is a creative, open-ended program the entire family can use. This is a powerful piece of software that allows children (and others) to explore the computer's potential through their own art work. And art has never been so easy or so satisfying. But there's more to this program than meets a child's eye. Kids may think they're only drawing pictures, but while they're drawing they are actually creating programs. If your first look at *Delta Drawing* reminds you of LOGO, you're not alone. Single-key commands move your wedge-shaped cursor around the screen. Push D (for draw) and the cursor marches forward, leaving a line in its wake. A simple press of the R key sends the cursor off to the right, and pushing L turns it to the left. To make the whole process even easier for our toddlers, I printed a big R and L in red marker on pieces of cardboard. I then taped these "hints" to the right and left of our computer. This allowed our boys to look up, see which direction they wanted to go in, and press the appropriate key.

Delta Drawing is one program that spans all age groups successfully. Anyone can use it to form designs, from very simple triangles and squares to complex geometric tapestries. Even very young children can create their own fantastic shapes and fill them with color. Designs can be drawn, mirrored, colored, executed, edited, and saved. The learning here is in the doing, and the doing is always great fun. Do give *Delta Drawing* a try. You'll be impressed. You'll find it on cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64, as well as on disk for Apple and IBM PC.

Searching for a program that's just right for the tyke who's meeting a computer for the first time? Xerox Weekly Reader Family Software has the program for you. It's *Stickybear ABC*, a bright and perky introduction to the alphabet for preschool children.

We used this program like an electronic surprise box, letting our boys push the letters at random to call up various animated pictures. The kids loved "Sticky" and quickly learned which pictures came with each letter. As to the letters themselves, this program, with its large, extremely clear graphics, made learning easy. Both boys learned to recognize all their letters from *Stickybear ABC*, and they had fun doing it. It's an excellent "lap" program, with parents enjoying the wonderful graphics and sound as much as the kids do. Super easy to use, *Stickybear ABC* comes packaged with poster, stickers, and hardcover book to enhance learning fun.

For number recognition, counting, and simple addition and subtraction, there's *Stickybear Numbers*. Sporting the same outstanding graphics, *Stickybear Numbers* presents material in a visually appealing and intelligent way. Ease of use and error handling are excellent. The package comes with poster, stickers and hardcover book. This one appears on disk for Apple, Atari and Commodore 64.

Sierra On-Line has an excellent entry in the preschool category with its *Learning With Leeper*. It's meant for children ages 3 to 6, and it targets its age group well. Everything, from picture menu to four delightful learning games, is designed to intrigue children and give them a real sense of accomplishment. Parents need only introduce this program to their toddlers and then watch them go. Letter matching with hot air balloons, number recognition and counting with hungry, tail-wagging dogs, "painting" pictures with colors from an on-screen palette, and running a green frog and multi-colored caterpillar through a child-sized maze — *Learning With Leeper* offers children a superior program and hours of fun as well. Entertainment, learning, and variety — what more can parents ask for? This one is available on disk for Apple and on cartridge for Atari and Commodore 64, joystick required.

***Stickybear ABC* is a colorful introduction to the alphabet for children.**

Using the computer as a convenient babysitter, to keep children out from underfoot, is probably not a good idea. Pushing kids to perform at the keyboard is a downright bad idea.

For a more straightforward approach to pre-reading and pre-math activities, we turn to *Getting Ready To Read And Add*, an excellent entry from Sunburst Communications. Designed for preschoolers as well as for children in kindergarten or first grade, *Getting Ready To Read And Add* is well-organized, tightly structured, and educationally sound.

A series of six games is presented. Each game concentrates on matching objects, letters, or numbers. Children press any key to signal a correct match and bright, colorful graphics, animated sequences, and sound reward a right answer. This is not, however, a true game. It's a learning activity, and parents should be on hand to monitor progress. One of the outstanding features of *Getting Ready To Read And Add* is that parents have the opportunity to tailor the program's speed and contents to the ability of their child. A change option lets you speed up or slow down the rate at which objects are presented and even to enter letters and numbers in a sequence of your choice. This one is available on disk for Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM PC.

From Eric Software (1713 Tulare, Fresno, CA 93721) comes *The Learning Line*, a program for children ages 4 to 7. The menu is a clothesline, from which hang six pictorial representations of the games. There is the "Shirt Game," for example, which requires a child to match pieces of clothing. Other games include the "Cat Game" (match word to picture), the "Face Game" (match faces with different expressions), the "E Game" (match letters), the "10 Game" (match numbers), and the "Bouquet Game" (match similar objects).

Children will need just a little help getting started, but soon master most of the games by themselves. The nicest thing about *The Learning Line* is that there is no rush for the right answer. Youngsters can take their time to think about their response, and the program doesn't limit the number of tries a child can have. This is a patient, child-friendly program that provides learning and fun without pressure or negative feedback. A little monkey is on hand to beat drums and turn somersaults for his delighted audience. It is available for Apple and Commodore 64, and a joystick is recommended.

With a computer, kids don't merely sit and watch — they do. Whether it's a fast-paced adventure game, a fantasy world to explore, or simple drill and practice, computers give children all sorts of opportunities to play, to learn, and to create. Given appropriate software and a good dollop of parental attention, a computer can become one of a kid's best friends. □

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256
256KX1
QTY. 1
(120ns) **$3.15**
(150ns) **$2.50**

128K
128KX1
PIGGY BACK
(150ns) $4.25

4164
64KX1
(120ns) **$0.75**
(150ns) **$0.65**
(200ns) **$0.65**

STATIC RAMS

6264
(8K X 8)
LP-12 (120ns). **$5.50**
LP-15 (150ns). **$4.50**

6116
(2K X 8)
LP-2 (120ns). **$2.15**
LP-3 (150ns). **$1.75**

5514
(1K X 4)
APL-2 (200ns) **$2.95**
AP-2 (200ns). **$2.50**
APL-3 (300ns) **$2.25**
AP-3 (300ns). **$2.15**

E. PROMS

27C256 (250ns). **$12.95**
27256 (250ns) **$7.25**
27128 (250ns) **$2.75**
27C64 (250ns). **$4.25**
2764 (200ns). **$2.75**
(250ns). **$1.75**

2732A (200ns). **$2.95**
***A version, programming is 21 volts**
(250ns). **$1.80**
(300ns). **$1.80**
2732 (450ns). **$2.85**
2532 (450ns). **$4.95**
2716 (450ns). **$2.15**

8000's

7201	$7.25	8088	$8.75	8237A-5	$7.00	8279-5	$5.95
765A	$7.25	8088-2	$15.75	82C43	$4.50	8282	$4.95
7220D-1	$33.50	81C55	$4.95	8243	$3.50	8283	$4.95
8031A	$9.75	8155-2	$5.95	8251A	$3.50	8284A	$4.50
80C35	$5.95	8155	$3.25	8253-5	$3.75	8286	$4.95
8035	$2.75	8156-2	$6.95	82C53-5	$5.95	8287	$4.95
80C39	$4.50	8212	$1.60	8255A-5	$3.75	8288	$6.95
8039	$3.75	8214	$2.95	82C55A-5	$5.95	8289	$19.00
8080A	$2.95	8216	$1.60	8257-5	$3.25	8741A	$12.25
80C85A	$4.95	8224	$2.25	8259A-2	$5.95	8748	$9.00
8085A-2	$5.75	8226	$1.65	8156	$4.50	8749H	$12.00
8085A	$3.95	8228	$3.20	8259A	$4.95	8755A	$16.75

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-2	8087(-3)	80287-3
$105.00	**$115.00**	**$185.00**

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS

*MADE IN JAPAN, HIGH QUALITY PRODUCT WITH ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.

SX-100 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$189.00 each

SX-130 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$199.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

SFK-201B Keyboard
(Capacity Type)
$119.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

I.C. EXPRESS

master charge

VISA

(Mon-Fri*8-5/Sat 9-3)
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • **(800) 882-8181**
Outside California **Inside California**

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Price shown for UPS COD Cash. Mastercard/VISA Add 3% More. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax. SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.) ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746 Phone: 818-369-2688

ADVANCED CREDIT CARD TECHNOLOGY USHERS IN THE CASHLESS SOCIETY

BY JACK EPSTEIN

MasterCard Introduces Computer Credit Cards

Millions of Americans may soon be carrying computers in their pockets.

This month the credit card titan, MasterCard International Inc., will introduce to thousands of its customers a card that contains tiny microprocessors.

Called "smart cards," they will be distributed on a test basis in only two selected cities. If successful, these high-tech cards could replace the current magnetic strip card technology in less than five years.

MasterCard is taking the initiative and investing nearly half a million dollars in the experiment to find a new technology that can reduce dramatically the millions of dollars lost each year to credit fraud.

"Our losses have risen from $172,000 in 1979 to $19.7 million in 1983," said a MasterCard spokeswoman in a phone interview from its New York headquarters.

Industry experts say that nobody knows exactly how much is lost annually, but all agree that it runs into the hundreds of millions of dollars. According to one source, MasterCard alone was projecting losses of nearly $600 million by 1990 unless a new card system was devised.

The magnetic strip card — three tracks of encoded data that identify the user — has been an easy prey for the adept counterfeiter. Thousands of fake cards are in existence, even with the recent introduction of hard-to-reproduce holograms.

Smart cards are expected to change all that. Its proponents say that it will not only be difficult to produce the encoded chips, but expensive as well. Credit card thieves will also be at a disadvantage, they add, because of the formidable task of solving the secret code number that each customer will receive. And a stolen card in the hands of someone who does not know the proper code will electronically disable itself after three attempts.

The memory card from Micro Card Technologies will allow cashless transactions: the customer enters a secret identification number, the merchant keys in the purchase price, the customer verifies the purchase, and funds are transferred from one account to the other.

Further, the code number will be on the card and will not have to be transmitted to a central computer, as with the magnetic strip cards. This should greatly reduce the chance of a hacker breaking into the code.

The two cities that will participate in the smart card experiment are Columbia, Maryland and Palm Beach, Florida. At each site, approximately 50,000 cards will be distributed to MasterCard customers in conjunction with local banks. Also, 200 specialized terminals that can "read" the data on the cards will be installed at selected stores. The tests are scheduled to begin this month and last about a year.

With some variations, the cards will work like this: when a customer makes a purchase, he or she will punch into a keyboard their secret number at the checkout stand. Once the user is properly identified, the merchant will then punch the price of the purchase and the card user will approve it with the touch of a button.

The computerized cards will be able to store masses of data which will include credit history, purchase limits and records of all transactions. They should last, on the average, about a year, and can also be used as credit cards at regular outlets.

MasterCard is hoping that the above-mentioned capabilities will result in easier shopping for consumers and a reduction in the cost of handling data.

Specifically, customers will no longer have to wait for credit checks with the data already on the card. Checks won't have to be written; transactions will be updated with every purchase and amounts subtracted in a manner similar to a BART ticket.

In fact, smart cards may some day eliminate the bulge in many American wallets by containing the records of several credit and bank cards on one card.

Smart cards originated about eight years ago after the French government decided to sponsor a research program to facilitate electronic fund transfer (EFT's), and devise a better method than check writing as a way of payment.

To date, there are three French companies making "cartes à memoire," and they have proven to be a popular item where introduced. Some French public telephones, for example, now accept smart cards rather than coins.

Nevertheless, the French pioneers have been waiting for the results of recent test runs in three cities before deciding on a widespread distribution.

"Those trials were successful, and French banks will begin to issue

Lots of dollars.

Lots of sense.

$69.95

Dac Easy /Accounting

They've been doing it for years. Selling you accounting software module by module, till before you know it you've paid up to five thousand dollars for a complete system. That's a lot of dollars... which doesn't make good business sense.

Now, there's a better alternative. Dac Easy Accounting. For only $69.95, Dac Easy is a fully integrated accounting package offering instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. And Dac Easy has the flexibility to manage either product or service oriented businesses.

It's not just the price that makes Dac Easy better. Only Dac Easy saves three years of history in all files, making automatic forecasting easier and more accurate. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need.

Dac Easy is menu-driven for ease-of-use, and comes with easy-to-understand documentation inside a handsome slip-case binder. It's also non-copy-protected.

Listen to what experts are saying:

"Dac Easy Accounting is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."
Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, September 1985

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Compare Dac Easy's range of features against systems costing thousands more. You'll see how Dac Easy can save you lots of dollars. Which makes a lot of sense.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand on-order committed sales cost profit turns GROI

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts freight taxes insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Now Available in Northern California
To Order Call:
Amcal Marketing Co.
(415) 861-0563
or Send Coupon

Amcal Marketing Co.
1225 6th St., S.F., CA 94107

Send in this coupon with your money order or check for **$69.95** plus **$5.50** for postage and handling. **CA residents add 6½% sales tax ($4.55)**
for C.O.D. Allow 10 days delivery.

☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER ☐COD

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT)[1] or other compatibles, 128K memory, one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Dac Easy /Accounting 00

three million cards later this year," said Paul Wittfeld, vice president of marketing for Micro Card Technologies Inc., a Dallas-based subsidiary of Bull Group, a French computer company that makes smart cards. "By 1987, France will have 12 million cards in circulation."

Micro Card Technologies will supply their French-designed cards to the Columbia area, while the Japanese corporation, Casio Microcard Corp., will equip Palm Beach.

This is the first test run for the Casio cards anywhere in the world. "There has been only a minimal usage of smart cards in Japan," said Kenji Rikuna, project manager for the Palm Beach project. "There is just not that much credit card fraud to warrant its use."

Both designs are similar in that they use encoded chips with a customer's secret number, which allows speedy verification of the user's identity. And both nation's engineers are working on other methods of identification to be placed on the chips, such as personal signatures and fingerprints.

Yet each claims that their design has a major advantage over the other that will someday make it the accepted version. Experts agree that while both designs will be around in the initial years, one will have to win out as the standardized architecture for the technology to be welcomed on an international level.

Industry executives predict that bankers will have little choice but to follow suit if the credit card industry, led by MasterCard, replaces all of its magnetic strip cards with smart cards.

"We can store more than eight times the memory than the card made by Bull," said Rikuna of Casio's two-chip card.

"The dual chip is not the answer," said Arlen Lessen, president of the New York-based Smart Card International Inc., a consulting firm for the French technology. "The French originally used it and found that it was more susceptible to a counterfeiter's probe than the mono-chip."

While the Japanese and French companies fight it out for the lucrative U.S. credit card market — sources say about 700 million card users spend approximately $40 billion annually — they may have a bigger battle winning over the reluctant banking industry.

"They are basically conservative and have invested heavily in the magnetic strip technology," said Lessen. "Also, they have not suffered enough fraud as yet to panic."

The conversion to smart cards would indeed be expensive. In quantities of a million, smart cards will cost between five and ten dollars each. Card terminals will run about $1000 each.

Yet, industry executives predict that bankers will have little choice if the credit card industry led by MasterCard replaces all of its magnetic strip cards with smart cards.

"Once MasterCard adopts it, Visa, Diner's Card and others will surely follow," said Rikuna.

How soon that will happen will depend not only on the results of the Columbia and Palm Beach experiments but on the testings of Arthur D. Little & Company. The Cambridge, Massachusetts-based company was recently hired by MasterCard to conduct tests on how the chips will hold up in the wallet environment.

"We are doing a lot of work in this area and the tests might last up to two years," said Dennis Jefferies, the engineer in charge of the durability study. Jefferies indicated that the testing might include such beverages as coffee and Coca-Cola.

"Coke syrup has proven in other tests that we have conducted to really stick up mechanisms," he said. "It also has a wonderfully aggressive corrosive power."

Realistically, industry executives are looking to the end of the 1980's as the beginning of the smart card era.

"There is too much of an infrastructure of existing technology for it to happen anytime soon," said Lessen. "But once it starts, it will move rapidly." □

Laser Card Attracts Worldwide Attention

MOUNTAIN VIEW — A novel technology invented by a Mountain View company may change the way future computers are made, according to several industry experts.

The invention — a laser optic memory card with a two-megabyte capability — can store up to 800 pages of English text on a piece of plastic the size of a credit card. Industry-watchers are predicting that this remarkable storage capacity, plus the fact that the recorded information is nonerasable and relatively secure from potential hackers, will make the floppy disk obsolete and compel high-tech companies to reevaluate the way they currently design computers.

"There is a high level of interest in laser cards for the next generation of products," said Michael Tyler, president of CSP International, a New York-based telecommunications consulting firm.

The laser card was created by the Drexler Technology Corporation, an optical data products company which supplies photomasks, photoplates and photochemicals to the semiconductor industry. The card was invented by the firm's president, Jerome Drexler.

Laser optics may also replace the magnetic strip technology used currently in credit cards and give smart card manufacturers a competitive run for their money (see accompanying article). Magnetic cards can store roughly 45 words, or 1,700 bits of information compared with the laser card's 400,000 word capability, or 16 million bits of recorded data. That is the equivalent of 500 words, single spaced, on each page.

The Drexon Laser card can store 1 megabyte (narrow strip card) or 2 megabytes (wide strip card) of data. Read-only and read/write versions are available.

The Drexler card's recording system is based on a laser beam that is used both to burn digital information onto the card and to "read" that data by scanning the surface. It is different from smart cards in that there is no built-in microprocessor.

The technology is being taken so seriously by the high-tech community that 20 of the most well-known computer firms in the world have signed licensing agreements with the Mountain View firm. This gives them the right — after paying a $700,000 fee — to make equipment to use with laser cards. It does not, however, allow them to manufacture the cards.

The licensees include Honeywell, Wang and NCR of the United States; Fujitsu, Canon, Toshiba and Sharp of Japan; Ericsson Information Systems of Sweden and Ciba-Geigy/Ilford of Switzerland and the United Kingdom.

These international giants appear to be most attracted by the card's potential for new applications. Its memory capacity, for example, could allow a user to store entire books, software programs, data bases, video games, ticketing systems, office and personal records, catalogues and manuals. For more mundane usage, an individual could carry his or her driver's license, insurance and registration and entire automobile maintenance record on a single card.

The cards could also be used to make cashless purchases in a vending machine, with the value of the cards reduced after each purchase. Or they could be used for electronic fund transfers in automatic teller machines, or as a credit card.

Laser card proponents are hoping that credit card manufacturers, who lose millions of dollars a year in fraud, will be impressed by its strong security system. First, the sealed stripe across the card cannot be removed without destroying the data and invalidating the card. Second, the card can contain data encryption coding as well as a digitized signature, picture, voice, fingerprint, or personal identification to prevent unauthorized access.

Drexler first announced the laser

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER EXPO

A Marketplace for the Buyer and Seller in the Microcomputer Industry.

Oakland Coliseum
Oakland, CA.
September 28-29, 1985
10 am to 5 pm Daily
Admission $5.00.

From the novice to the professional, whether you're new in the microcomputer field or an old hand, this show is for you!

New Hardware
New Software
New Innovations
Service
Repairs
Training
Educational
Peripherals

And of course:
Bargains, Bargains, Bargains
Show Specials
Closeouts
Discounted Items
Overstocks

Featuring:

Personal Computers
Printers
Business Computers
Disk Drives
All Types of Software
Plotters
Joy Sticks
Print Wheels
Books
Diskettes
Modems
Printer Ribbons
Computer Hobbyist Items
And Much Much More!!!

Door Prizes Each Day

1st Drawing—$500.00
2nd Drawing—$250.00
3rd Drawing—$100.00
Towards Purchases From Any Show Exhibitor

Win Free Tickets!

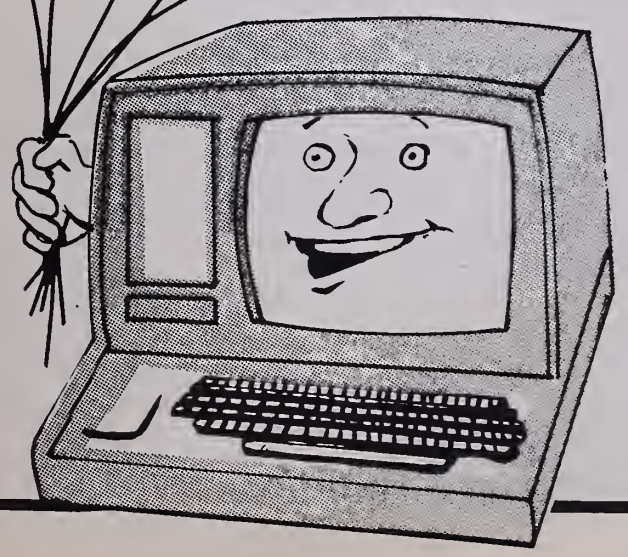
Listen to KFRC AM for details

FLASH!!!

Preregistration

- $1.00 off the admission price of $5.00
- No waiting in line at the show
- Early admission ½ hour before official opening — 9:30 a.m. instead of 10:00.
- Coupon will serve as entry form for door prize drawings

Use coupon below



Exhibitor Space

For exhibitor space information, call
(800) 262-4245 (in CA)
(800) 421-5744 (outside CA)
When you hear "Identification number, please," dial the word "E-X-H-I-B-I-T."
Or call **(415) 459-1998**
Or write **Golden Gate Shows, P.O. Box 1208, Ross, CA 94957**

Mail Order Preregistration Form - Must be postmarked before 9/15/85. After 9/15/85, save this coupon for $1 discount at the door.

Name _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone # _____

Make check payable to Golden Gate Shows
Mail to: P.O. Box 1208, Ross, CA 94957

Benefit - Disabled Childrens' Computer Group

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and

MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send me the next 12 issues for $12.

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MICROTIMES Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

An individual could carry a driver's license, insurance and registration, and entire automobile maintenance records on a single card. The cards could also be used to make cashless purchases at vending machines, with the value of the cards reduced after each purchase.

card in 1981 at an international marketing convention in Monte Carlo. A year later, Toshiba bought the first licensing agreement. During the past four years, Drexler has spent about $14 million in research and development funding to perfect the technology.

Yet to date neither the card nor equipment that can "read" its data has been distributed to the public. And its creators don't appear to be anxious to rush the product to market.

"It's not a quick kind of thing," said Drexler spokeswoman Johanna Protsik. "Remember, we are talking about the birth of an industry."

But the introduction of the laser card may be just around the corner. At the end of July, Drexler announced that the company had received a $3.5 million contract from Health Management Systems Inc. (HMS), a subsidiary of Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Maryland that was created exclusively to develop the laser card concept for medical use. At the same time, they announced that Canon will supply the medical plan with 60,000 laser memory card reader/writers. This will be the laser card's first commercial application.

Blue Cross-Blue Shield will test the cards beginning in October among 35,000 selected subscribers for about six months. HMS will call it the LifeCard and employ it to record and store an individual subscriber's medical, health and insurance records as well as such data as x-ray and electrocardiogram results, operations, names of physicians, and a list of medicines being taken. If this landmark test-run proves successful, the cards will be distributed to the health plan's 1.6 million subscribers by the end of this year and to its nationwide membership of 80 million by the end of 1987.

Blue Cross-Blue Shield has spent $2 million on laser card development and produced the software that will run the programs. Hospital executives are hoping that the LifeCard will improve health care by giving the hospital instant access to each subscriber's personal medical history. This, they say, will be most important when cardholders are unable to speak for themselves.

"If a person is unconscious, he can't tell the medical personnel that he is allergic to penicillin," said Nick Greaves, vice president of public affairs for Blue Cross-Blue Shield of Maryland. Greaves said that card readers will be set up in operating rooms and will be installed later in ambulances as well.

HMS management is hoping that the card will also speed up the hospital admitting process, assist in diagnosing problems and help the elderly who take various medicines and see several doctors to avoid harmful interactions. "There have been far too many cases of adverse reactions for the elderly. The card will alert each doctor which prescriptions are being taken," said Greaves.

Yet, despite these apparent benefits, the laser card will not be welcomed by the banking industry. Bankers will be reluctant to change to laser cards for the same reasons that they are skeptical about smart cards — heavy investment in the current magnetic strip system and the expense of the new technology. Laser cards will cost $1.50 each in volumes of 100,000. A reader will cost about $200, while a reader/writer will cost between $500 and $1,000.

"Bankers will probably study it while it's being used by somebody else," said Protsik. "You have to keep in mind that it took them 10 years to adopt the magnetic strip, and look how omnipresent that is today."

And as with smart cards, the laser card is being tested vigorously to see how well it holds up in the wallet environment. According to Protsik, Drexler has devised a machine whose sole purpose is to bend the card all day. "We have found that it can withstand up to 100,000 flexes before breaking," she said. This ruggedness, she adds, is due to the use of a material called Lexan, one of the main components of bullet-proof glass.

The Drexler Corp. is so sure of its product's potential that it is gearing up to produce 25 million cards per year and to open a second plant in Japan by 1988.

The company also anticipates that the current two-megabyte card with its 800-page capability is only the beginning. In the years to come, the card's capacity will be increased to five, ten and even 20 megabytes. The latter card will be able to store roughly 10 James Michener novels. ☐

SYSTEMS & HARDWARE FOR THE VARs

Transwest Computer Products is both a manufacturer of the PC/XT and a supplier of hardware to enhance the IBM PC/XT installed base. We would like to help you with the following product line:

IBM PC/XT (Look-a-like)

• 640K Ram • 5 Rom Bios • 7 Expansion Slots • 2 Serial • 2 Parallel Ports • FDD (2) Controllers • Clock Calendar • Game Port • Cables • 130W Power Supply • 2 FDD • Case • Keyboard

$1299

(Dealer inquiries invited)

Options: Seagate 10/20 MB, color adaptor external drives, Epson printers, color RGB monitors or monochrome CRT's.

VAR PRODUCTS

• Hard Disk Drives w/Controller	10 MB	**$400.00**
	20 MB	**$500.00**
• Epson Printers		**CALL**
• Modems	300/1200 Baud	
• TW 6 Pak	64K	**$200.00**
• Clock Calendar	384K	**$275.00**
• Serial/Parallel Port		
• Game Port		
• Ram Disk		
• P-Spool		
• 1 Year Warranty		

• Teac	55B	**$85.00**
• Floppy Diskettes	SSDD (ten pack)	**$7.50**
	DSDD (ten pack)	**$9.50**
• Cables	2 pack for HDD/CTR	**$10.00** (set)
• RGB Monitors		**$325.00**

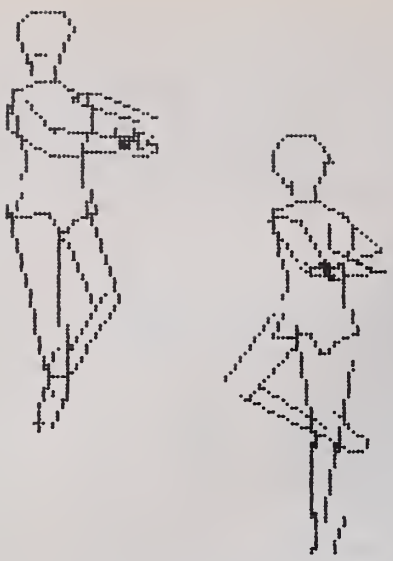
COMPONENTS

• 64K Dram • 256K Dram • 80287 • 8087 • WD 1010APL-02 • WD11C00-13 • WD2797

TRANSWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Come See Us At The
Golden Gate Computer Expo
Oakland Coliseum, Sept. 28, 29
Booth #432/433

(408) 292-4500 (Open Saturdays)



New Choreographer's Tool: Dance On Microcomputers

By Tom Ulrich

Few forms of art are as fleeting as dance. Choreographers and dancers describe it as an illiterate art. Without a dance score, there is no lasting record for most of the world's classical and modern dance repertoire.

Fewer than 300 classical ballets and modern dances are preserved from cultural extinction through dance notation. Some choreographers have tried to create a formal notation system for dance like the one composers use for music, but none has matched the accuracy and the expressivity of a musical score.

Dance has depended upon an oral history to preserve dances from extinction. If a contemporary ballet company wants to stage *Romeo And Juliet*, the word goes out to the handful of dancers who witnessed an early performance. In the absence of these eye-witnesses, the choreographer relies on the limited "vocabulary" of steps that make up classical ballet to reconstruct *Romeo And Juliet*.

Modern dance, with its unrestricted "vocabulary" of steps, relies entirely on the collective memory of the dancers. The captain of a modern dance company instructs the company in the repertoire created by its founding choreographer. Without a useful dance notation system, when the choreographer dies and the dance troupe disbands, the carefully cultivated repertoire faces extinction.

Filming a performance for the historical record has problems, as Teri Mason, Vice President of Mirage Graphics and a professional musician, observes. "Take the ballet scene from the *Marriage Of Figaro* sequence in the movie *Amadeus*," she says. "That particular performance by the Twyla Tharp Dance Company, while beautiful, does not tell an aspiring dancer anything about how the piece was originally danced.

"There are technical problems as well," she continues. "Video tape and film record a dance from one angle and in two dimensions only. Dancers in large groups may be lost because the camera is too close."

Mason sums up the need for dance notation: "Dancers cannot learn individual parts independently of their dance troupe; there is no manageable master score. Imagine what Symphony Hall would be like if the conductor had to teach each individual part of Mozart's *Jupiter Symphony* at rehearsal, and the musicians had to perform their parts from memory at the concert."

Written notation has flaws too. "If written dance notation was practical," she says, "it would be as developed as musical notation. Symbolic dance notation requires a well trained notator to translate steps into symbols. Few dancers can translate symbolic notation back into dance movement. Dancers don't work this way. Dancers learn steps by example," Mason says.

Besides, a ballet can take months for a notator to transcribe. A notator must witness several productions of a dance to capture all its movements. Some choreographers estimate that it takes six hours of notation to capture a full minute of dance.

How, then, can classical ballet and modern dance grow beyond its present historical limitations?

Edward Dombrower, President of Mirage Graphics, former Thomas Watson fellow and professional dancer, has developed a dance notation system that runs on personal computers. His system improves on all previous static dance notation systems because dancers follow his animated DOM (Dance On Microcomputer) notation without translating the choreographer's steps from a set of abstract symbols. "As a dancer, I've seen the need for some form of notation that is immediately understood, and a dance figure animated by a computer provides that nicely," says Dombrower.

The dancer reads the score from the screen of an Apple IIc or IIe computer equipped with a disk drive and 64 kilobytes of memory. The animated figure moves in real time, and the choreographer or dancer can bend the torso, arms, and legs of its androgynous body. The choreographer or dancer can also "walk around" the figure or rotate the "stage" so that they can view the figure from anywhere in the "house." Using Dombrower's method, someone trying to record a dance can play or edit a previously scored dance or choreograph a new one. A dancer can call up a single step or an entire dance phrase.

Instructions to the dancer or choreographer appear on the screen as a series of menus. The dancer can 'GET A DANCE' or 'REPLAY A DANCE.' The choreographer can 'NOTATE A DANCE' by surveying a second level of menus that manipulates the figure at nearly every movable joint in the human body.

A choreographer can construct dances from individual frames, summon a vocabulary disk to call up basic steps like a Grand Plie, or use the Master Score program to choreograph a whole ensemble.

Dombrower has developed a system in which the dancer masters the fundamental steps of a dance piece from a figure that the choreographer has scored to dance on the CRT screen. Once the dancers have mastered the technique of each step, they can develop the artistic interpretation of each step with the choreographer, much like a symphony orchestra works out its parts with the conductor at a rehearsal.

The choreographer can then demand from a dance troupe what a conductor expects from symphony musicians — first, to have mastered their individual parts before rehearsal, and then to have absorbed the conductor's interpretation of the piece by opening night.

Like a musical score, DOM Notation is accurate, expressive, and concise. It captures the essence of the art, communicates that essence to the performances, and is easily produced and changed.

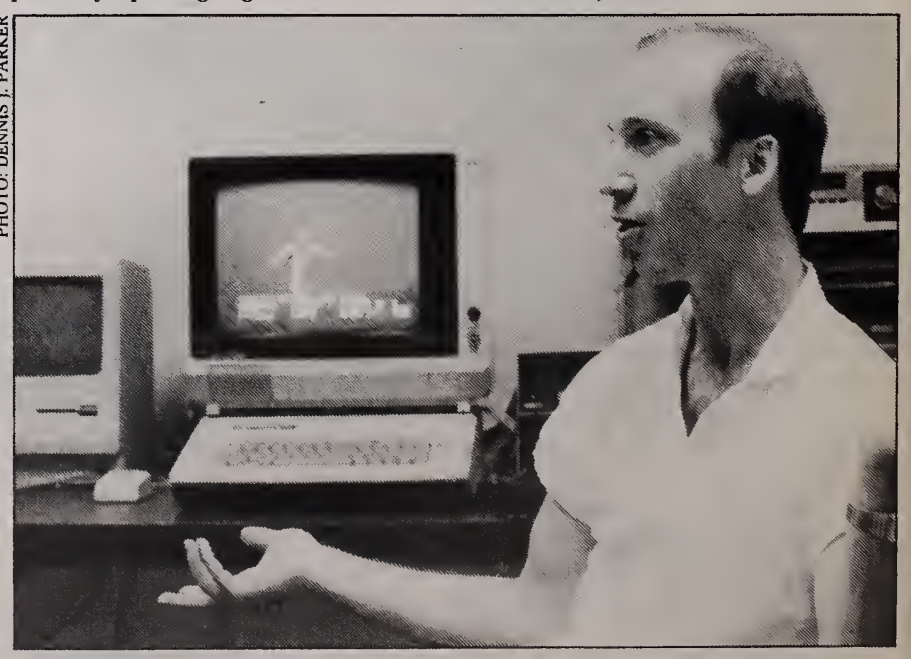
This comparison with music is not welcomed by all dancers. Some dancers feel that using dance notation strikes at the essence of their art — the immediate but ephemeral quality of a modern dance or a classical ballet.

Most dancers concede, however, the need to make dance an art form with a written history. The trade-off between the spontaneity that is lost with notation versus the sense of history that is gained through a dance score is essential to the survival of classical and modern dance. "What if Mozart failed to score the music and words of *The Marriage Of Figaro*?" Dombrower says.

Fortunately for us, he did. But in a world where the words and music of even Antonio Salieri, court composer, arch-villain and self-declared patron saint of mediocrity, survive, *Figaro*'s original choreographic score has slipped into oblivion.

But then *The Marriage Of Figaro* has always bordered on a tragedy. (For information on DOM Notation, contact Mirage Graphics, 2720 Manhattan, Manhattan Beach, CA. (213) 546-1234.)

PHOTO: DENNIS J. PARKER



Edward Dombrower of Mirage Graphics created the DOM (Dance On Microcomputers) notation system as a multidimensional design and data storage tool for dancers and choreographers.

PHOTO: ELIZABETH FENIMORE

James Kumagai, owner of Tokyo Electronics, which celebrates its twentieth anniversary this year.

Tokyo Electronics

Downtown San Francisco
650 Mission St.
(415) 777-1400

Celebrating a silver anniversary this year, the Tokyo Electronics outlet in San Francisco's financial district offers high-tech audio, video, and computer merchandise. The fact that the store has always maintained an emphasis on customer-oriented service comes as no surprise, but its ability to survive for a quarter of a century is nothing short of phenomenal, especially in an industry which has had more than its share of ups and down lately.

The store's computer product line includes Sanyo systems, IBMs and compatibles, and a well-stocked line of name-brand printers including Columbia and Epson. Says store manager Harold Haynes, "We also offer on-site repair services for the computer hardware that we sell; hardware accessories like modems, expansion type boards, and color boards are also available."

Though Tokyo Electronics has an additional store in San Francisco and one in San Jose, Haynes mentions that they concentrate mainly on audio and video equipment while his outlet serves the needs of the computer market. Since the three outlets have the audio, video, and computer markets fairly well covered, Haynes says Tokyo Electronics will probably not expand immediately; he comments, "The audio and video industry is pretty consistent, but the computer industry is so volatile. It's hard to project six months at a time based on what's taking place now."

As for their much-touted customer-oriented service, Haynes explains, "We offer the customers who walk through our door knowledge about what they are buying, and we don't try to sell them something they don't need. I expect our salespeople to have a base of knowledge about the merchandise. One has to lend a certain amount of credibility to the situation. I also expect our sales personnel to be able to project themselves in a courteous manner, so that a customer can feel comfortable with a member of my staff."

Apparently, customers have been satisfied with Tokyo's sales approach judging from the company's longevity. In turn, Tokyo Electronics has encountered many repeat customers, and much of their business comes through word of mouth. As Haynes says, "If there is one thing about our company I would stress overall, it is that we have been in the business longer than most. Anytime you can do that in this industry, you have to be doing something right."

— *Tim Tyler*

The Computer Doctor

660 Sacramento St.
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 362-8887

In the business world, computer breakdowns are always untimely, especially when a towering stack of data is in need of processing and a company's profits are at stake. Realizing that time is indeed money, The Computer Doctor in San Francisco specializes in quick and dependable repairs either by way of phone or on-site servicing. The business has been open since last November and is part of a chain of Computer Doctor outlets which began on the eastern seaboard three years ago. "The idea behind the franchise is to have one store represent a major hub in the United States," says Gerald Eng, president of the Bay Area store.

"Our particular emphasis in this marketplace is primarily geared towards the business user," continues Eng. "We do most of our repairs on IBMs, Apples, Compaqs, AT&Ts, ITTs, and of course all of the peripherals that go along with them."

He adds, "We have accounts which are very large in size right down to the small store using one machine for their accounting. So, we cover more or less the entire gamut."

Since it's located right in the center of the city's financial district, a multitude of the Computer Doctor's customers are major companies in the immediate area, which enables Eng's repairmen to give rapid response time. "People love it when we can show up in 10 or 15 minutes to solve a problem," he says. "Although we stress very fast response time, our main concern is fast turnaround time. It doesn't really provide a significant advantage for someone to show up really soon, if they can't take care of the problem right away."

In addition to receiving speedy response and turnaround time, businesses which deal with The Computer Doctor are also offered a service contract. "One of the attributes of the contract is that we'll give technical advice over the phone," says Eng. He observes, "Sometimes a problem involves the obvious and can be taken care of on the phone. This way, people don't have to wait a half hour for the repairman to arrive. And, surprisingly, a large percentage of our calls are taken care of that way."

Eng highly recommends service contracts to his customers because he feels his operation can provide better service on that basis. "It takes us out of the realm of just being repairmen, since it also includes doing preventive maintenance for our customers; we act as a problem prevention source of information. Plus, if you were a customer without a contract, all work would be guaranteed for ninety days, whereas if you have a contract, everything is guaranteed until the contract expires; we will assume all liabilities. On top of that, if your machine is not working and you run into significant problems wherein a certain amount of work must be completed, The Computer Doctor will provide a loaner."

In return, Eng points out that the service contracts provide a steady flow of business, and he states, "The contracts are cost-effective and make good business sense."

"We provide good value for every telephone call and repair job performed, and we don't waste anybody's time."

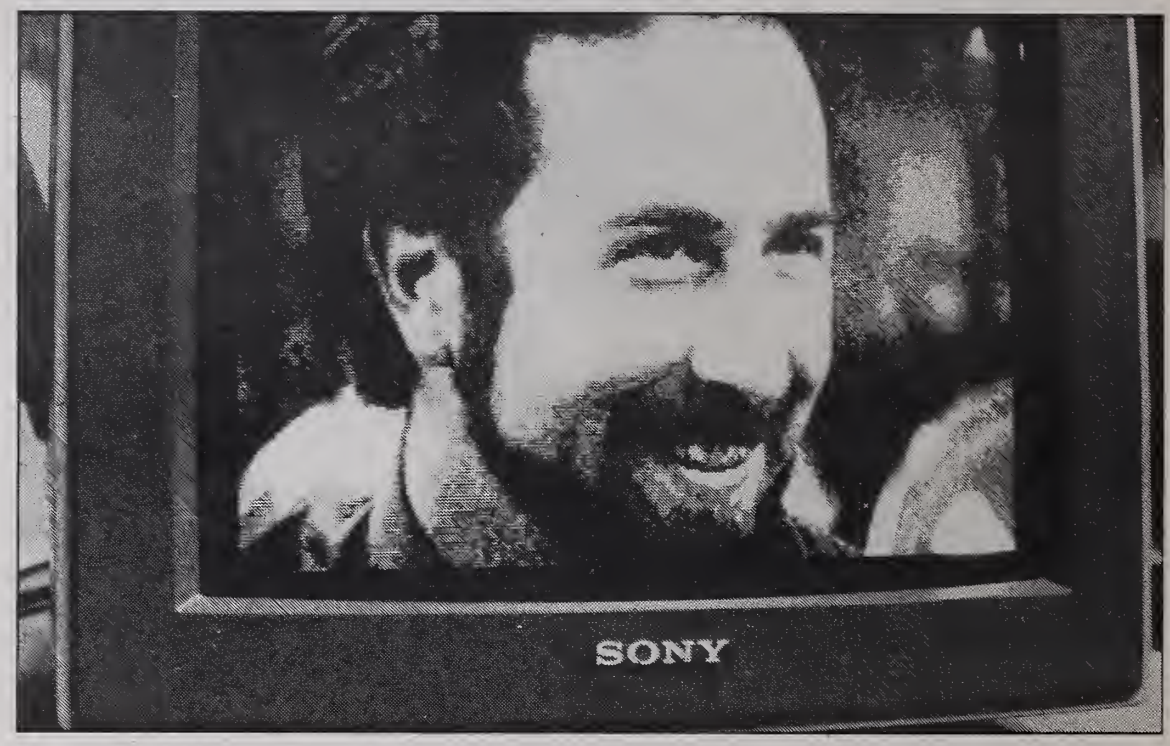
Contract or no contract, Eng stresses that one of The Computer Doctor's golden rules in working with any client is to take responsibility for productivity. He explains, "In the field-engineering business, it is clear cut into hardware and software responsibilities. Let's say a technician comes to you to fix your printer. He supposedly corrects the problem but after he leaves, the malfunction reoccurs. Typically, the hardware person puts the blame on the software company and vice-versa. One of our characteristics is that we don't leave until something is repaired. If we don't have the expertise to do the job, then we will take the responsibility of looking into it by utilizing our contacts."

Overall, Eng underlines The Computer Doctor's ability to save people time and money as the key to their success. He says, "I think the important thing is that we provide good value for every telephone call and repair job performed and we don't waste anybody's time."

— *Tim Tyler*

Developments On The Commodore Front

By Matthew Leeds



Matthew Leeds, as digitized by the Amiga Eye and photographed under arduous conditions by Mary Eisenhart

There's a lot of excitement this month for Commodore fans. The 128 has finally made it to the store shelves, and the Amiga will soon be available. In some ways it's an embarrassment of wealth for Commodore, but they need to move a lot of merchandise to make up for the $80 million writeoff they took at the end of August. I for one hope that things turn around for them, and I think the Amiga will be the machine to take to the bank. With three strong machines out, Commodore has offerings for every segment of the market. There are indications that they may release the IBM clones they market in Europe sometime this year into the US marketplace. Not a good idea in my estimation, as that niche is saturated, and a mature market as well. They would do much better to introduce the Unix Commodore 900. This multi-user 8-MHz Z8000 machine has 1024 x 800 resolution, standard 512K RAM, 1.2-Meg floppy disk and 20-Meg hard disk built in, mouse and keyboard, and will have a base price around $3,000.00 *That's* a business machine.

Commodore has not forgotten the C64. They're interested in producing a hard disk for the C64, but aren't sure if there is sufficient interest to warrant the development and production costs. There are two companies currently marketing hard disks for the C64, and both systems are around $1500.00. I called Commodore for comment, and they said that they have not built it yet, and are just polling public interest. They said that if they get a sufficient response, they will market it.

How many of you would buy a 10-Meg hard disk for $600.00??? What features would you like to see in one? Send your letters to: Mr. Marshall Smith, Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380.

For those of you interested in telecommunications for the C64, I suggest you check out Comm-Net. This is a network, based in Colorado, that has a 24 board, all-Commodore system up and running. There are over 9000 programs in the down-load sections. They offer limited access to the general public, and for an annual fee of $50.00 allow full access. There are no additional on-line charges. This is a novel idea, and I am curious to see if the Commodore community will support it. Drop me a line if you've logged on to the board and tell me what you think.

Nanosec has introduced a new compiler for the C64 with some great features. It's a true compiler, generating machine code, not P-code. It allows for chaining of BASIC and other program files, assembles from disk for larger program files, and is file compatible with the PAL assembler. You can combine BASIC, machine code, and assembled files during compiling, as well as reserved memory locations. This looks like a very powerful package.

Look for several great new releases from Brøderbund Software in the next few weeks. *The Print Shop Companion* is a newsletter layout and production enhancement to the bestselling *Print Shop* program. *What Color Is Your Parachute*, from the book of the same name, is a first in the computer software world. Should be a great aid to all the folks down in Silicon Valley who've been laid off lately. Brøderbund will also be releasing a financial package rumored to be the next step up from spreadsheets. Look for it.

The delays in the retail release of the 128 were due to problems with the FCC. In July the FCC raided Seequa Computer Corp. and seized a truckload of computers alleged to be in violation of FCC regulations. The FCC tests computers for radio frequency interference (RFI) emissions. High levels can interfere with police and fire department radios or airline communications. Commodore has had a history of problems with RFI in their computers. The early C64s were notorious for interfering with TV's. The ill-fated Plus 4's had redesigned joystick ports to reduce RFI. One source said that Commodore had to retrofit shielding on every 128 that had been produced, and that fact accounted for the delay in shipping.

Last month I got to spend a day playing with the Amiga Eye. This is a video digitizer for the Amiga. The one I was lucky enough to get access to was still in prototype; however, it knocked my socks off. It digitizes in REAL TIME. I watched myself on screen, moving and talking, digitized in full color. Be certain that this will blow all other digitizing systems in its price range out of the water. Estimated pricing (remember *estimated*) is under $300.00, with availability by Christmas. I know what I want under the tree.

I recently spoke with Steve Jasik, of *MacNosy* fame. He is considering porting *MacNosy* over to the Amiga. For those of you who are not familiar with *MacNosy*, I'll explain. Apple put the operating system for the Macintosh in ROM and declined to release information on how it worked to developers, who felt an understandable need for detailed data on the inner working of the Mac for software and hardware design. Jasik's program gave programmers a tool for disassembling the code in those ROM's. Commodore has stated in public that they will publish all the information developers will need; however, I doubt that they will release commented source code for the operating system. Seems like Steve might have tapped a market. He thinks that he will have *AmigaNosy* ready around November, with a price around $100.

For more information on products mentioned above contact:

Comm-Net
676 South Quentin Street
Aurora, CO 80012
303-341-4266 (voice)
303-340-2247 (data)

Nanosec Corporation
Valley West Plaza
4185 South 300 West Suite 12
Ogden, Utah 84403
801-392-0109

Steve Jasik
MacNosy
415-322-1386 □

Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983, and co-produced the Commodore Show in San Francisco.

Reliable

If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

3M diskettes are designed and manufactured to give you years of reliable, error-free performance. So put your data where it will stay put: buy 3M diskettes. Available in all standard 8" and 5¼" diskette formats.

3M Diskettes $1.69 each SS/DD

5 ¼" SS/DD soft	10	Disks Box	**$16.90**
5 ¼" DS/DD Soft	10	Disks Box	**20.85**
5 ¼" DS/DD 10 Hard	10	Disks Box	**20.85**
5 ¼" DS/DD 96 TPI Soft	10	Disks Box	**31.95**
5 ¼" DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM AT)	10	Disks Box	**39.95**
8" SS/SD Soft w/WP Notch	10	Disks Box	**20.50**
8" SS/SD Soft No Notch	10	Disks Box	**20.50**
8" SS/DD Soft w/WP Notch	10	Disks Box	**24.95**
8" DS/DD Soft w/WP Notch	10	Disks Box	**30.95**
8" DS/DD Soft No Notch	10	Disks Box	**30.95**
3 ½" SS 135 TPI	10	Disks Box	**29.95**

3M Head Cleaning Diskettes

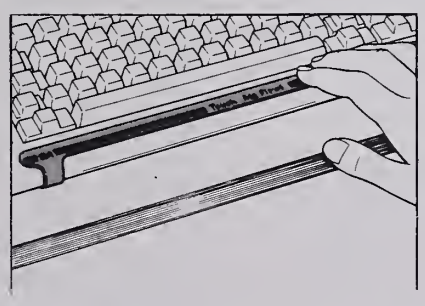
8" 7400 . . . . . .
30 Cleanings . . **$18.25 each**

5 ¼" . . . . . .
10 Cleanings . . . . **7.95 each**

First Touch™ Keyboard Strip

To Keep Your Computer Sane

The easy-to-use 3M First Touch™ Keyboard Strip helps prevent garbled data, loss of memory, and lock-up caused by static electricity. Available in black only.



Only **$13.95**

Note: Add $3 for shipping & handling on Visa, MasterCard or prepaid orders. Add $4.50 for C.O.D. orders Paper shipments to Zip Codes with first digit of 0-7 add $5 for each box of paper. California residents add 6.5% sales tax or send resale card| **Call or Write for complete price list or special quotes**

Order Form **Order Form** **Order Form** **Order Form** **Order Form**

Ship to: _____ Phone ( ) _____

Address: _____ Visa/Master Card # _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Exp. _____

Send order form to:

ARGONAUT DISTRIBUTING
508 W. 3rd Street, Dept. MT
Antioch, CA 94509

Amount Ordered	Item Description	Price	Total
_____	_____	$_____	$_____
_____	_____	$_____	$_____
_____	_____	$_____	$_____

Subtotal		Sales Tax		Freight & C.O.D. charges		Total Amount of Order
$_____	+	$_____	+	$_____	=	$_____

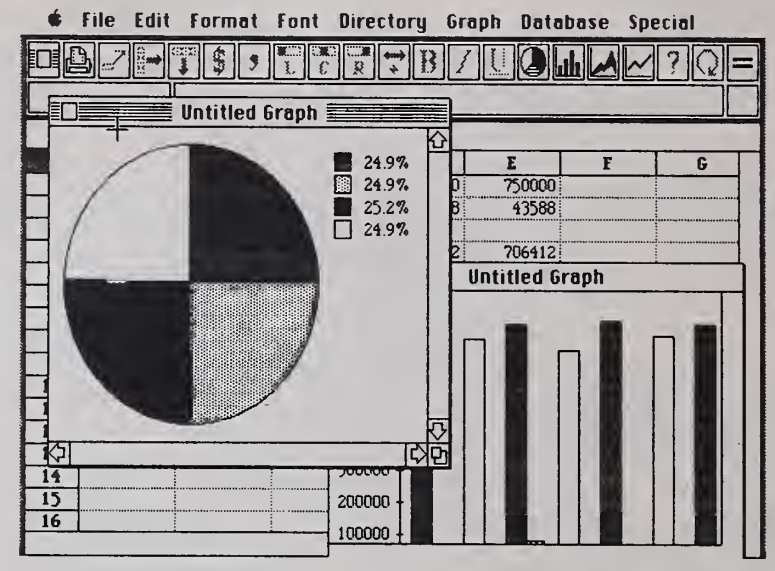
Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1967

Argonaut Distributing

508 3rd Street • Antioch CA 94509 • (415) 778-2595

Spreadsheet Mania

By Barbara Leone



***Crunch* is a spreadsheet that combines presentation graphics with a database and a note-taking feature, somewhat like a mini-word processor. It has an icon bar across the top of the screen, which adds to its ease of use by eliminating the need to go to menus for printing or creating a graph.**

I'm beginning to feel a bit soggy from the flood of spreadsheets hitting the market for Macintosh. It seems the software manufacturers are always looking for some new angle that is going to bring in megabucks. When Macintosh was first released it was Databases. Relational databases, integratable databases, graphical databases, all offering some questionable greatness or panacea for our database ills. The consumer was so confused by it all that many ended up using *Macwrite* or *Multiplan* to store data because the choices were far too staggering to tangle with.

Now it's spreadsheets. Where to turn; do we buy *Jazz* to have it all or *Excel* for power beyond anything ever known by common man or Mac user? But then what about *Quartet* or the old standby *Multiplan*? Or, is *Crunch* the right choice? In case you haven't heard of them, these are the most popular spreadsheets being marketed very heavily these days.

I have come to the conclusion that all of these products have value in their own unique way. That is, one is not greater or better than the other, as the marketing hype would have you believe.

If you've been keeping up with my monthly articles you will know that last month I sang the praises of *Excel* and the month before I reviewed *Jazz*. I want to take a different approach in describing *Crunch*. *Crunch*, developed by Paladin Software Corp. in San Jose, is a spreadsheet that combines presentation graphics with a database and a unique notetaking feature that is somewhat like a mini-wordprocessor. *Crunch*, like the others, has value in its design. But, then how do you decide which is best for you?

It seems to me that it is necessary first to evaluate your needs. First of all, do you even do anything that requires a spreadsheet? A great many of my clients bought *Multiplan* with their Macintoshes and have never even opened the box. They really did not need a spreadsheet, since no amount of number crunching was required in their jobs. However, when the Macintosh was first released (some dealers are still doing this) *Multiplan* was practically an automatic part of the sale. The key thing to keep in mind when evaluating your situation is, are you in need of a better way of doing calculations for such things as financial planning, budgeting, or just managing complex calculations? If so, you probably should look into using a spreadsheet for these tasks.

The next question you should ask yourself is how complex are these so-called complex calculations you need to manage? The spreadsheets being developed for Macintosh vary in their abilities to analyze large and complex groups of numbers and formulas. In other words, some of these spreadsheets may have far more than you will ever use, and others not enough. I'm going to attempt to sort through and simplify the various levels of complexity.

Crunch offers ease of use and many number-crunching features that compare well with the other spreadsheets mentioned. It is lacking, however, in the area of performance. Scrolling is slow, and it lags a little when accessing the menus. This may be a problem only in the first release, and you may want to wait if you're considering this one. *Crunch* has an icon bar across the top of the screen, which adds to its ease of use. Instead of having to go to the menu for things like printing or creating a graph, the icons provide quick access to these commands. The graphing capability is very good, but is not as extensive as *Jazz* or *Excel*. If presentation graphics are a priority for you, *Excel* or *Jazz* may be a better choice. *Crunch* has something called Macros: the ability to create your own reusable formulas. The database is very straightforward. Its sorting and query capabilities are very fast and effective if you need this sort of thing. The documentation is outstanding, as is the program, for its particular level.

So how do you decide which one is for you? I would evaluate them according to their levels of sophistication. Level 1 being the most sophisticated, Level 2 having sophisticated capabilities, but not to the same extent as Level 1. Level 3 performs a medium range of complex tasks, and Level 4 performs medium to low range calculations, does not have macro capability and should be used for less complicated activities.

One way to define how complicated your spreadsheet applications are would be to examine the features that you consider to be the highest priority. That is in spreadsheet size, *Jazz* has 8192 x 256 (rows x columns), *Crunch* has 9999 x 250 and *Excel* has 16,384 x 256. Another way to judge the level of sophistication is the spreadsheet's predefined mathematical functions. *Jazz* has 96, *Crunch* has 74 and *Excel* has 84. Then, does the spreadsheet have linking capability? That is, can you create spreadsheets associated with one another and have the two update simultaneously where defined? *Jazz* cannot do this, *Crunch* and *Excel* can. In the interest of user-friendliness, does the program have an on-screen Help facility? *Jazz* does not, *Crunch* and *Excel* do.

Do you need to share data with another computer? That is, do you need to send files back and forth via modem? If so, your spreadsheet program should have the built-in ability to do so. *Crunch* does not do this, but *Jazz* and *Excel* will. Their methods vary, and if this is an important feature in your decision you should research the transfer methods to make sure they coincide with your needs.

Do you need integration with other programs? *Jazz* has Graphics, Database, Word Processing, and Communications in addition to the spreadsheet, and date are interchangeable between each. If you need all that, in addition to your spreadsheet, the *Jazz* spreadsheet is very good, and I would put it in the Level 2 category since it, as yet, does not have macro capability.

Crunch with its graphics, database and wordprocessing features is in the level 3 range with its spreadsheet. It does not have the high performance capabilities that are found in *Excel* and *Jazz*. *Excel* is the only spreadsheet of all mentioned that deserves the Level 1 rating. *Quartet* deserves a level down from *Crunch* where its spreadsheet is concerned, and *Multiplan* would sit on the last level. Not to sell *Multiplan* short — it is still a very good spreadsheet, for simple applications. However, it has become the least powerful of all the above.

Keep in mind that this evaluation may be an oversimplification for more complex spreadsheet applications, and if you are still unclear as to how to make a decision about your spreadsheet needs, it would be wise to seek the advice of a qualified consultant or your company's computer expert.

These spreadsheets cannot provide a generic solution for all users. This is why it is important to evaluate your needs first, then look at the individual features offered by these programs. It can be very easy to over-purchase a product of this type. Don't get caught up in the marketing hype or the enthusiasm of a friend or users-group that is head-over-heels in love with some product they are using. It may be that it answers their needs, but will be way beyond, or well beneath yours. Buyer beware!

Barbara Leone owns and operates Microsource Consulting Services in Orinda, California. She works with all sizes of business training and consulting on the Macintosh and IBM personal computers. For more information call: (415) 254-4999.

Argonaut Diskettes 99¢ each SS/DD

- 100% certified error free
- Clipping level 70% (nearly twice ANSI standard of 40%)
- Extremely durable through 10 million wear passes (industry standard 3 million passes)
- 10 mil jacket for extra strength (industry standard 8.5 mil)
- Reinforced hub rings
- Meets or exceeds all ANSI standards
- Lifetime warranty

5 1/4" SS/DD (99¢ each) . . . . . .20 Disks Box **$19.80**
5 1/4" DS/DD (1.15 each). . . . . .20 Disks Box. . . . . **.23.00**
5 1/4" DS/DH 96TPI (IBM AT) . . . . . .10 Disks Box . . . . . **.34.95**
Packaged 20 per pack with write protect tabs (envelopes extra)

Paper & Labels

18 lb. bond continuous form 2900 sheets **$26.95**
18 lb. bond continuous form clean perf. 2900 sheets **30.95**
Pressure sensitive labels 1 across 3-1/2"x15/16", 5000 per box . . **12.50**
Pressure sensitive labels 3 across 3-1/2"x15/16", 15,000 per box **37.50**

Miscellaneous Supplies

Disk Bank Flip-Top File . . . . . Per each unit **$9.95 each**
(75 Capacity) 25 units & up **8.95 each**

Mini Disk Plastic Storage Box . . . . . Per each unit **1.49 each**
(10 Capacity) 25 units & up **1.39 each**

Tyvec Envelopes . . . . . **.07 each**

Close Outs!

Paper Boss **$19.95**
C. ITOH Tec Starwriter letter quality printer 25 cps slightly used . **$499**

VCR and Audio Cassettes

VHS T-120 High Grade. . . . . **.$4.65**
Beta L-500 High Grade . . . . . **.4.39**
C-90 LN-2 pack. . . . . **..79**
C-60 LN-3 pack. . . . . **..79**

Call or Write for complete price list or special quotes

Argonaut Gold Diskettes $1.15 each SS/DD

- 100% certified error free
- Clipping level 75% (nearly twice ANSI standard of 40%)
- Extremely durable through 20 million wear passes (industry standard 3 million passes)
- 10 mil jacket for extra strength (industry standard 8.5 mil)
- Reinforced hub rings
- Meets or exceeds all ANSI standards
- Lifetime warranty

5 1/4" SS/DD (1.15 each) . . . . . .20 Disks Box . . . . . **.$23.00**
5 1/4" DS/DD (1.30 each). . . . . .20 Disks Box. . . . . **.25.98**
Packaged 20 per pack with write protect tabs (envelopes extra)

Call or write for complete price list or special quotes

Ribbons

Apple Dot Matrix (same as NEC 8023)	$4.29
Apple Letter Quality Printer (Same As Qume IV MS Film)	3.30
Apple Image Writer (same as NEC 8023)	4.29
Brother EM60-200 Corr. Film	3.25
C. ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510 (same as NEC 8023)	4.29
C. ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510 MS Film	4.29
Dec LA-30	2.40
Diablo Hytype II MS Film	2.99
Diablo Hytype II Cloth	3.88
Diablo Hytype I MS Film	3.79
Epson MX 70/80, FX80, F&R Series Ribbon Cartridge	3.85
Epson MX 100 Ribbon Cartridge	4.99
Epson LQ-1500 Ribbon Cartridge	7.95
NEC 2000/3500 MS Film	6.75
NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter MS Film 1/4"	3.30
NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter Cloth 1/2"	3.69
NEC 8023	4.29
NEC 8023 MS Film	4.29
Okidata 80/82/83/92/93	1.85
Okidata 84/94	2.99
Qume/IBM 6240 MS Film 1/4"	1.95
Qume IV MS Film	3.30
Radio Shack VI/VIIINylon	2.99
Tally 1000	3.99
Tally Spirit 80 (SP 80) MS Film	5.95
Tally MT 160 Nylon	4.15
Tally MT 180 Nylon	7.49
Texas Instruments 810	2.40
Xerox 610 MS Film	3.90

Dust Covers - Anti Static Vinyl

IBM PC 2 Piece Cover Set . . . . . **.$7.95**
IBM Monitor . . . . . **.6.95**
Epson - specify MX80, FX80, RX80, MX100, RX100 or LQ1500 . . . **.6.95**
Apple IIe with Monitor . . . . . **.6.95**
C. Itoh Prowriter - Apple Imagewriter - Apple DMP - NEC 8023 . . . . **.6.95**

Note: Add $3 for shipping & handling on Visa, MasterCard or prepaid orders. Add $4.50 for C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% sales tax or send resale card.

Order Form **Order Form** **Order Form** **Order Form** **Order Form**

Ship to: _____ Phone ( ) _____

Address: _____ Visa/Master Card # _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Exp. _____

Send order form to:

ARGONAUT DISTRIBUTING
508 W. 3rd Street, Dept. MT
Antioch, CA 94509

Amount Ordered	Item Description	Price	Total
_____	_____	$_____	$_____
_____	_____	$_____	$_____
_____	_____	$_____	$_____

Subtotal + **Sales Tax** + **Freight & C.O.D. charges** = **Total Amount of Order**

$_____ + $_____ + $_____ = $_____

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1967

Argonaut Distributing

508 West 3rd Street • Antioch CA 94509 • (415) 778-2595

R.I.P.
Electronic Freedom
(1977 – 1985)

By Brock N. Meeks

What is freedom? *Freedom is the right to choose: the right to create for yourself the alternatives of choice. Without the possibility of choice and the exercise of choice a man is not a man but a member, an instrument, a thing.*

— Archibald MacLeish

"Child Molesters Use Computer Network." Those headlines rocked the online community. Testimony presented to members of the Senate Subcommittee on Security and Terrorism during an oversight hearing in July confirmed the use of computer bulletin board systems (BBSs) by child molesters. Government officials testified that pedophiles used these BBSs to find the names and addresses of other pedophiles and their young victims.

Disgusting? Yes. Illegal? No, at least not yet. Should it be? Maybe.

Just The Facts Ma'am

On July 17th, Senator Paul Trible (D-VA) introduced the Computer Pornography and Child Exploitation Prevention Act of 1985 (S. 1305). The Congressional Record for that day (Vol. 131 No. 80) carries full text of the bill and states the purpose of S. 1305 in the words "Trible: S. 1305. A bill to amend title 18, United States Code, to establish criminal penalties for the transmission by computer of obscene matter, or by computer or by other means, of matter pertaining to the sexual exploitation of children and for other purposes."

The bill "is designed to deter and punish two insidious uses of computers," says Trible. "First, by pedophiles to communicate with one another and to catalog information about their victims. The second is the offering of so-called sex talk computer services similar to the dial-a-porn programs which have sprung up around the country."

In official testimony, Trible said the use of computers "to transmit offensive material is apparently not proscribed by existing federal law."

Bingo. An Information Age loophole. Enter Uncle Sam wearing the hat of the Federal Communications Commission.

According to Jack Smith, general counsel to the FCC, obscene transmissions by computer are not prohibited. In addition, transmissions that are not in themselves obscene, such as the names and addresses of child abuse victims, are also not illegal. Since the material is sent over the phone lines, however, he did suggest that this type of activity would be "an appropriate subject" for federal regulation.

If S. 1305 passes, you could see your friendly neighborhood sysop turn into (in theory) an agent of the Federal government, an electronic cop that must report potentially "offensive" material you post, public or private.

According to United Press International, Deputy Assistant Attorney General Victoria Toensing acknowledges that passage of S. 1305 would help in stemming the flow of pornographic material by computer. Toensing, however, warns that legislation to prohibit the sending of descriptive information about children would raise "serious constitutional problems."

Pandora's Box

There is no doubt that S. 1305 would leave pedophiles little room to trade or communicate electronically regarding their activities; but the bill does not stop there. The language of S. 1305 leaves a large grey area, open to legal interpretation, that could have a negative effect on the freedoms and privacy of electronic communications.

Here is an excerpt from the second section of the bill: "Whoever knowingly owns, offers, provides or operates any computer program or service having reasonable cause to believe that the computer program or computer service is being used to transmit in interstate or foreign commerce any matter the carriage of which is herein made unlawful . . ." is guilty of a federal offense.

What's that sticking in your craw? The phrase, "having reasonable cause to believe" making things tough to swallow? You're in good company.

Paul Bernstein, a Chicago attorney well respected for his defense of civil liberties in computer communications, shares the same opinion. Bernstein sees this clause as placing the burden for detecting unlawful materials on systems operators. The bill's language does not appear to distinguish between public and private communications within systems.

Just where does this lead? It's possible that with FCC regulation, all your comments via an electronic message system—private or commercial (such as The Source or CompuServe)—will be subject to some level of monitoring (Mr. Orwell, are you listening?)

Privacy, It's A Right. Right?

I'm all for the stopping of activities (electronic or otherwise) that promote the merciless exploitation of children, but at the expense of my electronic privacy? Give the FCC legislative rein and they will soon saddle the online community with bureaucratic regulation and red tape.

If the Trible bill passes, you could see your friendly neighborhood sysop turn into (in theory) an agent of the Federal government, an electronic cop that must report potentially "offensive" material you post: *public or private!*

Will you one day have to pass a test to become a sysop? Will all BBSs have to be registered, like guns? It's time to take on the mantle of "Modem Minutemen" and help protect our "global village."

Keep A Cursor Lit

If you're involved with telecommunications (that's a 20 to 1 shot considering you're reading this column) then you are well aware of the potential of this medium. You can use it (as a powerful organizing and lobbying tool) or lose it (by sitting on an apathetic cursor).

Where can you learn more? Open a buffer and stuff the following on a disk somewhere (preferably not the one that routinely rests under the coffee mug):

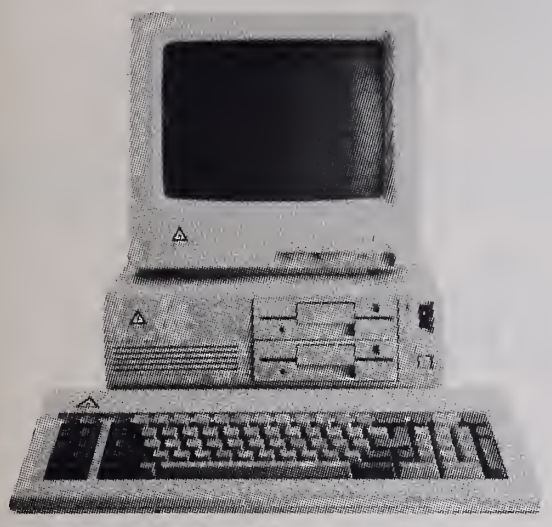
- The W.E.L.L. — a computer conferencing system. Data line: (415) 332-6106. Carries a teleconference on S. 1305.
- House Bill Status Office (Federal) — if a hearing has been held on a topic (like S. 1305) it's likely top experts have been called on to give their opinions. In addition, all major information sources are usually identified. Call (voice) (202) 225-8646 and the faithful civil servants will provide you with all the pertinent information regarding the topic.
- The Source — a commercial information utility, carries "Telelaw," a teleconference on the subject. A Source membership is required to participate.

The full legal implications of S. 1305 are not known. I suspect it will take many long hours, both online and on that antique telecommunications device—the phone—before the verdict is returned.

I think Thomas Paine (using quill and ink) summarized the issue 200 years ago: "Those who expect to reap the blessings of freedom must undergo the fatigue of supporting it." □

Brock is a San Diego based freelance writer. He writes often about telecommunications, law and politics.

WE SERVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS



THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D"
PERSONAL COMPUTER

LEADING EDGE SYSTEM
256K 2-DD, MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR,
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
CLOCK CALENDAR, MS-DOS/GW-BASIC
BOOSTED TO 640K.

LEADING EDGE®

	THE LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER	THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER
Display	Hi-res monochrome display standard	Monochrome display – $275
Video Capabilities	High resolution, TTL monochrome output with Hercules™ graphics emulation. RGB Color graphics output	Monochrome controller (text only) – $250
Memory	256K Standard	256K Standard
Speed	4.77 MHz	4.77 MHz
Expandability	Expandable to 640K on motherboard	Expandable to 640K Must add two boards
Disk Drives	2 – 360KB Drives Standard	2 – 360KB Drives Standard
Battery Backed Clock/Calendar	Standard	Not available from IBM
Ports	Both Parallel and Serial Standard	Serial – $100
Expansion Slots	4 slots Standard of which all remain open after expansion to 640K	5 slots Standard, of which none remain open after expansion to 640K
Software	MS-DOS® and GW Basic Standard®	PC-DOS® and Basic – $65
Warranty	One Full Year parts and labor	90 Days parts and labor
Support	Lifetime no charge toll-free hotline Standard. Best in the industry.	None on hardware. Software optional at $40 per call
Service	Nationwide Service Centers	Nationwide Service Centers
Price	$1,495 Complete	$2,985 (Configured as basic Leading Edge PC Model "D" minus RGB output)

THE LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"
FIXED DISK PERSONAL
COLOR COMPUTER

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
800-343-6833, (617) 828-8150

Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

UAS
1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848

MON-FRI 10-6
SAT 10-5

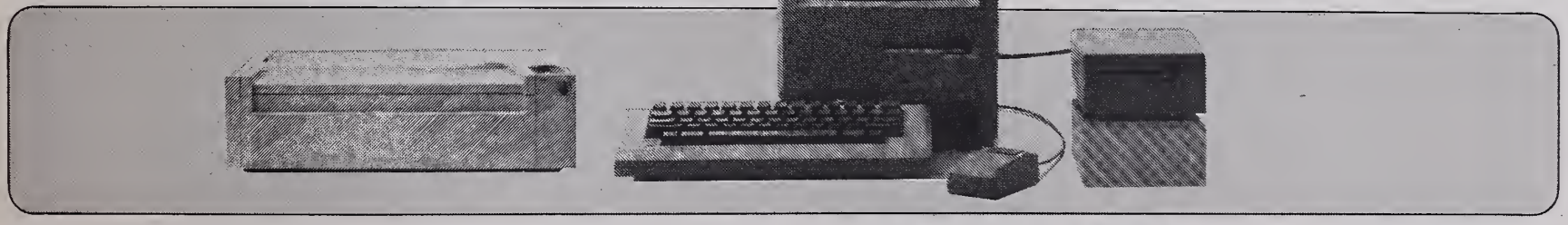
Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.

Authorized Leading Edge Sales and Service Center

Macintosh Systems "COMPLETE"

1 MB System . . . . . .Only* $3049.00
Includes: External Disk Drive, Image Writer
Printer, 90 Day Warranty, Full Linear RAM
100% compatible with all software
512K Systems also available . . . . . .Only* $2450.00

* Conditions apply - call for more information.



UPGRADES

1 MB

128K - 1MB **Only $825.00**
(nothing extra to buy)
512K - 1MB **Only $599.00**
ROM enhancement included ($99.00 value)
Full Software Compatibility

512K

128K - 512K
Only ~~$225.00~~
NOW $199.00
Limited Offer.
Call Now!

Lisa, Apple IIe & IIc Upgrades also available

All Upgrades Include:

- FREE RAM Disk • Print Spooler (Optional)
- FREE Switcher 4.0 • Socketed RAMS
- Top Quality Parts (Better than Apple)
- Discount Hardware and Software
- **Full Credit towards larger upgrades**
- Access to Freeware Library
- **1 Year Guarantee on Parts and Labor**

100% Compatible with all software!
Over 300 upgrades performed!

julian SYSTEMS

953 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107
An Affiliate of The Julian Theatre

CALL NOW (415) 647-5525 or 800-447-2300

Ask About Our MIDI Music Systems!

M/C, Visa accepted

Saturation And Shakeout

By L.K. Engelhart

A saturated market is one which will accept no more of a given product at the existing price. We all recognize the variables here: demand, supply and price. Most analysts are claiming that either there is a dwindling demand for small computers or that the prices are too high. Never having been one to follow the crowd, I would like to suggest that the problem here is that there is no supply. That will seem ludicrous to anyone who's been wading through advertising for computer products recently, but give me a chance to explain.

The market for small computers is not saturated. I know personally a good number of individuals and business owners who either have no computer or who are dissatisfied with what they have. These people believe they need computers, yet they are not buying. Now I ask you, does that sound like a saturated market?

An awful lot of money is being spent trying to get us to buy small computers. It seems like much of the cornucopia of venture capital is poured into high-tech, computer related products. Fortunes have been made in this industry and great opportunities are being forecast daily. So, you say, how do you explain what others are calling saturation and what is obviously a shakeout among small computer manufacturers?

The Computer Craze

In no more than four or five years, the public's feeling about computers has changed from mystification and paranoia to euphoria and uncritical optimism. As a professional in the industry, I was at first pleased to see this growing acceptance of a tool whose capabilities I believed in very much. Then I began to notice a strange glitter in the eyes of these newly initiated disciples.

A recent article in the *Wall Street Journal* gives several examples of ordinary people who believe that everyone will inevitably come to use computers, but who do not seem to know what we will be using them for. These people are uncomfortable with the idea that, whatever it is that computers do, somehow they are the key to the future, and anyone without access to them will be locked out. What is most significant about these people is that their beliefs about the capabilities of computers seem to conflict with what they know about them from personal experience.

This will sound like heresy, but the widespread shared belief in the accession of the computer to such a position of power has characteristics similar to other popular delusions which masses of people have shared over the ages. Although few will admit it, our economy is not in such hot shape recently. Many people who would otherwise have been out of work have sought refuge in "high-tech." Even large corporations which would otherwise have been out of business have sought refuge in "high-tech." We might even say that our entire economy would be suffering from economic deprivation had we not found salvation in "high-tech." Many individuals, corporations and industries have learned the song by heart, have committed themselves to the computer craze, and have enough at stake in it to protect it and promote it beyond reason.

Galloping Venture Capitalism

There is a significantly large group of intelligent, well established business people who want to believe that, by using computers, it is possible to "push a button" and achieve awesome gains in productivity. It actually adds to the credibility of this potential that these business people are ignorant of exactly how it is done. That, of course, is why we have to hire all these expensive "computer people."

Their weakness for computers has made this group ripe for exploitation by venture capitalists. Venture capitalists are interested in money. Making a 100% profit on their investment every six months is the kind of venture that interests them. This kind of profit is not generated by a rational market. To make this kind of money you have to sell a great volume of something very quickly to a lot of people who don't know what they are buying, and then be able to stay out of jail when they find out what they got. Amazingly enough, there have been a great number of successful ventures of this type in the computer industry.

Solutions Chasing Problems

Product development is popularly considered a process of "thinking up" new products. Our typical entrepreneur discovers a product that can be mass produced, gets it into production and then sells out to a large corporation. All you have to do is be creative enough, and you will find this dream product which the marketplace will snap up by the millions.

I'm concerned that developers of software for small computers seem to have adopted this strategy, because professional designers of "real" information systems have learned the hard way that applications have to be designed with the total involvement of the eventual user. An application which is "dreamed up" may be useful to its designer, but it has a very small chance of meeting the needs of the marketplace.

Take a look at the small computer software products that have attained positions of respect in the marketplace, and you will find they are mostly general purpose application development environments and not applications at all. Moreover, each version which better meets the needs of the user becomes the leader. The user is clearly in charge.

The supply side product development strategy also says you can create demand by packaging and displaying your product properly. I suggest that the money spent by hardware and software producers on colorful advertising and hype for business products is wasted. I know it isn't very exciting, but the only thing that sells these products to business is observed utility and potential for increased productivity.

Saturation And Shakeout

As a professional in the computer industry, and one who has a high regard for the potential of computers in business, I have occasionally been accused of having irrational expectations for computers. I want to tell you, we computer professionals are no longer the ones with the irrational expectations. Somebody is building a house of cards here, founded on the notion that computers and information are "the future" and willing to take a card from anyone who has "dreamed up" a trick to make it work. Tricks like "biological computers," "artificial intelligence," "expert systems" and "supercomputers."

Our only hope is that not everyone will buy into this delusion. Indications are that they have not. As a matter of fact, people have largely stopped buying small computers and software products. They have found through their own experience that these products are not what they need, and they are disillusioned with the producers and the promises they have made.

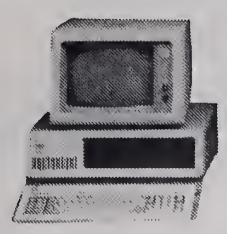
The market is not saturated, but there will certainly be a shakeout. The business buyer is considerably more sophisticated now and becoming more knowledgeable every day about how to put the right products to use. Now all we have to do is start producing them. □

★ SUPER SUMMER SPECIALS ★

IBM PC SPECIAL

- 2 Floppy Disks
- 256K RAM
- Monochrome graphics card
- Monochrome monitor

$1799

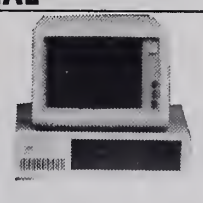


IBM XT SPECIAL

- 10MB Hard Disk
- 360K Disk Drive • 256K RAM
- Amdek 310A monitor
- Monochrome card w/printer port

$2699

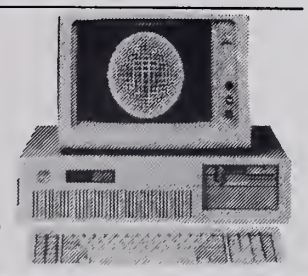
w/20 MB Hard Disk **$2899**



IBM AT SPECIAL

- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 512K RAM
- Serial/parallel port
- Amdek 310A monitor
- Monochrome card

$4299



IBM BASE AT $2899 IBM ENHANCED AT $3999

PRINTERS

Okidata 192 ..... $379
Okidata 193 ..... $499
Epson FX-85 ..... $379
Epson FX-185 ..... $519

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

- Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $285
- PC mouse w/Paintbrush $140
- Dbase III $339

Cash Prices Only

- AST 6-Pak $245
- Sigma Designs Maximizer $159
- Paradise 6-PAK $159

Cash Prices Only

Good While Supply Lasts

NEW! DIABLO D25
22 CPS Letter Quality Printer

$549* (*including $100 rebate)

PC SUPPORT

Professional Courteous Support

(408) 746-2772

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR: TAXAN, EPSON

1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 101, Sunnyvale
One block from 101 and Lawrence Expwy.
(Across from the Rusty Scupper)

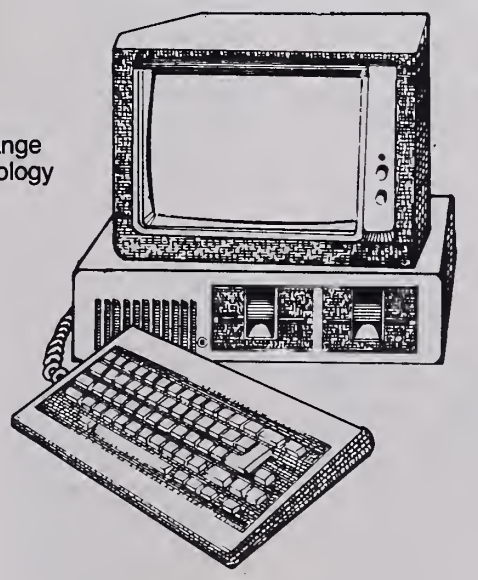
AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR: NEC, Polaroid

PRICE/PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH! $949

FEATURES:

1. **Dual Speed Microprocessor**
   a. 4.77 and 8 Mhz speed
   b. operates compatible software at 1.4 times regular speed
   c. runs software at regular PC speed, too.
   d. BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!!
   e. External physical turbo "shift" switch for convenient speed change
   f. Exclusively designed by and manufactured for Compass Technology Group
2. **Keyboard**
   a. IBM keyboard (NOT A COPY)
   b. key arrangement like you are accustomed to
3. **Monitor**
   a. Quimax 14" screen
   b. tilt and swivel base for viewing comfort
   c. high resolution
4. **Other**
   a. 256K Ram
   b. 2 360K half height drives
   c. Flip top case for easy access
   d. monochrome graphics capability
   e. 135 Watt power supply
   f. 90 day warranty - extended warranty available

COMPASS TURBO PC



$549

- 64k RAM
- Case
- IBM Keyboard
- Motherboard
- Drive Controller
- 130W Power Supply

COMPASS TECHNOLOGY GROUP

(408) 496-0282

3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 420 Santa Clara Ca. 95054

Templates For All Occasions

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

In the July column, we discussed making templates for repeated jobs, such as letter writing or addressing with *Perfect Writer*. Templates were first set up in early programs (in big mainframe computers) to make input easier on non-computer persons that simply sat in front of a CRT (or in even earlier times, a teletype) and entered something to fill in a blank. My first exposure to templates was in scientific programs in mainframes about 18 years ago. We would put in numbers from our observations, and the computer would calculate viscosity or some such.

The early uses in popular personal computers were in the "spreadsheet" applications. Now, to non-financial people, "spreadsheet" is a piece of jargon meaning nothing. For financial people, it is an array of numbers in two dimensions (up/down is one dimension, and across is the other dimension), showing something such as costs, sales, overhead and profit (or loss) over some period of months or years. The early popular personal computers had such programs available, setting up "cells" to isolate each such number or title, and included a few templates for check book balancing, a family budget, and maybe even a try at an income tax form.

Using the spreadsheet for as many of the possible applications as you can means that you must recognize the spread sheet program as a simple array of cubby holes, like post office boxes. How you adjust their size, and assign their uses, will depend on how imaginative you are at seeing what a cubby hole can be.

The spreadsheet programs I've seen have come with up to 20 templates, everything from the family budget and checkbook I mentioned earlier to real estate management, stock holding management, and what the consultant should charge for his fees. However, being an independent soul, I cook up my own versions of what is needed. We have made up flow charts and low precision graphs for publication in technical magazines; such as Figure 2 which was in the July issue of Journal of Coatings Technology (the paint chemist's magazine). I got the idea from making up more conventional spreadsheets with colons as the vertical borders for columns, and periods or hyphens as borders for rows. All you need for such vertical bordering is a one-space-wide cell filled with a colon.

I do have disks containing more conventionally used spreadsheets. My consulting business financial records are on a quarterly basis, a convenient size for a spreadsheet file. Another of my own designs is a sheet on my stock holdings, showing purchase/sale dates and prices with commissions and gain/loss. The records on the gas mileage for my car are in yet another spreadsheet. The grades of my UC extension students were kept in a spreadsheet, so the speedy delivery to the school after the final was a lot easier.

FIGURE 1

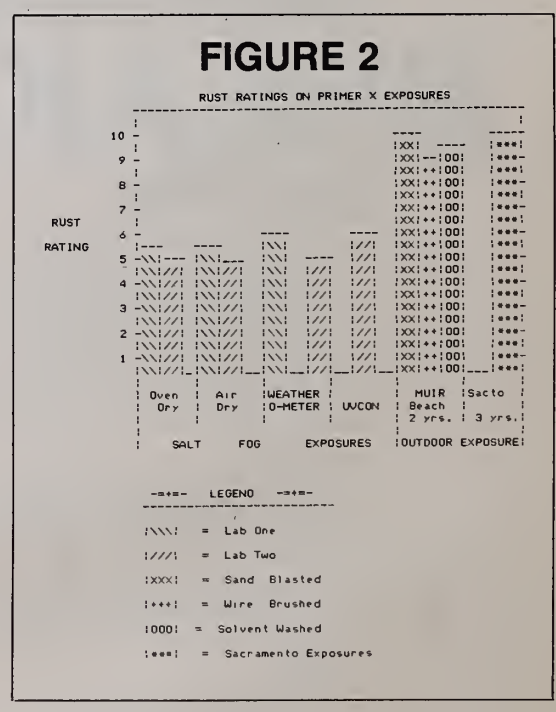
```
.op
.df addr-sta.gov
.rv TITLE, NAME1, NAME2, ADDRESS1, ADDRESS2, ADDRESS3
.av DATE

                                        ATHEY TECHNOLOGIES
                                        P.O. Drawer 1459
                                        El Cerrito, CA 94530
                                        &DATE&

&TITLE& &NAME1& &NAME2&
&ADDRESS1&
&ADDRESS2&
&ADDRESS3&

Dear &TITLE& &NAME2&;

     I am concerned about the recent announcement that the
state of California will

                        FILL IN TEXT

                                        Sincerely,

                                        Robert D. Athey Jr.
```

Obtained from file called addr-sta.gov

Another disk is for doing paint formulation calculations using the spread sheet program, currently with *Perfect Calc*. A paint chemist (or formulator) makes up what is known as a Master Batch Card, listing the types and amounts of ingredients for a one-hundred gallon batch. Unfortunately, paint is seldom made in 100 gallon batches — it's more likely five for sampling to a customer, or 600 to 1000 for a production run. Each batch made has a recalculation of the 100 gallon card to the scale of the scheduled batch. So the formulator has to be skilled at making up the batch cards for the production people. I plan to develop this for other CP/M spreadsheet programs, and sell the templates to any other paint formulators using CP/M devices.

The *WordStar* or *NewWord* user will not need templates that often, as these programs format as they write. In other words, what they see on the screen is what they get from the printer. However, in some instances, a formatted letter can be a blessing. The example I show as Figure 1 is a letter prepared for merge mailing any time I want to write a set of elected representatives, state or federal. All I have to do to write them, when my sensibilities are offended by some governmental action, is to type in the text once in the letter template I have constructed. An attendant file of the addresses of the elected representatives, properly formatted to print TITLE, FirstNAME, LastNAME, and three address lines, has already been made up. So I read or hear something that makes me want to write, I sit down to the computer booted up with the correct disks, and I bat out 100 words expressing my view. Then, I call up the routine that merge-prints the file, and sit back to see the letters fly out of the printer. I am much less inhibited about sending out five or ten now, where I would previously do one or two, hand-written. So, letter templates even make sense for the *WordStar* or *NewWord* user, on occasion.

FIGURE 2



By the way, I recently saw some copies of the *Morrow Owners Review* and was favorably impressed. It speaks to all levels of users, and has an excellent column on the use of the fine points of *NewWord*. The Morrow was packaged with *NewWord* as its word processor. □

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

PC/XT/Apple* Expansion Products

Multi-Function card with 384K Ram & Game included	$150.00
AST-6 Pak with 384K Ram included	$249.00
AST advantage board for AT with 128K	$385.00
Basic Time-BT 6 Pak with 384K Ram included	$230.00
Sigma Designs-Maximizer with 384K Ram included	$185.00
Quadram board with 384K Ram & Game included	$209.00
DISK I/O Card-Floppy Disk Controller, 2 Serials, parallel port, clock & game (2nd Ser. opt.)	$120.00
256K Ram card plus parallel port with 0 memory option	$57.00
Serial card with 1 serial port	$45.00
Serial card with 2 serial ports	$53.00
Floppy disk control card with cable & bracket (PC)	$55.00
High Resolution Graphic color card 400 by Sigma Designs	$550.00
Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (Internal)	$239.00
Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (External)	$259.00
Color graphic card (RGB & Composite)	$90.00
Monochrome card with parallel port	$90.00
7 slats Mother Board - XT compatible BIOS Rom included with built in Floppy controller, 2 serials, 2 parallel ports, real time clock & 640K included	$499.00
8 slots XT-compatible Mother Board fully populated to 256K	$199.00
PC-88 CPU card - 7 slots PC spacing mother bus, 4.7 mhz 8088 cpu, supports the 8087 math coprocessor, full IBM bus compatible, two 2764 Eprom sockets for system firmware, 1 PC BIOS Rom included	$250.00
Sigma Expansion Chassis - 100 watt power supply, 8 slots case, 1 pair transceiver cards included with extension cables	$695.00
Hard disk control card by DTC 5150BX with cables	$180.00
Hard disk control card by Western Digital with cables	$165.00
WD 1000-50 hard disk cantroller for general purpose	$90.00
5MB full height hard disk by Seagate with DTC control card	$250.00
10MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #612	$365.00
20MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #HH725	$550.00
10MB ½ height hord disk by TEAC #SD-510	$335.00
Teac FD-55B ½ height DSDD	$95.00
Teac FD-55F ½ height DSDD	$125.00
Shugart 5A-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00
Panasonic JA-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00
Tandon 100-2 full height DSDD	$110.00
CDC full height DSDD	$110.00
HP full height DSDD	$75.00
PC keyboard	$70.00
Keytranics 5151 compatible keyboard	$115.00
PC-6 slots (rear switch) hinged top case	$65.00
XT-8 slots (side switch) hinged top case	$65.00
XT-8 slots (rear switch) hinged top case	$65.00
Parallel port to Centronics cable 6 feet	$12.00
Parallel port to Centronics cable 10 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-male serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-female serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 female-female serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
130 watt power supply (rear switch)	$95.00
130 watt XT power supply (side switch)	$95.00
Monitor stand - 11'' x 10.4''	$10.00
Monitor stand - 14.2'' x 12.2''	$14.00
Joystick for Apple* II, Apple* IIe, PC	$18.00
5¼'' floppy diskettes storage holds 100	$13.50
AC power center with surge protection	$12.00
9 slot mother bus-XT spacing	$30.00
8 slat mother bus-PC spacing	$30.00
Nau diskette DSDD (10 per box)	$14.00
Apple* II compatible switching pawer supply: output + 5VDC 5A; –5VDC 0.5A + 12VDC 2.5A; –12VDC 0.5A; Size 9.8'' L x 3.5'' W x 2.2'' H	$46.95
Apple* II type DC plug	$49.95
16K Ram Expansion card	$35.00
Floppy controller card for Apple*	$40.00
Add-on disk drive with cabinet + cable for Apple*	$90.00
Apple* II ½ height disk drive	$100.00
Apple* C ½ height disk drive	$115.00
Analog card for Apple* II full height drive	$17.00
Apple* keyboard (upper case only)	$25.00

*A Registered Trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Microware Exceltek

421 Grand Avenue, 2nd Floor, South San Francisco, CA 94080

T (415) 952-5375 77 • Fax (415) 952-3057

Monday-Friday, 9-5pm

Technical Line & Santa Clara Retail Store, 2110 Walsh, Unit D

(408) 727-0906

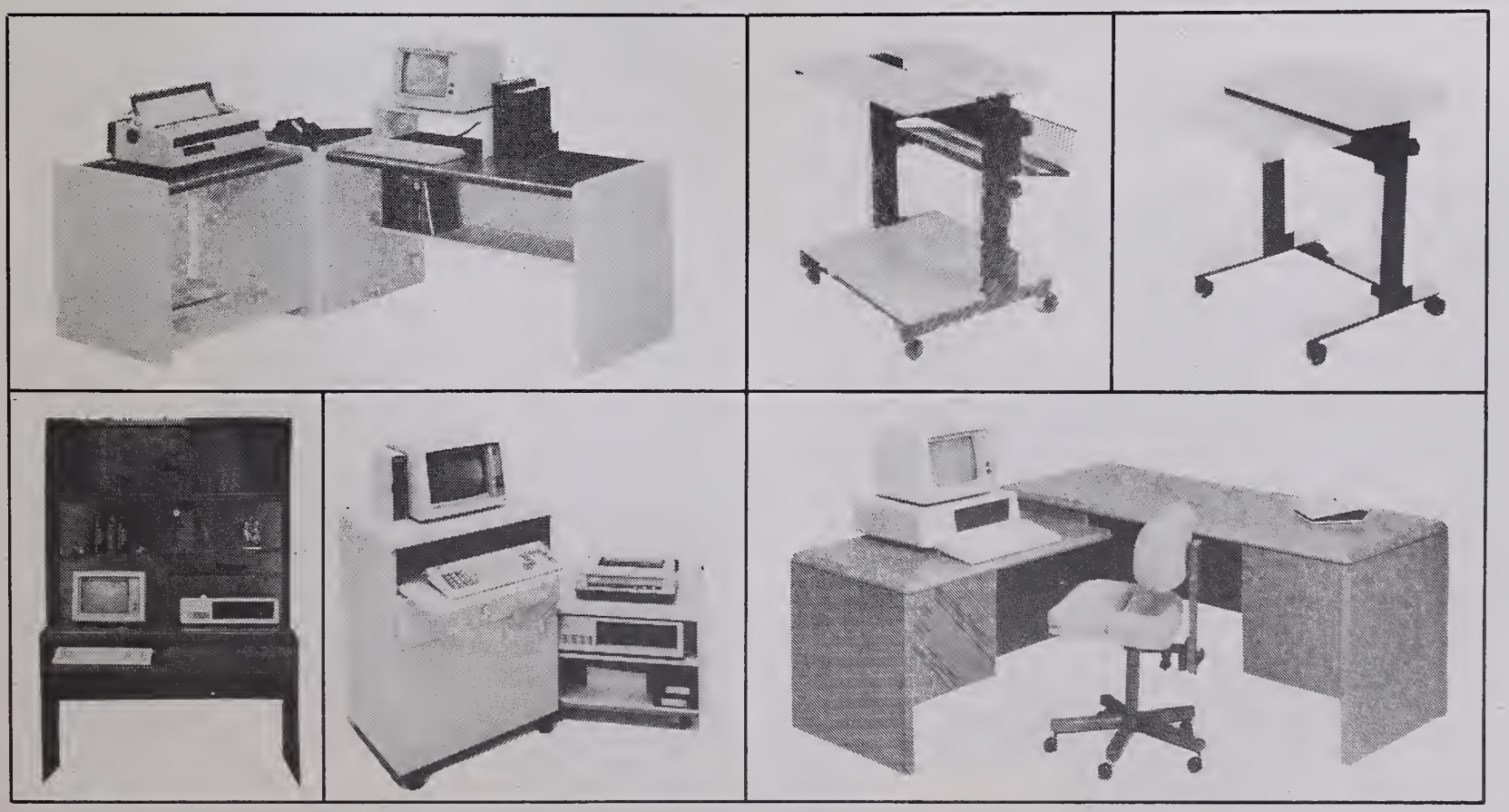
1-6pm Monday-Friday, Closed Wednesday, Sunday

Stop by or order by mail

All Parts 100% Guaranteed!

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail C.O.D. Calif residents add 6½% sales tax.

LOOKING FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE . . .

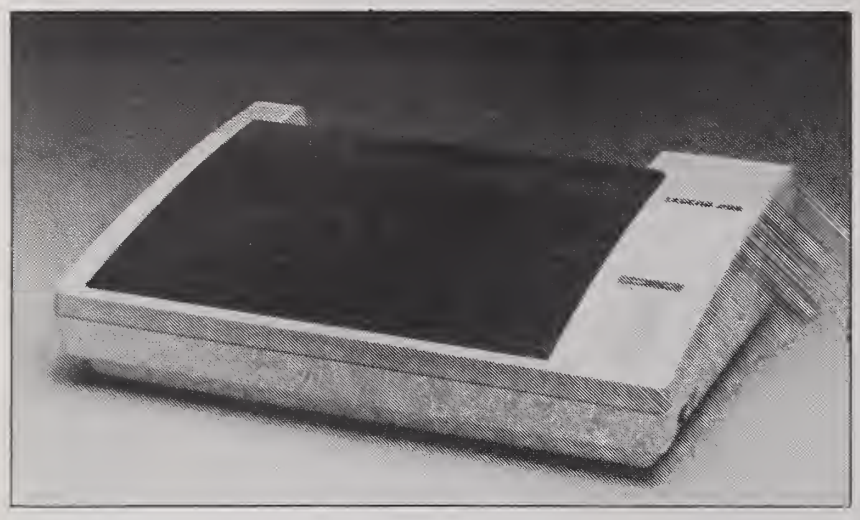


COMPUTER FURNITURE

1215 EL CAMINO, BELMONT

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

(415) 592-7584 OPEN 10-5 MON-SAT

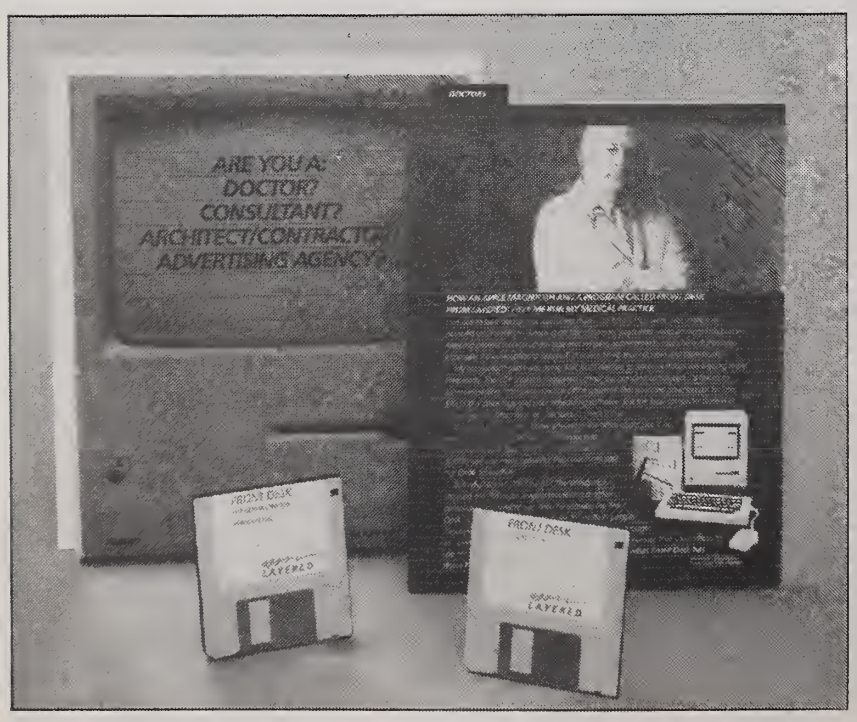


Low-Priced Printer With Good Features

CAL-ABCO's new Legend 808 dot-matrix printer retails for $199; it offers bi-directional printing with a choice of 100 cps draft speed and 50 cps near-letter-quality speed. Other features are nine-wire "square dot" technology for better definition, a 95-ASCII-character set with true ascenders and descenders; seven programmable printer pitches from five to 16⅔; standard friction and tractor feed accommodating paper sizes from four- to ten-inch paper. It operates at 52 db. CAL-ABCO, 6041 Variel Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367, (818) 704-9100.

The Screen Of The Future

The Facit 4440 Twist VDT features a 15-inch 40 MHz bandwidth monitor that can be tilted, lifted and twisted to suit the operator's convenience. For conventional data processing the horizontal display is 80 characters x 24 lines; for word processing the screen can be rotated to the vertical position for an 80 character x 72 line display, so you can see onscreen exactly how the page will appear. The Twist is available with either white or amber screen, and includes a detached keyboard with numeric keypad and programmable function keys. Information on the Facit Twist is available from BASIS, 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 841-1800.



Let Mac Manage Your Resources

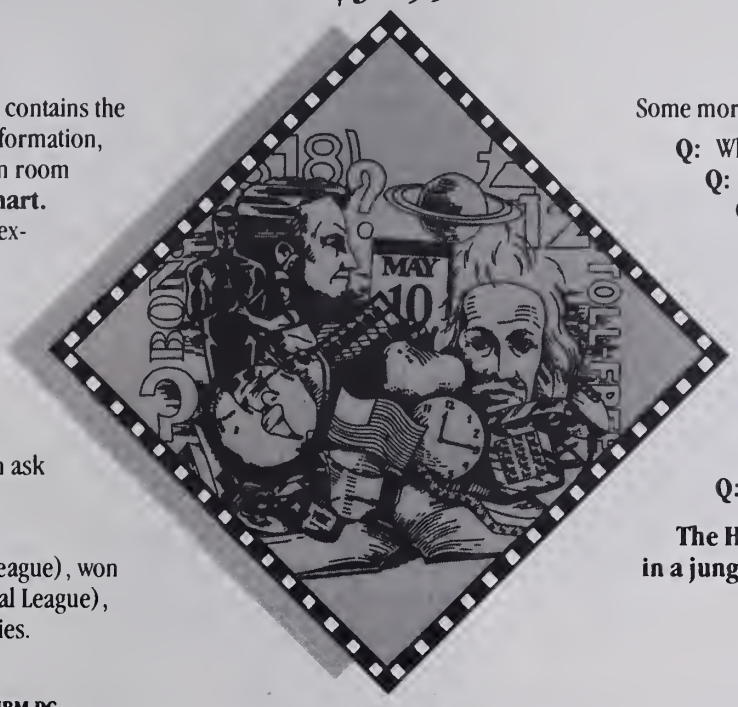
Front Desk from Layered Technologies is a multiple-resource scheduling system for the Macintosh. It allows the user to schedule up to fifteen different people, places or things while simultaneously performing time accounting — e.g. how a company's personnel are spending their workday, how much income they're generating, and what it's costing them to do it. Daily, weekly and monthly options are included. Layered Inc., 85 Merrimac St., Boston, MA 02114, (617) 423-9041.

Dates ■ Presidents ■ Historical Trivia ■ Longitudes ■ Latitudes ■ Capitals ■ Distances ■ Populations ■ World Time Zones ■ Foreign Telephone Codes ■ Postal Abbreviations ■ Tricky Spellings ■ Lots More ■ Currency ■ 34 Languages ■ Over 400 Unit and Metric Conversions ■ Formulas ■ Loan Calculations ■ Sports ■ Awards ■ Astronomy ■ Calories ■ Over 1000 Toll-free 800 Numbers ■ Area Codes ■ Foreign Country

THE EXOTIC HIPPO ALMANAC

It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts.

$34.95



Solid. The Hippo Computer Almanac™ contains the equivalent of more than 500 pages of information, highly compressed on disk. There's even room for you to add personal information. **Smart.** It uses an A.I. language parser and contextual processing to understand questions in plain English. **Swift.** This unprecedented reference tool performs calculations and answers questions faster than you can look them up.

A glimpse of the many questions you can ask the Hippo Computer Almanac:

Q: Who won the World Series in 1923?
A: The New York Yankees (American League), won against the New York Giants (National League), 4 games to 2, in the 1923 World Series.

Some more sample questions:

Q: What is the area code of Denver?
Q: What is 20 km/liter in miles/gallon?
Q: What is the monthly payment on a $7000, 14% annual, 4 year loan?
Q: How many calories are in an apple?
Q: How many Mexican pesos is a US dollar worth?
Q: What is the toll-free number for Apple Computer?
Q: What is the time now in Tokyo?
Q: How do you say "hello" in Japanese?

The Hippo Computer Almanac. A rare beast in a jungle of primitive programs.

Available for Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, and IBM PC.
See your local dealer,
or contact Hippopotamus. VISA and Mastercard accepted. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $5.00 for postage and handling. Allow 1–2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Price, availability and specifications subject to change without notice.

HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE, INC.
© 1985 Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University Ave., Suite 12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3190

Floppy Disk Mailers

- Self-locking closure
- Made out of corrugated cardboard for rigidity and cushioning
- Can be used for either 5¼" or 3½" disks
- Multiple size for shipping up to 5 disks at a time
- Single size for shipping individual disks
- Attractive white exterior

	per bundle of	25	50	100
Single or Multiple	Price	.69 ea.	.59 ea.	.49 ea.
	Shipping	$2.00	$3.00	$5.00

No Shipping and Handling charge on orders of 300 or more boxes.

Shipping and handling charges are $2.00 for the first 25 boxes plus $1.00 for each additional 25. No Shipping charge on orders of any combination of 300 or more boxes.

All orders shipped UPS
No C.O.D.'s

Order in multiples of 25

	Quantity	Price ea.	Total
Single			
Multiple			
		Total Order	
		Calif. Res. Add 6.5% Sales Tax	
		Add Shipping & Handling	
		Grand Total (please enclose)	

Ship to:

Name _____

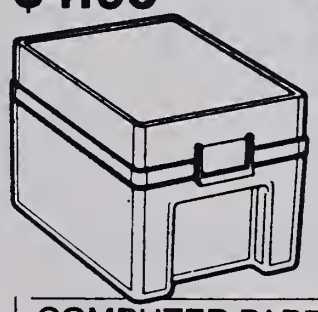
Street address _____

_____

Bulldog Container Co. • 4213 Glen Haven Rd., Soquel, CA • 95073

MONTHLY SPECIALS

evco
5¼ DATA CASE
$4.95

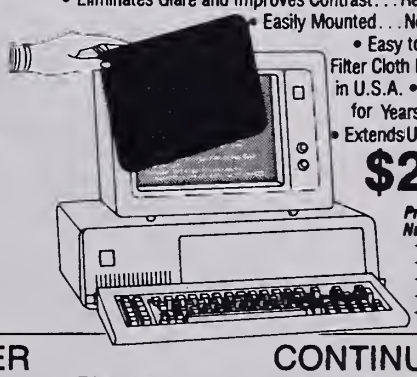


BOSTON™ CRT ANTI-GLARE FILTER

An inexpensive solution to a glaring problem

- Eliminates Glare and Improves Contrast. . . Reduces Eyestrain
- Easily Mounted. . . No Tools Required
- Easy to Clean—Special Filter Cloth Included • Made in U.S.A. • Durable—Lasts for Years Without Fading
- Extends Useful Life of CRT

$24.95



Product Number	Size (WxH)
1351	8½"x6½"
1352	10⅜"x8"
1353	11⅜"x9"
1354	10⅛"x8 3/16"
1355	13"x10 5/16"

COMPUTER PAPER
Also Micro-Perforation
Clean-edge
NCR-multiple parts
All sizes & weights available
Mini Packs
Blue Bar, Green Bar

Ribbons
Print Wheels
Diskettes
Cables
Flip n' Files
Binders

CONTINUOUS
File Cards • Letterheads
Rolodex Cards
Envelopes
P.S. Labels • Invoices
Checks • Statements
Pleading Paper

Paradise

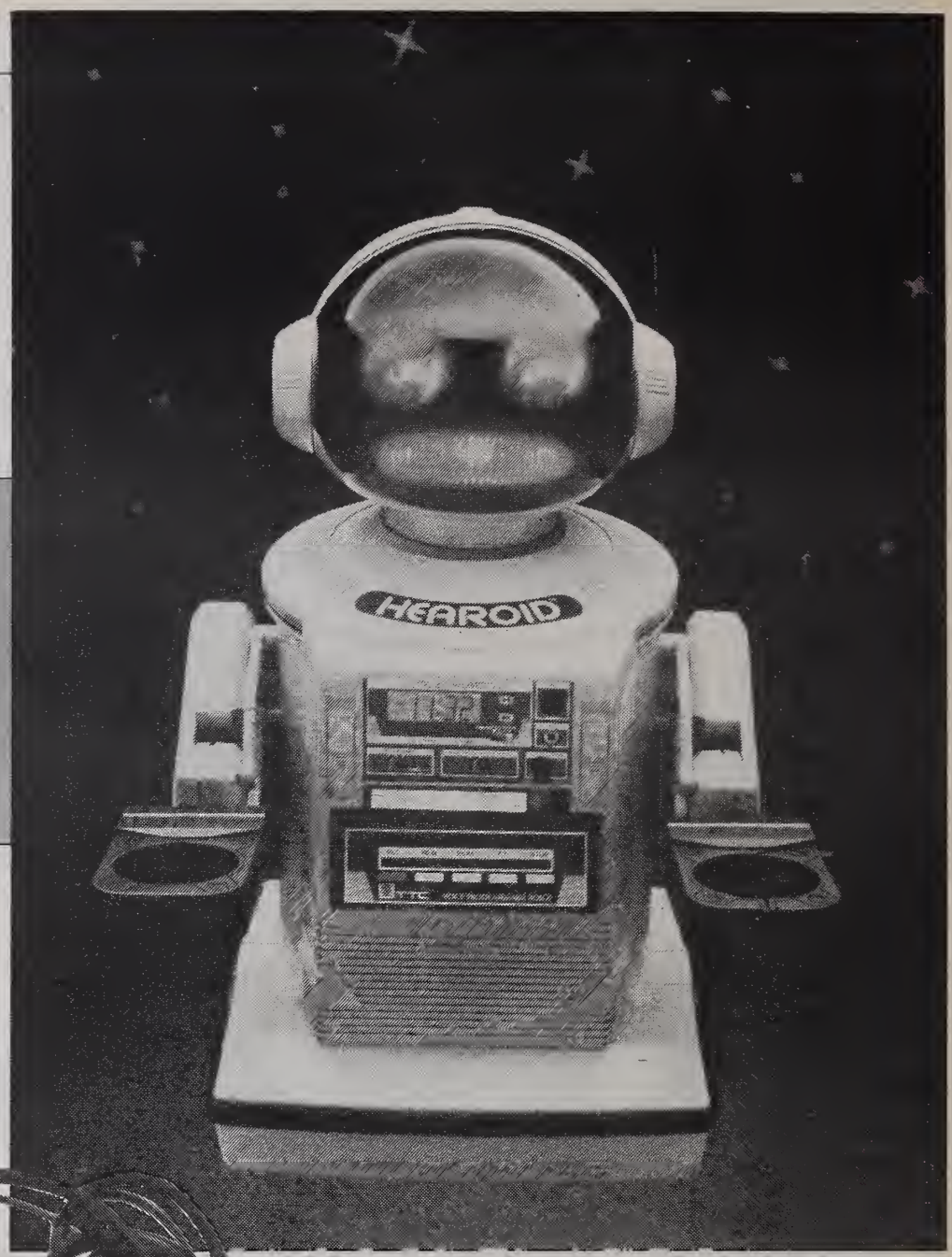
Business Forms and Computer Supplies

We are the source for all of your computer supplies needs and we specialize in Custom Business Forms and Continuous Letterheads

Mon.-Fri. 9-7
Sat. 9-6
(415) 283-6353
3705 Mt. Diablo Blvd. Lafayette, CA 94549

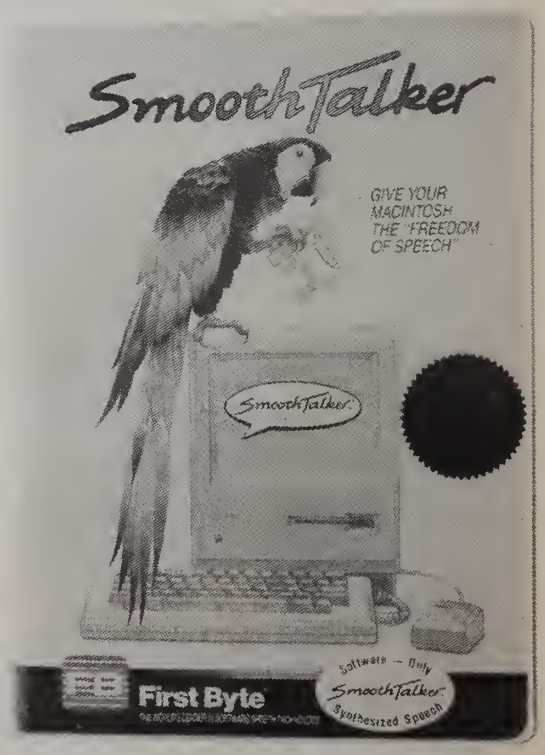
No Home Should Be Without One...

Hearoid, from TTC in Carson, is a voice-programmable robot, approximately 18" tall. He can be programmed to respond to ten different voice commands and can recognize and obey two human voices. His numerous charms include a voice command module, a programmable alarm clock, a low battery light, a speaker, a cassette deck (play and record), and a flashing strobe mouth. Numerous add-on modules are available. For adoption information, contact TTC, 2009 E. 223rd St., Carson, CA 90810, (213) 834-8825.



Link For Commodore Peripherals

E-Link, from Progressive Peripherals and Software, is a Commodore serial to IEEE interface, designed for compatibility with Commodore IEEE peripherals and transparent to the C-64. It uses none of the C-64's internal memory, has an independent power supply and is microprocessor controlled. The user needs only one E-Link, regardless of the number of IEEE peripherals in use. Progressive Peripherals and Software, 2186 South Holly, Suite #2, Denver, CO 80222, (303) 759-5713.



Smooth Talker 2.0: New Voice, Lower Price

The latest version of First Byte's speech synthesis software for the Mac includes the long-promised female voice option, interchangeable with the male voice with a click of the mouse. Other enhancements include the ability to use the software with Microsoft BASIC and other programming languages, and a reduced price from $149.95 to $99.95. First Byte, Inc., 2845 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, (213) 595-7006.

Database Made Simple

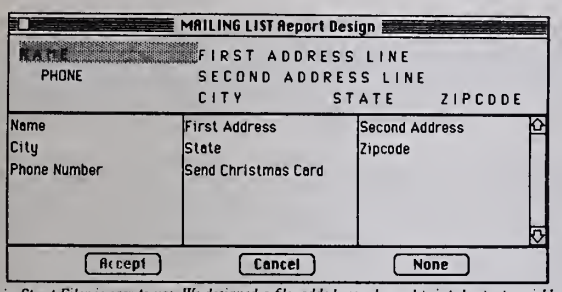
MAIN STREET FILER IS A REAL CHARMER

BEAUTY AND THE BEAST

It's true. The designers of Mainstreet Filer have come up with a powerful database that is SIMPLE to use. If you're like me, you have more important things to remember than abstract computer commands that only a programmer could love. Besides, I don't have the time to learn or the money to train someone in D-Base or its clones. MS Filer is menu driven with plain English commands. And get this—at the top corner of the screen is the page number of the manual, just in case you can't figure out something. The documentation is concise, well written and typeset with lots of sample screens.

REALLY EASY

Mainstreet Filer is available for both the IBM PC's and compatibles, as well as the Macintosh. All information is organized into files, records and fields. You can request extra on-screen help throughout the program. WYSIWYG, what-you-see-is-what-you-get screen dumps to printer is real handy. There is no sorting when adding or deleting information. Free form indexing allows you to change the indexes without loosing data. Four concurrent primary indexes are connected with four linked indexes. Save up to 15 report formats plus 15 selection criterias per file. One of the features I like the best is the Automatic Data Protection routine that saves data to disk after every 10 records. Also, there's a set of routines that prints duplicate names which are either an exact match, cross match or partial match, that is an invaluable time saver for updating.



Main Street Filer is easy to use. We designed a file, added records, and printed reports quickly.

FIELD	TITLE	PRESENT FIELD CONTENTS
1	NAME	Jones Company
2	CONTACT NAME	Jones* Mr. Bill
3	ADDRESS	234 Sycamore
4	CITY	San Francisco
5	STATE	CA
6	ZIPCODE	94123
7	PHONE NUMBER	415/234-6767
8	INVOICE DATE	03/15/83
9	INVOICE NUMBER	AD5785958
10	INVOICE AMOUNT	2890
11	AMOUNT PAID	1500
12	DATE OF LAST PAYMENT	04/14/83
13	PAID IN FULL	No
14	DATE OF NEXT CONTACT	04/20/83
15	ACTION	Hold Up Shipment
16	MAILING LIST	yes

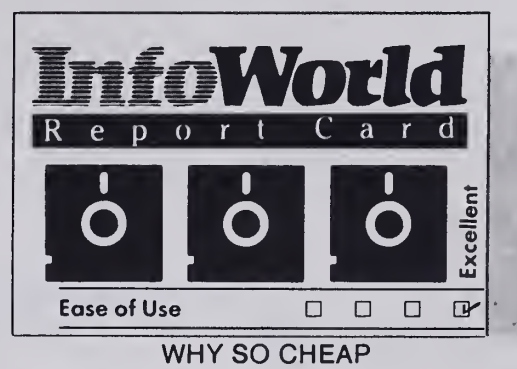
Sample screen on IBM PC

HERE'S WHAT IT DOES

MS Filer is designed to accommodate names and addresses, customer statistics, supplier and inventory reports, invoices, appointment dates and other types of information. Information retrieval and reporting may be customized to individual needs and may be based on all fields. Built-in report forms include Rolodex, 1-4 up labels, customized envelopes and letters, columnar reports and mailing list reports. Word processing and data files can be merged with popular programs such as Wordstar, Multimate, Easywriter II, Spellbinder, Word Plus PC, Volkswriter and more.

SOME SPECIFICS

Each record may contain up to 45 fields of 50 characters. Filed titles may be up to 20 characters in length. Total record capacity is up to 2,250 characters per record. Up to 32,000 records per file maintained in up to four concurrent indexes. With MS Filer, sorting is unnecessary. MS Filer is FAST.



WHY SO CHEAP

Mainstreet Software spent millions of dollars and many man years developing MS Filer. It's a topnotch product but during this recent turndown of computer sales, MS software was unable to meet the bills and was forced to liquidate. We acquired their inventory for cold hard cash and now we're offering MS Filer to you for substantially less than the current wholesale price. Order now. Quantities are limited. This offer expires when our inventory is gone!

NEVER AGAIN

ORIG. $249.95 Now $99

plus $2 P&H, Californians add 6% sales tax

MASTERCARD • VISA • C.O.D. • PREPAID

FOR IBM PC's COMPATIBLES OR MACINTOSH

GraphiTech

1062 Machin Ave. Novato, CA 94947 415/897-6006

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.; MAIN STREET Filer is a trademark of Main Street Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ©1985, GraphiTECH

WE SELL, DELIVER, & INSTALL

Want a package deal? We build systems to fit your needs!

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 2 ½HT DR. 256K	$1549
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K	1829
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K 10/20MB. HD	2325/2475
IBM AT 1 DR. 512K 20MB. HD	3890
ITT 256K 2 DR. Full Mono System	1555
AT & T 6300	1875
COMPAQ Portable W/2 DR.	1950
COMPAQ 286	CALL
XT Compatible Full Mono System	1275

DRIVES & BACKUPS

TEAC ½ HT Floppy	$98
10MB./20MB. Hard Disk	490/645
50MB. For AT	1425
45MB. Tape Backup INT/EXT	995/1095
Iomega Bernouli 20MB. *2 DR	2799
Sysgen Products	CALL
Expansion Chassis	CALL

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Okidata 192/193	$370/519
Epson All Series	CALL
Brother 15/25/35	395/649/899
Diablo D25/630/630	595/850/1650
QUME Letter Pro	445
Toshiba 1340/351	550/1199
NEC 3550/8800	1170/1595
Panasonic 1090/P3151	199/475
Cannon Laser Jet	2795
Corona Laser Jet	3295
Amdek Amplot II 6 PEN	595
Houston Instruments Plotters	CALL

SOFTWARE

DBASE III	$399
Wordstar Propack 3.31	299
Lotus	299

CALL FOR ANY SOFTWARE...LOW LOW

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200/1200B	$419/345
Hayes 2400 BD	699
Anchor Signalman Exp	295
Racal-Vadic 1200BD	375

MONITORS

IBM Monochrome	$245
P.G.S MAX12/HX12	175/439
P.G.S SR12	545
Amdek 310A	155
NEC Mono/Color	125/299

FUNCTIONAL CARDS

AST Six Pack + 64K & Sidekick	$244
AST Advantage 128K	439
Sigma Maximizer 64K	180
Paradise 5 Pack	170

VIDEO BOARDS

IBM Monochrome	$215
Hercules Graphic/Color	295/159
Genoa Spectrum Color & Mono	310
Sigma Color 400	549
Techmar Graphic Master	450
Paradise Modular Display	270
Everex Graphic Edge	339

MISCELLANEOUS

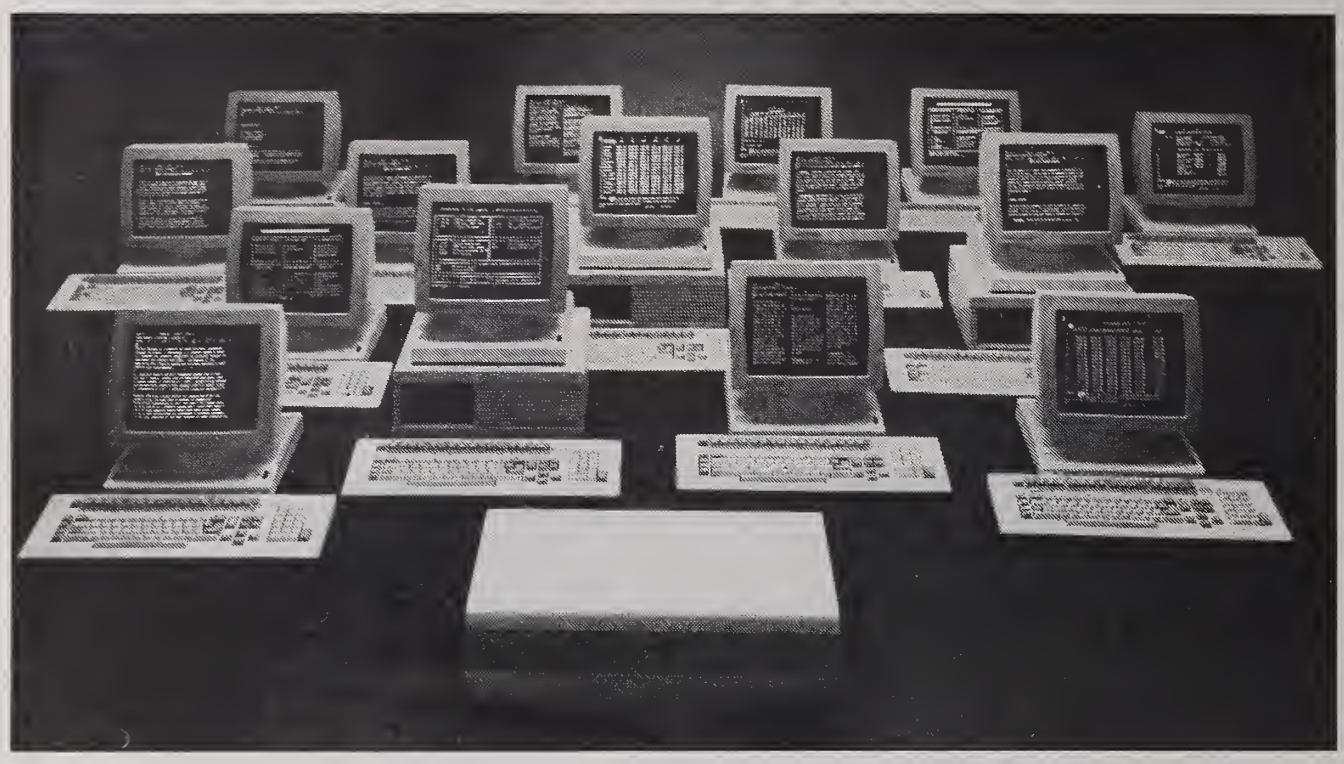
RAM Chips 64K/128K/256K	$LOW
Sound Mufflers for printers	CALL
Key Tronic 5151 Key Board	170
Non-glare screen	39
Computer furniture & stands	CALL
Dysan DS/DD	29
Data Life DS/DD	22
Printer cable 6'/10'	15/17
Disk Banks 25/50 W/Lock	17/25
Surge protector	40
Saft Power Backup Unit	550

26 O'Farrell Street, Suite 406
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 956-8696

Leasing & Rentals Available

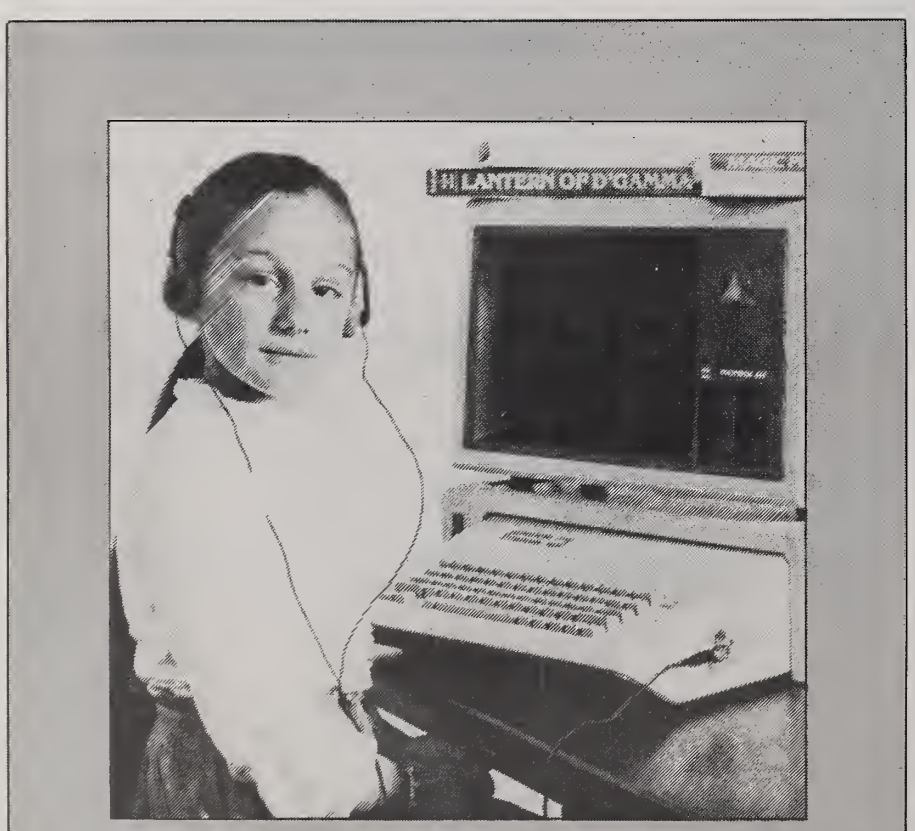
Open 7 Days, Mon-Fri 8:30-6:00
Sat-Sun 10-5

COMPUTOWN



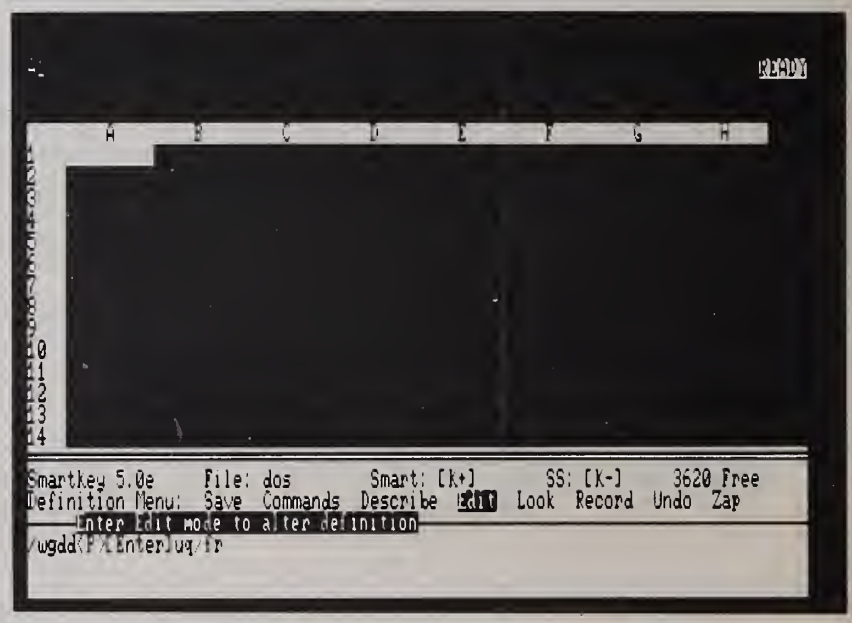
High Performance Office Systems

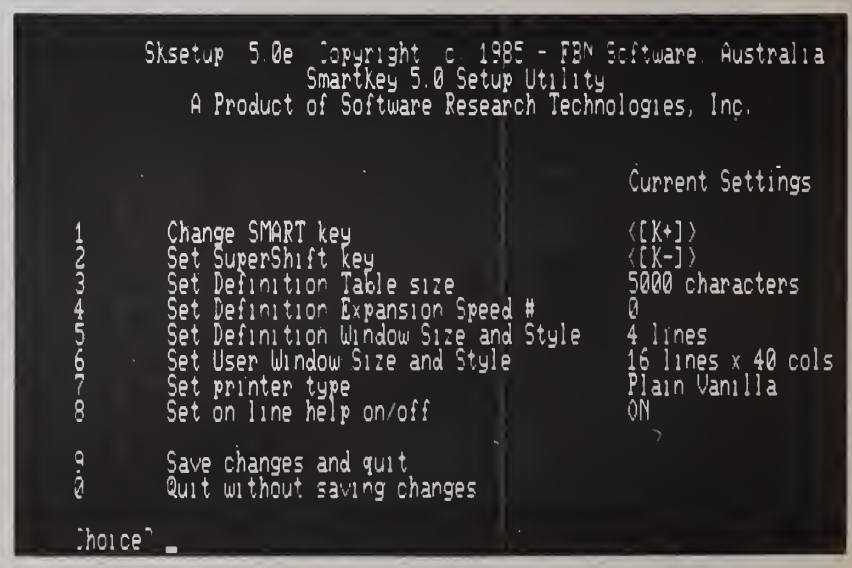
Fortune Systems of Redwood City, a pioneer in Unix-based multi-user microcomputers, announces its new SX45 and SX70 multi-user computers. The SX series can link up to 24 terminals and utilize any combination of Fortune terminals, Fortune 1000 MS-DOS Workstations, Fortune 1000 Graphics Workstations, or IBM PC and compatible computers. For information contact Fortune Systems, 101 Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, CA 94065, (415) 595-8444.



Peace In The Classroom

If the main drawback of all that great educational software is that your child (or student) is learning but the noise is driving you crazy, consider the Little Jack headphone set from Educational Software Review. It plugs into your Apple II/II+/IIe and allows the user at the keyboard to listen to the computer without disturbing others. An additional benefit for classroom use is that the set, which sells for $24.95, also includes an adapter which allows up to eight students to listen simultaneously on school headphone sets. Educational Software Review, 1400 Shattuck, Suite 774, Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 528-2788.


READY
Smartkey 5.0e File: dos Smart: [k+] SS: [k-] 3620 Free
Definition Menu: Save Commands Describe Edit Look Record Undo Zap
Enter Edit mode to alter definition


Sksetup 5.0e Copyright (c) 1985 - FBN Software, Australia
Smartkey 5.0 Setup Utility
A Product of Software Research Technologies, Inc.
Current Settings
1 Change SMART key ⟨[K+]⟩
2 Set SuperShift key ⟨[K-]⟩
3 Set Definition Table size 5000 characters
4 Set Definition Expansion Speed # 0
5 Set Definition Window Size and Style 4 lines
6 Set User Window Size and Style 16 lines x 40 cols
7 Set printer type Plain Vanilla
8 Set on line help on/off ON
9 Save changes and quit
0 Quit without saving changes
Choice?

New Improved *SmartKey*

SmartKey Version 5 is the latest edition of the popular (and, at $49.95, popular-priced) MS-DOS program, which allows users to redefine the computer's keyboard to suit their particular needs. Features include reduced memory requirements (21K), the ability to assign up to 60,000 characters to a single key, the Super Shift feature, which allows each key to have seven separate meanings, and the ability to print a report of new definitions. *SmartKey 5* requires DOS 2.0 and above and runs on IBM PC/XT/AT/jr and compatibles. Other versions of *SmartKey* are available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and DEC Rainbow. Contact Software Research Technologies, 3757 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 211, Los Angeles, CA 90010.

MICRO TECH INTERNATIONAL

IBM PC MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM
256K, TWO 1/2 HT.DR GRAPHICS ADPTR. & MAX-12 MON
$1899

COMPAQ DESKPRO
128K, 1DR
$1695

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2 DR, 256K
$1995

AT&T PC 6300
SYSTEM WITH 128K, 1 DR AND MONITORS
$1859

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES
HARD DISKS
10 MB / 20 MB
490 / 645

IBM XT GRAPHICS SYSTEM
640K, 360KB D/D, 10-MB F / DISK GRAPHICS ADPTR, M.F. CARD, SER/PAR, CLOCK/CAL PGS MAX-12 MON
$2675

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-85/185	$379/529
OKIDATA 192/193	$379/529
PANASONIC 1091	$279
BROTHER HR-15/25	$395/589
CITIZEN MSP-15	$419
DIABLO D25/630	$475/1649
TOSHIBA 1340/351	$545/1189

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12/HX-12	$169/425
AMDEK 310-A/CLRII	$159/329
IBM MONO/COLOR	$239/545
KF 3-N-1 COLOR	$459

IBM AT SPECIAL
512K RAM
1.2 MB FLOPPY
20 MB FIXED DISK
$3795

STUDENT SPECIAL
PC XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
256K, TWO 1/2 HTS. GRAPHIC ADPTR & MONITOR
$1275

MODEMS, MULTIFUNCTION AND ENHANCEMENT BOARDS AT BEST PRICES
SUPER SPECIALS ON ALL ACCESSORIES

Financing and Extended Warranties Available

All Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
***Includes Mftr's Rebate**

2375 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-9178
Hrs. M-S 9:00 - 7:00 Sun 12:00 - 5:00

TeleVideo Portable Computer Special

A $1,600 value for only $795

Purchase the Televideo TPC1, a full-featured portable computer, now and save more than $800.00. The TPC1 comes standard with software that includes CP/M 2.2 as the operating system, (upgradable to CP/M+), plus *TeleWrite* (executive word processor), *TeleCalc* (spreadsheet), *TeleChart* (business graphics), and *Uniform* (a diskette compatibility program). The TPC1 also features a nine inch screen, two double sided double density slim-line disk drives providing 737K bytes of storage capacity, 64K of user memory (expandable to 128K), printer ports (centronics and RS232C), modem port, RJ11C SuperMouse port and much more to give you a complete business and word processing system.

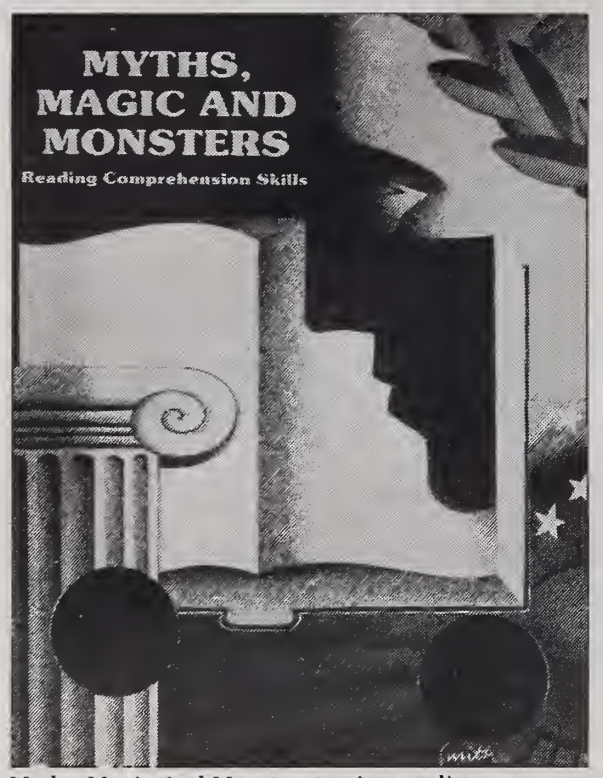
Because it is a CP/M based system, there are hundreds of application programs and language compilers available to run on this system. In addition, Trailing Edge has made available *Uniform*, a program that allows you to use the TPC1 with a variety of personal computer formats (including IBM PC and MSDOS) and be free to exchange data and program disks with other computers without compatibility problems.

The TPC1 is sold complete with a 90 day parts and labor warranty and is fully supported by Trailing Edge's Technical Support division. So contact us today to learn more about the power and capabilities of the TPC1, at $795.00, the supply won't last long.

Trailing Edge

213 Kenroy Lane • Suite 9 • Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 786-6550

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



Myths, Magic And Monsters **teaches reading comprehension with tales from ancient times.**

Myths, Magic And Monsters

Published by: *Learning Dimensions*
For: *AppleII with 48K, IBM PC with 128K, IBM PCjr, Commodore 64*
Reviewed by: *Kathy York*

How to get kids to practice basic skills and to enjoy the challenge at the same time is the reading teacher's dilemma. *Myths, Magic And Monsters* is a computerized reading program that can help motivate even the most reluctant reader. Students can have fun reading short selections and answering questions about fascinating creatures, characters, and events in mythology while improving basic reading and computer skills.

The program is recommended for middle school students who already read at about the fifth grade level, and for remedial junior high students who need additional practice in fundamental reading skills. *Myths, Magic And Monsters* provides exercises in seven major comprehension skills: recalling details and facts, identifying the speaker, sentence sequencing, using the context, interpreting figurative language, identifying the main idea and explaining cause and effect.

Parents and teachers will find this program particularly attractive because it requires little or no direct parent/teacher supervision, provides immediate feedback to the student concerning his success, provides a means for the pupil to operate at his own rate of learning, and provides a testing mode for pre- or post-testing. All directions are clear and easy to read. Also, students who need additional help with a question can press "H" for help, and an explanation of the process for arriving at the correct answer will appear on the screen.

One limitation of the program is that many of the mythological names of places and characters will be too difficult for students reading at a fifth grade level to pronounce without help. Parents and teachers who are unable to go to the computer to assist students with vocabulary can prepare a list of these troublesome words to review before students begin reading the selections.

Myths, Magic And Monsters contains exercises that provide good, solid practice in basic reading comprehension skills. Why not just plunk the child down at his desk or on the family room sofa with a workbook that drills these same skills? Anyone who has ever seen kids and computers together knows the answer. Computers motivate, excite and challenge. Parents and educators who wish to cajole youngsters into practicing basic skills should take advantage of programs such as *Myths, Magic And Monsters*.

Big Bird's Special Delivery

Published by: *CBS Software and the Children's Computer Workshop*
For: *IBM PC, PCjr, Atari and Commodore*
Price: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Doug Pencille*

The pre-school kids will really be able to relate to this program; it starts out just like *Sesame Street*, as Big Bird appears on screen, ready to deliver the morning mail. With the help of the child and Little Bird they must put the correct objects in the right places. The objects relate to the pictures on the

Big Bird's Special Delivery **helps toddlers match objects.**

screen. The child uses only three keys to move the objects around to the proper place. If the child has all of the objects in the correct places, the screen lights up; if not, the mistakes are pointed out.

Big Bird will provide a child with hours of fun and learning object classification skills. The use of graphics and slight animation keeps children's attention, while the familiar Muppet characters provide a comfortable setting.

BOOKS

Back To BASIC

Published by: *Addison-Wesley (1985)*
By: *John G. Kemeny and Thomas E. Kurtz*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Off in the woods of New Hampshire, Dartmouth College is a small, elite Ivy League university. In 1963 it launched a minor revolution when it decided that all of its students would become computer-literate. This led to the creation of a new language, the Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (BASIC). *Back To BASIC* is a new book by the two professors who developed what became the most widely used computer language in the world. Kemeny and Kurtz hope that their newly launched "True BASIC" will rescue this much-abused tool from the corruption it has fallen into during the past two decades.

To any reader who learned BASIC as a keyboard mother tongue, this book will be fascinating. To any teacher who uses BASIC with students, it should be required professional reading. Kemeny and Kurtz explain the key ideas that shaped their design:

- BASIC should be an easy-to-learn general-purpose language;
- It should be expandable, with advanced features for experts;
- It should have clear, "friendly" error messages;
- It should run fast with small programs;
- It should "shield the user from the operating system."

Through many versions and revisions, the original Dartmouth BASIC has followed these principles. It has always been a "compiled" language, running on large time-sharing systems. In contrast, the corrupt versions of "Street BASIC" that run on most personal computers are "interpreted" languages. This is a crucial distinction. A compiler is a utility that translates the user's complete program into machine language before it is executed. An interpreter does the same job of translation, but on only one statement at a time. A compiler permits programs to run much faster, and it can diagnose errors before the program is executed. Early personal computers were short on memory, and their builders were often short on time and money. Interpreters are easier to code than compilers. Limited memory forced programmers to create tiny versions of BASIC that could be packed into as little as 4K of RAM. Limited memory also led to many bad programming habits, such as the lack of documentation embedded in programs, and the cramming of many statements into one line. "The ugly compromises became 'features' of the language," complain the authors.

As incompatible families of personal computers developed, incompatible "dialects" of BASIC emerged, with awkward, hardware-dependent features. It required major effort to convert programs written for Apple BASIC into Atari or IBM BASIC, for example. The great god of "upward compatibility" demanded that bad design choices made early were never corrected later, because customers came to depend on them.

Kemeny and Kurtz look towards a future when fast, powerful personal computers will make it possible to throw "Street BASIC" on the garbage heap. "We are greatly concerned," they write, "that a generation of students is growing up learning Street BASIC, an illiterate dialect of a lovely language." The True BASIC they promote is a structured language, close to the ANSI Standard BASIC that is nearing formal approval (The American National Standards Institute moves with glacial slowness when it does computer languages, because it tries to get everything right, but the technology refuses to stand still).

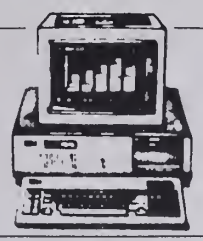
To users accustomed to "Street BASIC," the language that Kemeny and Kurtz describe is strangely familiar, but vastly altered. In True BASIC, line numbers are optional. Exits from the middle of a loop are permitted. Subroutines can be extensively developed and can even be "recursive" (a subroutine can "call" itself — something

SPECIAL COMPAQ SALE

EPSON
OKIDATA
IBM

SPECIAL XT PACKAGE

IBM-PC 256K w/360K Dr.
10 Mb H/D & Controller
All For Only . . . . . .$CALL



SPECIAL PC PACKAGE

IBM-PC 256K w/360K Dr. 10 Mb H/D & Controller

All for Only . . . . . .$CALL

SPECIAL AT PACKAGE

IBM-AT w/512K 20Mb CMI H/D & Controller
All for Only . . . . . .$CALL

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	$239
Epson FX-85/185	$379/519
Epson LQ-1500	$939
Okidata 192P/193P	$369/569
Brother HR-15/HR-25	$339/549
Diablo D-25	$549

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	$149
PGS Max-12E/HX-12E	$169/549

PERIPHERALS

Hayes 1200B Internal w/ Software	$359
Hayes 1200 External	$398
Hayes 2400 External	$649
Paradise 5-Pak w/384K	$249
Tecmar Pc-Mate w/384K	$269
Paradise Modular Graphics	$269
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	$298
64K RAM Chip Set	$9
256K RAM Chip Set	$49
8087 Co-Processor Chip	$129

DISK DRIVES

Teac ½Height Drive	$98
Tandon Full Height Drive	$119
10 Mb Hard Disk w/Controller	$Call
20 Mb Hard Disk w/Controller	$Call

Offer Good While Supplies Last

SOFTWARE

dBase III	$379
Framework	$379
Wordstar 2000/2000+	$269/329
Lotus 1-2-3	$279
Lotus Jazz/Symphony	$369/399
R:Base 5000	$349
Wordperfect	$239
Multimate	$229
Volkswriter	$169

APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

(415) 499-8014

1050 Northgate Dr. Suite 275 San Rafael, CA 94903
Across Parking Lot From Clarion Hotel

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the Nation
Buy from the BEST in Experience

NEW MERCHANDISE

IBM Compatible Portable — 256k, 2 DS/DD Drives, Color Graphics, Serial & Parallel Ports $1395.00

Paradise Multi-Display Card Supports Color Graphics, Monochrome Text, Parallel Printer $224.00

USED MERCHANDISE

Complete Apple II+ System 64k $695.00
IBM Systems ..... Call
Macintosh Systems ..... Call
Okidata 2350 ..... $995.00

We stand behind Everything we sell!

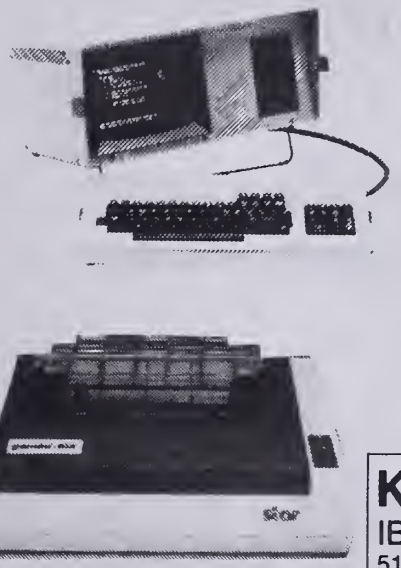
90 DAY parts & labor warranty

2384 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811
Modem Access:
(415) 961-1431

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS

It comes down to this: the Kaypro 1 keeps the high cost of computers in check.



- The Kaypro 1 has two disk drives: a typewriter-style keyboard; a large, non-glare screen; parallel and serial ports; word processing software and the operating system at no extra cost!
- Check it out!

includes **STAR PRINTER** AND **WORDSTAR SOFTWARE**

$995

(While Quantities Last)

KAYPRO 286i $2995
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
512K Ram, Hard Disk Controller, Can be configured to your needs

KAYPRO 2000 LAP TOP

CALL FOR **BEST** PRICE

(complete and expandable to fit anyone's needs)

- **Overview**: Desktop IBM PC power in a lap-size Package
- **CPU/SYSTEM**: 4.77 MHz 8088
- **RAM**: 256K expandable to 768K internally
- **DISK STORAGE**: 720KB 3.5 Drive
- **DISPLAY**: Superior quality LCD screen, tilt adj. cont. control, low glare lens, 25 lines by 80 col 640 x 200
- **SERIAL PORT**
- **EXPANSION PORT**
- **POWER**: AC adap/charger & built in rechargeable batt. pack 4 HRS. op time
- **COMPATIBILITY**: Fully IBM PC COMP.
- **STANDARD SOFTWARE**: Wordstar, Mailmerge
- **SIZE**: 11.5″ x 13.1″ x 2.6″ 11.5 Lbs
- **CARRYING CASE**: Padded nylon

SPECIAL UPGRADE PACKAGE ONLY $99

- Full 768K Ram
- MITE Telecomm.
- K-Desk
- Ram Disk & K Copy
- Expense Manager
- Storage Switch

- WE GIVE COMPLETE SERVICE AT THE **BEST** PRICES
- LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER IN THE BAY AREA
- WE WILL **MEET** OR **BEAT** ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON KAYPRO (current products only)

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

WE ARE THE BAY AREA'S LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER

40957 Grimmer Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(across from Tri-City Sports)
415/490-0685

master charge VISA

416 Town and Country Village
San Jose, CA 95128
408/244-4080.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE THAT'S REAL

Like the Velveteen Rabbit, "real" is something a child has loved for a long, long time. Compu-Teach educational software is designed by computer scientists and educators from Yale University, and is carefully crafted by experienced programmers to be appealingly interactive. Professional artists do Compu-Teach graphics and animations. Trained musicians write and edit the music in our programs. Compu-Teach software allows children ages 2-12 to explore our learning landscape over and over again, week after week, month after month, and still enjoy the adventure.

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL (800) 44 T-E-A-C-H

Compu-Teach **With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.**

COURSES FOR EVERYONE FROM BEGINNER TO PRO!

- Intro to Computing and Basic.
- Prep for 'C' for Basic users.
- 'C' language complete course: 4 weeks, 24 hours of instruction.
- 8 hour intensive seminar in 'C' for pros.
- Pros: your next career can be very fulfilling: learn to teach.

Classes limited to 12 students. Enroll early to insure your place.

CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL GROWTH
292 9th Ave., San Francisco, CA
415/751-2936 or 415/752-2073

REVIEWS

BOOKS

that is illegal in more primitive computer languages). Spacing and indenting can be used to make programs more readable (this is impossible in "Street BASIC"). The GO TO statement, hated by all computer scientists as a source of confusion and a crutch to sloppy programming, will still be permitted. Color graphics will be fully supported within BASIC as an option, along with real-time clocks and lots of other neat features.

Kemeny and Kurtz support their arguments with a variety of tiny gem-like BASIC programs (many of which work fine on my local version of Street BASIC). An eight-line program that computes the value of pi to an extreme accuracy is my favorite. Another draws a geometrically perfect American flag, and a third uses a sophisticated sorting algorithm to order long lists of numbers by size. The reader quickly realizes that this is the work of brilliant, inspired *teachers*.

Future computer historians will be grateful that Kemeny and Kurtz have set down their personal reminiscences of the origins of BASIC. Critics of the language will find that the authors agree with most of the charges that have been leveled against Street BASIC. When versions of True BASIC become available for popular home computers, we will be able to judge for ourselves.

At $12.95 for a slim paperback, *Back To BASIC* may seem a bit overpriced, but in academic publishing this is not unusual. The book is well printed on good-quality paper, with a real index. The same publisher is also bringing out *The True BASIC Reference Manual* (Addison-Wesley, 1985).

GAME SOFTWARE

The Incredible Laboratory

Published by: Sunburst Communications, Inc.
For: *Atari, Apple, and Commodore with 48K and disk drive*
Reviewed by: Doug Pencille

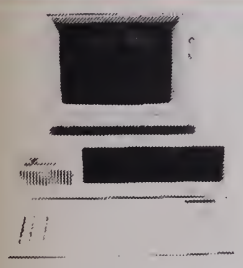
Does your kid want to be a scientist when he grows up? Would you rather spend the money on an educational program instead of a box of chemicals? Give *The Incredible Laboratory* a try, and save the chemicals for later.

The program is more of a game than a strict learning process, and will offer hours of fun for both kids and adults. By selecting various ingredients from the list provided on the screen the user builds a unique monster. When the ingredients are changed, different parts of the monster are also. There are three levels of play (novice, apprentice and scientist) with "challenge" and "play" modes for each. The play mode displays a list of chemicals and a boiling beaker. The chemicals are selected and the beaker changes colors. When the process is finished, the chemicals vaporize and a monster appears. In the challenge mode you have an opponent, and upon completion three monsters appear. Each player then selects the monster they think they created; one will be an imposter.

The Incredible Laboratory helps kids to practice their skill-based problem solving methods and to analyze situations, gather information, identify patterns and focus on the parts of a problem rather than the whole. The recommended age for play is 11 years to adult; however, my child of 6 years has spent countless hours discovering ways to create a new monster. Then again, he does want to be a scientist.

LOWEST PRICE HIGHEST VALUE

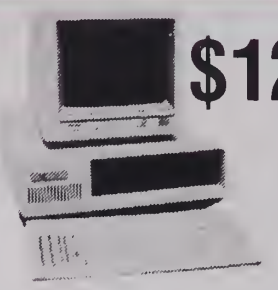
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES



$995.00

FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

- 256K MEMORY
- 2 x 360K TEAC DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 130W POWER SUPPLY
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- TAXAN GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR
- IBM STYLE KEYBOARD



$1295.00

FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE COLOR SYSTEM

- 256K MEMORY
- 2 x 360K TEAC DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 130W POWER SUPPLY
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- TAXAN HI RESOLOUTION COLOR MONITOR
- IBM STYLE KEYBOARD

PRINTER SPECIAL

CITIZEN™

CITIZEN™ MSP10 FEATURES

- Switch-selectable compatibility provides software versatility
- Sleek, modern design for quiet operation and excellent reliability
- Excellent throughput with 160 cps print speed
- 40 cps correspondence-quality printing at the flick of a switch
- 80-column print width
- Unique push-feed paper loading system makes loading paper quick and easy
- The industry's longest warranty— 18 months on all parts and labor
- Engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered timepieces

$329.00

CITIZEN™ MSP15 FEATURES

- Switch-selectable compatibility provides software versatility
- Sleek, modern design for quiet operation and excellent reliability
- Excellent throughput with 160 cps print speed
- 40 cps correspondence-quality printing at the flick of a switch
- 136-column print width
- Unique push-feed paper loading system makes loading paper quick and easy
- The industry's longest warranty— 18 months on all parts and labor
- Engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered timepieces

$429.00

10 MEG HARD DISK W/CONTROLER

- FULLY DOS 2.X OR 3.X COMPATIBLE

$549.00

20 MEG HARD DISK W/CONTROLER

- FULLY DOS 2.X OR 3.X COMPATIBLE

$689.00

130W POWER SUPPLY FOR FOR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES

$99.00

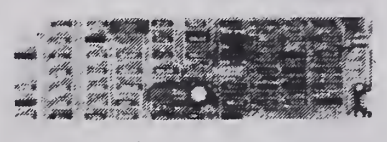
COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

W/PRINTER PORT

- FULLY COMPATIBLE

WITH IBM COLOR BOARD

- PRINTER PORT
- RGB OUTPUT ONLY



$129.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

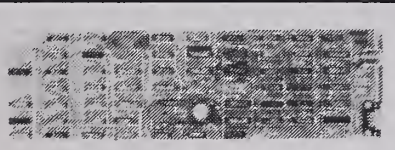
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK W/BATTERY BACKUP
- W/SOFTWARE

OK $149.00 384K $216.00

EPROM PROGRAMER

- 2716-27128 COMPATIBLE
- W/SOFTWARE
- VERY FAST OPERATION

$146.00



COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

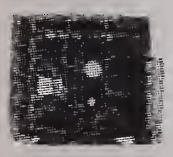
- FULL COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR BOARD

$99.00

MONO BOARD

- 720-348 RESOLUTION
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- WITH PRINTER PORT

$159.00



FLOPPY DISK CONTROLER

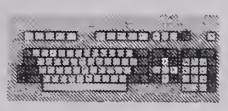
- CAN CONTROL UP TO 4 DRIVES
- FULLY DOS 2.X AND 3.X COMPATIBLE

$69.00

384K RAM BOARD

- EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM TO 640K
- ON BOARD EXPANSION TO 384K MEMORY

OK $79 384K $139.00



KEYBOARDS KEYTRONIC COMPATIBLE

5151 SEPARATE CURSOR PAD & NUMBER PAD, W/LIGHTS ON NUM & CAPS LOCK & POWER LIGHT

$129.00

IBM-AT COMPATIBLE KEYBOARD AVAILABLE — CALL!!

5150 SAME STYLE AS IBM W/ BIGGER SHIFT & RETURN KEY W/ LIGHTS ON NUM & CAPS LOCK & POWER LIGHT

$79.00

OTHER SPECIALS

GAME PORTS

GAME PORT BOARD **$35.00**

AST. GAME PORT OPTION **$29.00**

300/1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

W/SOFTWARE **$239.00**

10 DS/DD DISKS $14.50

IBM, MITSUBISHI, INTERDYNE, CITIZEN, AST, KEYTRONIC, TAXAN, ARE TRADEMARKS OF THE RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.
SCC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF STANDARD COMPUTER CORPORATION.

STANDARD COMPUTER CORPORATION

1254 E. Colorado Blvd. • Pasadena, CA 91106

In Calif. (818) 792-6226 • Outside Calif. (800) 792-6229 (orders only)

© SCC 1985

WHY Pay More?...

Computer Sales At Its BEST...

Save 15% - 50%

"BEST SELLERS"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN

IBM PC SPECIAL

$1999

256 Kb, 2 disk drives monochrome board/par. port, PGS/MAX-12(E) monitor

	RETAIL	SALE
IBM PC 256K w/Keyboard, Two DSDD 360K Drives, Hercules Color Graphic Card, Printer Adapter and Polo Hi-Res 12" RGB Color Monitor	3789	2289
IBM PC 640K with AST SixPack-Plus, keyboard, Two DSDD 360K Drives, Hercules Graphic Card, Two Printer Adapters, Serial Adapter, Clock/Calendar and Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monitor	3895	2549
IBM XT with 256K Memory, One 360K Floppy Drive, 10 MB Hard disk, Monochrome/Printer Adapter and HI-RES Monochrome Princeton Monitor Model MAX 12E	4920	2845
IBM PORTABLE (2 Dr.)	2895	2049
IBM AT (Basic)	3995	3295
IBM AT (Enhanced)	5795	4295
COMPAD Portable (2 Dr.)	2699	2049
CALL FOR OTHER COMPAD MODELS		
CORONA PPC-400 "New"	1495	1245
CORONA PPC-400 "New"	1695	1485

IBM PC JR

QUAD 128K RAM BOARD	295	199
QUADRAM Expansion Chassis	695	545
TECMAR PCjr CAPTAIN 128K	395	309

MONITORS

AMDEK 301A	230	159
IBM MONOCHROME	275	245
AMDEK Color 600 RGB	599	430
AMDEK Color 700 RGB	799	575
PRINCETON HX-12	695	459
PRINCETON MAX-12(E)	275	179
POLO RGB Color Monitor	599	379
TAXAN HI RES 122 (IBM)	230	159
TAXAN 420 COLOR	699	419

CALL FOR OTHER MONITORS NOT SHOWN

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP

FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES (With Controller)

	RETAIL	SALE
BERNOULLI BOX (20Mb)	3695	2495
CMI 10Mb (External)	1395	895
MICROSCIENCE 10Mb (Int.)	1195	595
MICROSCIENCE 20Mb (Int.)	1595	699
RODIME 10Mb (Internal)	1195	795
RODIME 20Mb (External)	1695	1195
RODIME 33Mb (Full Ht)	2990	1475
Seagate 10Mb (Internal)	1195	640
Seagate 20Mb (Internal)	1595	725

PRICES MAY HAVE JUST DROPPED CALL FOR CURRENT QUOTE

SIGMA Designs 20/45M8 Hard Disk with Tape Back-up (External)	2995	2295
TALLGRASS TG 5025	3660	2895
TULIN 20Mb (Internal)	1595	895
TULIN 35Mb ½ Height	2990	1475
TULIN 40Mb (Internal)	1995	1295
EVEREX 45Mb Tape Back-up	1295	895

FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES

RODIME AT-20Mb (Internal)	1595	995
RODIME AT-32Mb (Internal)	2595	1270
CMI AT-32Mb	2595	1375

MODEMS

CALL FOR OTHER MODEMS NOT SHOWN

VENTEL PC HALF CARD	549	439
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	499	399
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	599	409
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B	549	359
PROMODEM 1200	495	369
PROMODEM MAC PAC	599	399
PROMODEM APPLE IIc	549	369
MICROSTUF CROSSTALK XVI(SFT)	195	109

TERMINALS

WYSE WY-50	695	499
TELEVIDEO 914	695	595

SOFTWARE

WE CARRY SOFTWARE FOR MOST MICRO COMPUTERS ON THE MARKET. CALL US.

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	695	389
LOTUS 1-2-3	495	309
LOTUS/SYMPHONY	695	449
FRAMEWORK	695	359
MULTIMATE	495	279
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE	CALL	
MICROPRO NEW WORDSTAR 2000	495	275
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	695	315

PRINTERS

CALL FOR OTHER PRINTERS NOT SHOWN

	RETAIL	SALE
BROTHER HR-35 (36 cps)	1245	779
DYNAX DX 15 XL (18 cps)	595	399
DAISY WRITER 2000	1495	949
DIABLO 630 SERIAL (SPECIAL)	2340	1149
DIABLO D-25	750	625
EPSON FX-85 PLUS (160/32 cps)	499	379
EPSON FX-185 PLUS (160/32 cps)	699	529
EPSON LQ 1500 (220 cps)	1295	939
EPSON 7 Colors JX-80	699	529
IBM Quietwriter (40 cps)	1395	1249
JUKI Model 6100	599	399
JUKI Model 6300	995	699
LASER Printer Canon LBP-8A1	3695	2949
NEC P2 Series	799	565
NEC P3 Series	1150	799
NEC Model 3550/IBM **SPECIAL**	1495	1095
OKIDATA 192P	599	375
OKIDATA 193P	799	489
TEXAS INSTRUMENT B65-T	1295	1049
TOSHIBA Model 1340	795	549
TOSHIBA Model 351 "NEW"	1995	1090
SWINTEC Typewrtr/Printer 1145CMP	599	499
SWINTEC 8014 (GSA approved)	799	699

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC ½ Height 360Kb	399	109
TEAC AT COMPATIBLE 360Kb	425	169
TOSHIBA ½ Height 360Kb	399	109

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST SixPackPlus w/64K/SideKick	395	259
AST SixPackPlus w/384K/SideKick	595	339
AST ADVANTAGE! with 128K	595	479
DIGIGRAPHIC 256K	429	199
DIGIGRAPHIC 384K	495	249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	499	309
HERCULES COLOR CARD	245	159
Genoa Spectrum	459	329
QUADBOARD II 64 SPC	395	269
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	395	274
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K	395	225
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	695	459

ACCESSORIES

64K RAM	64	20
256K RAM Set of 9	195	144
MICROPROCESSOR 8087-2	299	149
XT 130W Power Supply	199	139
MASTER PIECE Power Center	149	119
PTI Datashield B/U Power 200 Watts	359	305
Power Surge Protectors	90/60	75/49

WE INSTALL SYSTEMS AND PROVIDE TRAINING. CALL FOR DETAILS

NOVELL "**LOCAL AREA NETWORK**" HARDWARE/SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
WE CAN PURCHASE FOR YOU AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ANY MICRO PRODUCT YOU NEED FROM OUR DISTRIBUTORS.

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR OF BUSINESS

MasterCard VISA

OUR POLICY • We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified & Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **OUR PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. SHIPPING (UPS):** Call for shipping charges. Blue label and Next Day Air available

Call Between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday

MICRO WORLD PC

415-945-0937

631 Tarrytown Court, Walnut Creek, CA 94598
TELEX 559268 Answerback MICROWORLD
EASYLINK MBX 62786537

Member: Chamber of Commerce: Listed Dun & Bradstreet

9/85

IBM COMPAQ CGD CONTROL DATA HERCULES RODIME EPSON OKIDATA Qume TECMAR NEC MICROSOFT AMDEK Tandon i-MEGA QUADRAM TAXAN WYSE CORVUS AST Apple PRINCETON Swintec ASHTON-TATE Hayes corona

All Brands are Registered Trademarks.

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

Send me the next 12 issues for $12.

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

REVIEWS

GAME SOFTWARE

Mindwheel

Published by: *Synapse/Broderbund*
Written by: *Robert Pinsky, Steve Hales, William Mantaga*
For: *IBM PC, PCjr, XT*
Reviewed by: *Steve Cummings*
Price: *$44.95*

If you're a fan of adventure games and fantasy/sci-fi stories, you'll want to have a turn at *Mindwheel*, one of Synapse/Broderbund's new series of "Electronic Novels." As fiction, *Mindwheel* is much more a comic book than a novel, but it is a sophisticated text adventure that suggests the possibilities for interactive literature.

The plot of *Mindwheel* runs something like this: centuries in the future, the earth is on the brink of a final cataclysm. Little hope remains, but a brilliant eccentric, Dr. Virgil, has discovered a way to reach into the neuro-electronic matrix. There reside impressions of the brainwave patterns of all who have lived. You, the reader/player of *Mindwheel*, have been chosen to travel in the matrix through echoes of four of the world's most powerful minds: an assasinated rock star and peace activist who brought the Dodgers back to Brooklyn; a genocidal dictator; a female physicist who created the doomsday weapons that defeated the tyrant but that now threaten to annihilate life; and a latter-day Shakespeare.

Somewhere in this labyrinthine mental terrain is the secret of how to contact the Cave Master, an archetypal being who invented the hallmarks of early human technology and culture: the lever, the flint blade, cave paintings, and the group chant. The Cave Master's achievements were inspired by a small object, the Wheel of Wisdom, containing "the secret of the planet's best values." The Wheel is the goal of your journey. Only if you can bring it back will the world survive.

It's not clear how Dr. Virgil plans to save the world once you bring him the wheel, but you won't have time to waste on that trifling concern. Your quest brings you a relentless series of challenges in a constantly changing dreamworld. One moment you're on stage at a rock concert about to be attacked by a thug in suit and tie, and the next you're hanging out with a bunch of derelict winos who turn out to be players from the old Brooklyn Dodgers. A confrontation with a caged winged woman on a crystal staircase gives way to your capture by a reptilian military officer on a snowy street. You must face many violent threats, and the gore is depicted graphically, but you must also solve riddles and complete poems to maintain your progress. The scenarios and characters are described in plentiful and often bizarre detail, and rich sensory imagery embellishes the plot. The events you experience and the responses of other characters change each time you play the game. Expect to reenter Dr. Virgil's matrix many times; you'll die a variety of horrible deaths as you learn your way around the surreal environment.

The program lets you have complex and fairly natural interactions with the unfolding drama, with a good-sized vocabulary of commands. You can move around in all directions, and you can smell, touch, hit, kiss, kick, or try to kill characters or objects. You can pick up or give away objects, and sing or play musical instruments. You can also influence the pace at which characters and dramatic elements flow in and out of the story. The most intriguing capability, though, is the way you

Now Serving at THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFÉ

Personal Computer Talk Radio . . .

The Famous Computer Cafe Presents

Dr. Disk

Your On-Air P.C. Consultant

Thurs. 8-10PM KFOX 93.5FM

NOW EVERYWHERE!

Los Angeles KIEV 870 AM M-F 3:30PM

Los Angeles KFOX 93.5 FM M-F 7:30AM 6PM

San Mateo KCSM 91.1 FM Wed 7PM

Ch. Hawk Fred D (jazz mus. Don Estridg. ware) . Frank axy) Peter Mc Jim Zuber (Blu. (syndicated columnis. Earth Software Review) Sarah Edwards (*Workin.* (Macromind) . James Cavuc Sa Tara Singh Khalsa (Kriya) Terry Thormodesgaard (Thor Age . . Mike Carbonne (Simonton Indus. puter Professionals). Michael Tomcz. . . Chet Pipkin (Belkin Components). . (Arktronics). . Charles Humphrey (Compu. film). . Bill Atkinson (Apple Computers) . Ti. Bork (UC Irvine. Educational Technology) . . Jack. Ira Wolfman and Pat Berry (Enter Magazine/Childr. (Xerox). . Ed Thompson (Harcourt. Brace. Jovanovi. bara Elman (*Word Processing News*) . . Ron Staley (c. Yankelevitz (McDonnell Douglas). . Bert Gader and Mani. (PC World). . Larry Magid ("The Computer File," L.A. Tir. Merchandising). . Wolf Schneider (Software Merchandising). Magazine). . . Barbara Preissel (PCMA) . . Dan Kunz (Commodore. John Williams (Sierra). . . Kevin Blaker (Long Beach Micro). . . Jir. Fenstermaker (Omni Unlimited) . . Chuck Spears and Ira Belsky (Spe. Williamson (United Software Technologies). . . Mike Wallace (The Lea. Botch (Epyx). . . Claudia Cohl (Family Computing) . . Jim Johnson (Huma. R.J. Mical (Commodore Amiga) . . Rick Grolnick (Neosoft). . Craig Nelso. Dilles (*The Digital Deli*). . . Dave Fradin (First Byte Software). . . Arnold Epstei. Shirley (Microsoft) . . Steve Burakoff (Layered. Inc.). . . Gordon Nacarrato Grimsley's. Aspen. CO). . Larry McGovern (Serviceland) . Richard Sandza (Nev. Steve Roberts (USA Today). . . Peter Huber (Personal Computer Support). . . Andrew R. . . Randy Battat (Apple Computers). . . David Larson (Apple Computers). . . Fred Gladney Gladney and Associates). . . Jeff Garbers (Microstuff) . . Roger Mass (Software Supermarket, Jerry Schwartz (Computers for the Blind). . . Bud Grove (Apple Users Group) . . Rawson Stov. (New Tech Times). . . Brent Seltzer (Compututor). . . David Cole (Ziff Davis) . . Steve Axelrod (The Axelrod Agency). . . Martin Schmitt and Kai Krauss (DDD Software). . Charlie Kreitzberg (Cognetics Corporation). . . Sheldon Adelson (The Interface Group). . . Mark Yamagata (Radio Shack). . . Gordon Gorenson (Wico). . . Howard Goldberg (Playnet). . Kai Nishi (Microsoft). . Al Vezza (Infocom). . . Merritt Lutz (Informatics). . . Rich Lionetti (Micro D). . . Bill Slapin (Computer Merchandising) . . Amy O'Brien (The New Literacy). . . Kit Galloway and Sherie Rabinowitz (The Electronic Cafe). . . Ted Weiss (AT&T). . . Bob Leff and David Wagman (Softsel) . . Dr. Robert Reitman (Psycomp). . . Clare Whirley (AT&T). . . Walt Corwin (AT&T). . . Ron Posner (Ashton Tate). . . Stewart Bloom (Datasoft). . . Peter Quinn (Apple Computers). . . Amy Schnapper (Springboard). . . Nalini Kouwenhoven (The Micro Show). . . Larry Miller (PCMA). . Jack Barton (Computerland). . . Cynthia Mason (Seldin and Associates). . . Michael Brinda (New Horizons Computer Learning Center). . . Carol Dysart (Computer Resources). . . Ron Kaplan (Zebreck. Levin and Mepos). . . Brian Kadison (Arthur Andersen). . . Andrew Tobias (MECA software author). . . Jay Howard and Steve Arthur (PDS Sports). . . Ron Gunning (Omnilogic). . . Carl Evans (Vervan) . Michael Kalin (Software Toolworks). . . Andreas Langenscheidt (Langenscheidt). . . Cliff and Doug Mitchell (Bits and Bytes). . . Arnie Uretsky (The Learning Lab). . Farley Malorrus (computer astrologist). . . Nick Villiers (Future Forecasts). Bob Glaser (Microsoft) . . Bill McGee (Microsoft). . . the Honorable Rick Brown (Santa Barbara Municipal Court) . . Kristin Morioka (OWI). . Angela Blum (Computer and Software News). . . Steve Roth (author) . . . Steve Beck (Beck Tech). . . Eddie Goldfarb (Eddie Goldfarb Associates). . . Sheila Kinney (Henson Associates). . . James Copland (Commodore) . . Bruce Krogstad (MCI) . . Randy Cade (Epson West) . . Michael Mock and Chris McDivitt (Indus Systems). . David Em (computer artist). . . Christopher Miles (Crystal Network). . . Joel Berez (Infocom) . Jan Kugel (Seiko). . Robert Wood (author). . . James Levy (Activision). . Phoebe Hoban (New York Magazine). . . Sid Meyer (Micropro). . . George Dell (Wico). . Dennis Caswell (Epyx) . . Fernando Flores (Hermanet). . . Doug Garr (Video Magazine) . . Rod Firestone (Musician) . Benjamin Krepack (Journalist). . Bob Foster (Telos Software). . Bill Salkin (ABC Computing). . Ralph Weinger (Color Systems Technology). . Jay Teitzell (Animator, Digitizing). . . Chuck Braverman (Director, Producer). . . Gary Goldberry (Media Source) . . Bary Greenberg (Celebrity Connection). . Dr. Hershel Toomin (Biofeedback) . . Larny Mack (Consultant) . Steve Laff (Friendly Computers) Raymond Marks (MCI Mail). . . Ron Barker (Montage Computers). . Brent Miles (Miles Computing) . . Modie Katz (Softkat). . . Stephan Smith (Business Computer Network). . . Gilbert Yabion, John O'Connell (Lumeni). . . Rachel Talalay (Computers in Film Accounting) . . Donny Osmond (Entertainer). Dorothia Atwater (Author) . . Marc Schoenberg (Computer Dating). Roy Nierenberg (Developer). . . Judith Hubner (NCII). Fred Brown (Brown Book) . George Morrow (Morrow Designs). . Peggy Glen (Aames & Allen). . Valerie Hood (Consultant). . . Kim Schuette (*The Book of Adventure Games*). . . Mis McCroskie (The Book Company). . . Mary Poplin (Computer Aptitude Test). . . Fredrick Pletch (Win Center). . . Geoff Levin (Composer). . . Dr. John Alswang (Consultant). . . Tom Nelson (VIP Technologies). . Mark Zacovic (Expercamp). . Bill Broughton (Composer) . . Tom Lazear (T & W Systems) . . Bill Barden (Publisher). . Gary Handel (Mac Office) . . Taylor Barcroft (MacBriefs). . . Judith McCullough (VDT's & Health). . . Terry Myers (Quarterdeck Office Systems). . . Robert Zumberge (author, "Geometry"). . . Steve McGovern (manager, Radio Shack). . . Jon Birdsey (Interactive Data Corporation). Bill Broughton (TV and movie soundtrack composer). . . Don Ackerman (WMD Distributors). Rich and Kathy Hulka (Media Computing). . . J.J. Strano (computer psychologist)

Reese (Tronix/Monogram) . . Trip . . ne Roddenberry (Star Trek). . . medalist) . . Herbie Hancock . . Jack Tremiel (Atari) . . r) . . Ed Auer (CBS Soft- . . ker's Guide to the Gal- . . Dvorak (Infoworld) . . Jack Anderson . . Brand (Whole . . Paul and . . rk Cantor . . nd) . . c) . . ms)

A NAME BRAND AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

Personal Computer ITT XTRA™

A new standard in versatility and dependability

More versatile because it's **fully IBM compatible**, allowing you to tap the large variety of software programs and peripheral products readily available in the marketplace.

The ITT XTRA Personal Computer is comprised of three basic components: the systems unit (CPU), containing the central processor, main memory, disk drives and five full length bus compatible expansion slots; the detachable keyboard; and a choice of video displays. The video display choices include amber or green phosphor monochrome monitors, a color monitor, or a dual mode monitor, which is compatible with both monochrome and color graphics software displayed on a monochrome screen.

THE ITT 80286 XP IS HERE!

BUY ITT XTRA
GET EPSON PRINTER FREE
CALL for Prices

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.

UAS

1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848

Authorized ITT Sales & Service Center

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $12.

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

REVIEWS

GAME SOFTWARE

can speak to each character you meet individually to ask questions, beg for help, and so forth.

Mindwheel is not classic literature — character development is sketchy, the plot is roughly drawn and inconsistent, and the writing is often imprecise and sophomoric. But *Mindwheel* obviously doesn't take itself seriously. There are innumerable throw-away lines like: "You human glitch," curses the thug, "would you like a ketchup nose?" And for Dodger fans, "They used to call me Gil," speaks the old wino. "Yes, I was the noble Gil Hodges once. But now I am a remnant, a neuro-electronic fact isolated by your Doctor Virgil." The hardback book that accompanies the program disk sets the background of the global crisis fairly straightforwardly, but disintegrates into silliness before long. Dr. Virgil reveals to an interviewer that several of his test subjects "have reported a lasting sensation of immersion in a substance like scrambled eggs" after their forays into the matrix. We're also treated to an account of one man's harrowing experience in the consciousness of Henry Ford and a warning to steer clear of Henny Youngman's etheric remains.

While it's not literary high art, *Mindwheel* hints at the potential of interactive fiction. Until a software masterpiece comes along, *Mindwheel* may keep you occupied for many low-brow hours.

Felony!

Published by: *CBS Software Inc. (1984)*
Written by: *Charles Sanford Goldstein*
For: *Apple II, IBM PC and Commodore 64 (Apple II versions require 1 disk drive and 48K)*
List price: *$34.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

If you like *CLUE*, the old mystery board game, you will like *Felony!*, a new computer game from CBS Software. The game is set in the wealthy, corrupt suburban town of Huxley (a dead ringer for Great Neck, New York, or possibly Wilton, Connecticut). The principal local growth industry seems to be homicide. You and up to three other police officers must struggle against the clock, each other and a tangled web of misleading clues to solve a series of gruesome murders. For violence and "adult situations" this game would earn an "R" rating if it were a movie. For young gamers, raised on a steady diet of *Hill Street Blues* and *Miami Vice*, however, there will be few surprises here.

CBS Software has an interesting approach to copy-protection. They pack so many neat things (besides the floppy disk) into the package that it is pointless or impossible to use the product by just pirating the disk. This "value-added" packaging is something more publishers ought to emulate. In the case of *Felony!* the package includes a pad of data-recording forms, a game manual, a thick book of clues, and a booklet of solutions that can only be read through a sheet of special red cellophane that is provided.

There are twelve cases, selected from a dramatic "ticking clock" graphic menu that appears when the game is booted up. The players (one to four people) are asked to input their names. The system keeps track of player turns and "sleuth ratings." You "win" by attaining the highest rating: "Clairvoyant Cop—only ESP (or cheating) could explain your phenomenal success in solving this crime. Have you ever considered running for public office?"

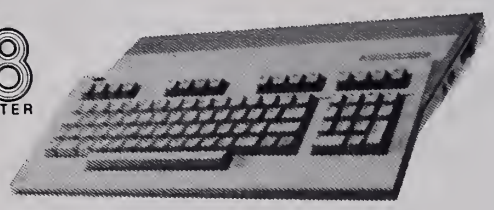
"WE KNOW HOME COMPUTERS"

1st Software 1st

- ☐ APPLE
- ☐ ATARI
- ☐ COMMODORE
- ☐ IBM

NEW

COMMODORE 128 PERSONAL COMPUTER



The COMMODORE 128 is Here!

3 Computers in 1
sug retail **$349**

- It's a Commodore 64!
- It's a Color CP/M Computer!
- It's the Commodore 128!

SALE $299 HERE & NOW

AMIGA Coming Sept 15

- **Computers**
- **Printers**
- **Software**
- **Furniture**
- **Disc Prices**

SAN RAFAEL
926 Anderson
(Across from Marin Surplus)
(415) 459-1475

IBM XT $785

Compatible

(Volume discounts please call)

256K Ram, 1 Drive, 130 Power Supply
Deluxe Keyboard, Case, 8 Expansion Slots

LEADING EDGE Model D **$1495**

10 MB Hard Disk w/Controller **$485**
free installation & configuration

20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller **$695**
free installation & configuration

- Printers from **$198**
- Monitors from **$83**
- Intel 8087 co-processor **$95**
- Accessories & Peripherals - Call for our LOW PRICE

Macintosh Upgrade to 512K..... **$200**

Macintosh Laserwriter Printing **$1/page $5/min**

Software Discounted Call for Prices

CCP

Cassidy Computer & Peripherals

195 S. Murphy, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086 **(408) 738-1226**

Northern California's Largest Selection of Mac Software and Accessories at

20% OFF

Retail Prices

SPECIAL THIS MONTH
1024K or 1 Meg Mac System
$3,195.95

Includes:
ROM Upgrade to 1 Meg (Beck-Tech)
Image Writer Printer (Standard Carriage)
Plus, you will receive a **$250.00 Rebate** from Apple Computer

External Disk Drive
Switcher 4.0 Program
Ram Disk Program
One Year Warranty on Motherboard

Attention Hyper Drive Owner!!!

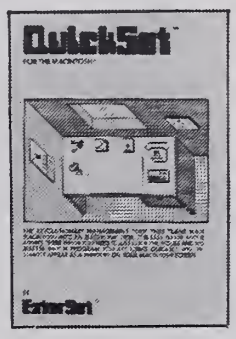
The 1st 1 Meg Mac (Beck-Tech) that is fully compatible with the Hyper Drive
Buy a complete 1 Meg Mac with Hyper Drive & Printer
Only $4,695.95

Special Hyper Drive 512K-1024K Upgrade Kit
Value $749.85
Now $699.95
(with this ad only)

Software Specials

Rags to Riches
(from Chang Labs)
Accounting on the Mac
Reg $199.95
Now Only
$139.95
(with this ad only)

Typing Tutor III
(Learn to Type Program)
Reg. $59.95
Now Only
$39.95
(with this ad only)



Quickset
(by Enter Set)
Desk Top Program
Reg $99.95
Now Only
$59.95
(with this ad only)

Over 550 Software Packages Available. Test drive your Mac software before you buy. Laser Printing Available* Bring in your disk
We offer support before and after sale

Mac Upgrades

New ROM (Beck Tech) Upgrades..... **Only '99.95**
128K RAM Upgrade to 512K..... **Now '349.95**
128K RAM Upgrade to 1024K..... **Now '849.95**
512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K..... **Now '549.95**
Prices include 1 year guarantee on Parts and Labor
Now run 8 to 10 programs in Switcher

Full Set of Complete Mac Electronic Schematics
Special Offer **$9.95/Set**

SOFTWARE FOR LE$$

37 Vicente Street
San Francisco, CA 94127
(415) 753-1066 ask for Ron

THE PURCHASING AGENT WORKS FOR YOU

We can buy any microcomputer product for you from our 315 participating wholesalers. Here are the net prices on a few of the 7,000 products we can buy for you, acting as your purchasing agent.

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1000EVW	7,967
Altos 186-10 w/terminal	4,509
2086-2 w/o terminal	14,444
2086-4 w/o terminal	16,702
486-20 w/o terminal	4,285
586-20 w/o terminal	5,300
586-40 w/o terminal	6,776
586T-40 w/o terminal	8,048
986-40 w/o terminal	8,250
986T-40 w/o terminal	9,553
986T-80 w/o terminal	11,058
AT&T 6300	2,334
3B2, 10 meg	9,262
Compupro Godbout*	
We have been using Compupro Multiuser Systems in our business for the past four years and recommend them above all other computers. There are now so many systems and S-100 boards that we ask that you call us for prices.	CALL
M-Drive/H, 2 meg	1,700
5 meg. (used)	450
Macrotech MI-286	767
V-Ram 512K	1,697
Pragmatic 10 meg., 8"	2,097
Quantum, 40 meg., Disk 3	2,250
Columbia 2116	1,410
2220	1,835
2620	2,600
4220	1,964
4620	2,525
4750	3,575
4820	3,225
Hewlett-Packard HP110	2,440
HP150	2,889
Molecular	CALL
NEC APC H03 (Demo)	2,000
APC-H12 Graphics	618
Special Softpacks	879
APC-H13 8087	395
APC-H31 128K RAM	401
8401 Starlet	822
8800 *Special*	
These systems include CP/M, Wordstar, Mailmerge and Multiplan	
2-5.25" Drives	992
2-8" Drives	1,240
Northstar	CALL
Televideo TS-1605 D +	1,883
TS-1605 H +	3,258
Visual 1050	1,845
Wyse 1100-1	1,368
1100-2	2,530

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aardvark	CALL
BPI, each module	430
CYMA, each module	545
MBA	CALL
MBSI, each module	418
McGraw-Hill	CALL
Open Systems, ea. mod	435
Solomon, each module	513
Structurad Systems	CALL

HARD DISKS

Alloy	CALL
Cameo	CALL
Corvus 45 meg. package	4,259
Davong, 15 meg. Univ.	2,138
21 meg. Univ.	2,519
32 meg. Univ.	3,040
Infax Vufax	CALL
Iomega 10 meg.	1,840
20 meg.	2,435
Mountain Computer	
10 meg. external	1,547
10 meg. internal w/tape	**3,136**
15 meg. external	2,167
20 meg. external	2,554
35 meg. external	3,484

HARD DISKS

Mountain Computer	
Tape B.U. 27 meg.	1,702
60 meg.	1,857
Santa Clara Sys. 10 meg.	1,970
Sigma 10 meg. internal	876
10 meg. external	1,082
20 meg. external	1,624
Sysgen	CALL
Tallgrass 12 meg., tape, Intf.	2,000
5025 25M + 60T	2,761
6135 35M + 60T	3,551
6050 50M + 60T	4,341
6180 80M + 60T	5,917
IBM Interface	130

IBM PERIPHERALS

Keytronics 5150 keyboard	147
5151 keyboard	189
Hayes 1200B	340

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	399
US Robotics Password	195

MONITORS

Amdek 300G	110
Color IV T	668
Amtron 1024 x 1024	2,500
Microvitek Cub	783
NEC 1410 RGB	780
Princeton HX-12 RGB	455
Quadram HX-12 RGB	475
Taxan 420, RGB w/cable	485

PRINTERS

★ LASER PRINTERS ★	
Canon LBP-A1	CALL
CDS (Tektronix graph.)	$4,649
DTC (For IBM AT graph.)	6,495
Hewlett-Packard	2,900
PCPI Daisylaser 1000	2,709
Canon engine, 8 ppg./min.	

Anadex 9501B	991
9620B	1,070
9625B, parallel	1,165
9725B parallel	1,237
WP6000	2,065
DP6500	2,309
Brother DH-45	954
HR-25P, S	628
HR-35P, S	884
C. Itoh 8510BPI	350
F-10, 40 cps.	908
F-10, 55 cps	1,083
C I-300, 300 lpm.	3,790
Daisywriter 2000	898
Dataproducts B 300-4	5,921
8050 color	1,179
Datasouth DS-180	995
DS-220	1,212
DEC	CALL
Diablo 620 R 105, API	690
630 API	1,475
630 ECS-IBM	1,748

PRINTERS

Diablo 80-IF	2,362
D-25	569
Series 36	1,180
DTC 380Z	945
Epson FX-80 +	450
FX-100 +	610
LQ-1500P	1,199
Florida Data OSP-130D	3,287
Fujitsu 320, 48 cps	1,085
830, 80 cps	1,744
Dot Max 24	1,500
GE (General Electric)	CALL
IDS Prism 132, w/color	1,395
Juki 2200	325
6100	425
6300	742
NEC 2010	668
2050	668
3510	1,034
3550	1,034
7710	1,688
8850	1,546
Elf 360	438
Elf 370	414
Pinwriter, P2-2, 3	535
Pinwriter, P2 Color	726
Pinwriter, P3-2, 3	767
Pinwriter, P3 Color	991
Okidata 182P	249
182S	289
192P	395
192S	439
193P	528
193S	589
84P	652
84S	745
2350P	1,765
2350S	1,820
2410P	1,765
2410S	1,833
Olympia	CALL
Printronix P300	4,995
Qantex 7040	1,409
7065	1,575
Qume 11/40 w/interface	1,342
11/55 w/interface	1,450
11/90 w/interface	2,179
Letterpro 20	430
Siemens inkjet	826
Silver Reed 400P	262
500P	312
770P	725
Star SG-10	265
SG-15	409
SD-10	373
SD-15	480
SR-10	517
SR-15	631
SB-10	750
Serial Interface	110
Powertype	333
Tally 180L, w/tractor	715
Teletype 40	2,500
Toshiba P-1340	550

PRINTERS

Toshiba P-351P	1,099
P-351P&S	1,149

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE

Call us for prices

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

Amdek Amplot II	811
DXY-100	591
Calcomp 1043	7,217
Enter Six Shooter	849
Sweet P	650
GTCO MD-7, 4 button	767
Hewlett-Packard 7470, 2 pen	883
7475, 6 pen	1,547
7550, 8 pen	3,177
7585, E	11,873
Hitachi HDG-1111, Tiger	833
HDG-2222	3,035
Houston Instr., DMP 29	1,693
DMP 40	715
DMP 42	2,209
DMP 52	3,316
DMP 52MP	4,442
DT11C	650
DT114	718
PC PAD	315
PC 595	516
PC 695	590
Roland DXY 880	1,004
Strobe M 100	461
M 260	772
Wyse 600 Color	565

SURGE PROTECTORS

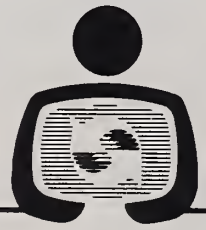
Compugard	99

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint A1/A3 +	499
C. Itoh 80A	1,016
101E	1,278
DEC VT100	1,529
Hazeltine Esprit II	520
Esprit III, color	862
Esprit 6110	425
Esprit 6310	550
Lear Siegler ADM-11	530
Liberty Freedom 110G 12"	442
Freedom 200G 12" 80	515
Freedom 220A 14" 132	572
Qume QVT102A	459
QVT103A	743
QVT108A	485
Televideo 914	555
924	713
925	715
950	905
955	493
970	1,015
Visual 60	475
550	1,220
Wyse WY-50	480
WY-75	623
WY-100	680
Zenith Z-29	644

CALL US FOR THE NET PRICE ON ANY OF THE 7,000 OTHER PRODUCTS WE CAN BUY FOR YOU.
F.O.B. shipping point. Prices subject to change without notice.

Since 1980



THE PURCHASING AGENT, INC.
2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8222

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

REVIEWS

GAME SOFTWARE

The course of play involves moving to various locations in the town, questioning suspects, and gathering evidence. All actions are executed as menu choices. Feedback is provided by strings of three-digit references to entries in the Clue Book. When you have gathered enough evidence to "solve" the crime, you interrupt the program and turn to the Solutions booklet. This all makes for a rather open-ended, socially interactive game that should have wide appeal beyond the ranks of computer game nerds. On the other hand, it is hard to understand why a computer was necessary for these little exercises in deductive logic. The game design does not exploit the power of the hardware or the software. There is too much paper to shuffle through and too many pages to flip. Computers were *invented* to eliminate all this stuff! Although the game is partially a race against time, no clock is displayed on the screen. This sort of thing is easy to program, and greatly improves the "feel" of the game. The only useful graphics in *Felony!* are the map of the town and the startup menu.

Potential buyers should also consider the limited staying power of a game that has only twelve shots. Once each solution has been revealed, the game is pretty much dead, and you might as well pass it along to another set of players. It would not have required a programming genius or a Cray-1 supercomputer to come up with a mystery game that would randomly generate new cases and solutions for each playing. Such a game would never become stale. Twelve plays for $34.95 works out to a little under three dollars a game. This is about what you would pay for a mystery paperback novel, however, and a book is not interactive. For gamers who enjoyed the earlier *Murder By The Dozen* from the same publisher, *Felony!* will be a repeat treat. For the software critic, it is something of a disappointment.

Hellcat Ace and Spitfire Ace

Published by: *MicroProse Software*
For: *IBM PC and PCjr, color graphics recommended*
Reviewed by: *Doug Pencille*

Newly arrived on the war game software scene are two entries by MicroProse, *Hellcat Ace* and *Spitfire Ace*. Both are three-dimensional flying simulations of battles from World War II. The player assumes the cockpit position of the fighter plane in battle against the computer-controlled enemy planes.

Hellcat Ace provides fifteen flying missions over the Pacific in World War II, ranging from Pearl Harbor to Iwo Jima. *Spitfire Ace* has fifteen of its own flying battles, located over Europe during the same time period, to include The Blitz, Dunkirk and D-Day.

The game play is fast-paced and requires sharp hand-to-eye coordination, especially if you are using the keyboard instead of a game controller. The object is to establish machine gun firing positions on the enemy. The computer is controlling the position of the target and has an awesome ability to outmaneuver you. After some practice, you can become efficient with aerial maneuvers and aerobatics. The player will be so preoccupied with game control that the limited animation and screen graphics will usually go unnoticed.

BLOW OUT SALE

(Subject to quantities on hand)

*D*ynamic *R*ams

256K NEC 150ns . . . . . .SET OF 9 **$29.95**
64K NEC. . . . . SET OF 9 **$8.95**
1 year Guarantee
Locking Disk File 50 Disk Capacity **$10.95**

*F*loppy *D*iskettes

ECHO high quality media Used by OEMs
5 Year Warranty DS/DD 48tpi

Boxed 10 discs **$12.95**
Bulk 20 discs **$19.95**

*H*ard *D*isks for **IBM PC, PC- XT**

1 YR Parts & Labor Warranty

10 MBYTE TEAC Drive
1/2 ht. w/controller . . . . . **Call**
20 MBYTE TULIN Drive
1/2 ht. w/controller . . . . . **Call**
20 MBYTE Drive for PC PORTABLE. . . . . **Call**

Service on IBM, APPLE, COMPAQ Computers and EPSON Printers
SAM Service Documentation for IBM & APPLE Products

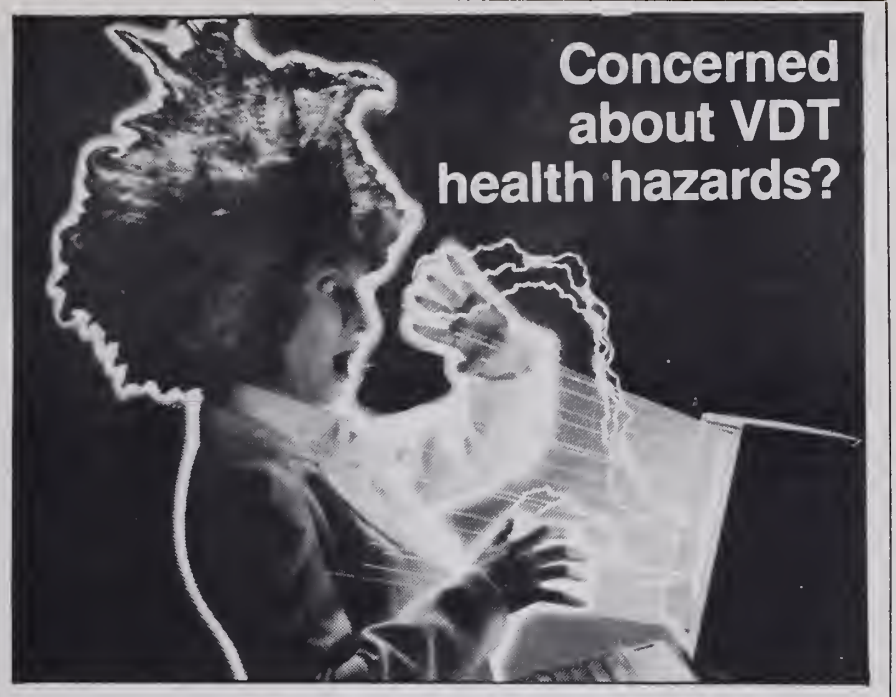
ABLE Computer Service

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

408-496-6884
1900 Lafayette Street, Suite 104
Santa Clara, CA 95050

VISA*

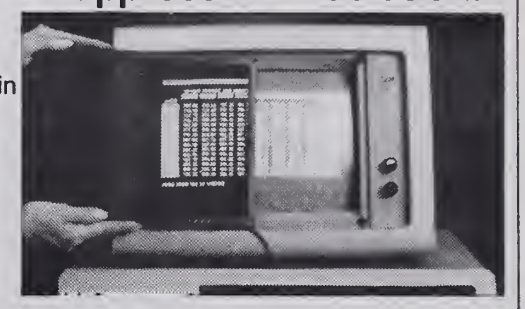
Mon-Fri 8-5
Sat 8-12



Power Screen™ filters suppress VLF radiation!

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- Trap harmful static fields
- Reduce glare • Reduce eyestrain
- Enhance contrast
- Protect hardware/software
- Over 100 models

OTHER PRODUCTS:
Printer sound covers • Chairs
Glare filters - $19.95 + up
Adjustable computer furniture



Call for a **FREE** filter trial

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS

"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"

415-673-5757

Computer Workshops

Consider the alternatives...

- **Computer Literacy and Equipment Basics**
- **Wordstar 2000™**
- **MacWrite™/MacPaint™**
- **dBase III™**
- **Lotus 1-2-3™**
- **MailMerge™, and many others.**

For more information, call:
New College of California
777 Valencia Street
San Francisco CA 94110
(415) 626-1694

We offer six and twelve-hour workshops to introduce you to the most popular business applications.
Classes are small, and fees are reasonable

Diablo® Printer Specialists

- Certified Diablo Service Center
- Repairs • Printer Sales • Service Contracts
- Recertified "Like New" Letter Quality Printers
  630's from $875
  620's from $550
- Interfacing and Consulting

— We Know How —

EXPANSION *PRODUCTS SERVICE COMPANY* **(415) 965-7222**
Mountain View, CA

512K Macintosh Memory Upgrade $225.

128K 1 & 2 Meg Upgrades Available

- We pick up and deliver
- 20 minute service
- 9 Month Warranty
- Free Software

MAC-UPGRADES

[415] 548-9811

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Arthur Abraham of A-Squad Systems (l) explains some of the fine points of the Amiga Eye to an interested bystander at the SF Commodore User Group meeting

Hot topic at Bay Area user group meetings this month: **Arf, Arf** a character at some dubious stage of evolution whose latest project is putting some enticing-looking program on various bulletin boards. When the luckless user downloads the program (which has been appearing in assorted guises on CompuServe and local boards), it erases all the data stored on the disk and displays a message to the effect of "**Arf, arf, I gotcha.**" Sysops are strongly recommending that you download programs onto a blank diskette (or one filled with stuff you don't care about) and check them out before adding them to your collection. One unfortunate is said to have lost the entire contents of his hard disk to Arf, Arf.

On a more cheerful note, last month we had the pleasure of a surprise visit from **Maria Luisa Faggian** and **Stefano Minotto** of Padua, Italy. Stefano's the president of Padua's Apple user group, the **Golden Apple Club**, and the duo was over here on assignment to check out the US Apple scene for an Italian computer magazine. User group meetings being high on their agenda, we went off to the weekly gathering of **BMUG** (the **Berkeley Macintosh User Group**), where president **Reese Jones** was expounding on the fine points of setting up the perfect system on your Mac and debate was raging on whether the **Amiga** was the Next Big Thing or the Turkey Of The Year.

Stefano says there's a dire shortage of public domain software among European user groups generally, and the Golden Applers would be very interested in corresponding with US groups to exchange information and software. Apple/Mac enthusiasts (groups or individuals) interested in acquiring foreign contacts are invited to write to Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26,— 35100 Padua, Italy.

The July meeting of the **San Francisco Commodore Users Group** attracted an SRO crowd — not only was the fabled Amiga putting in an appearance, but the folks from Oakland's **A-Squared Systems** were showing off their **Amiga Eye.** Members watched with chagrin and glee as their digitized images cavorted across the screen and were frozen, edited, superimposed and otherwise manipulated. (For more on the Amiga Eye, see the Commodore column this issue by **Matthew Leeds,** who was presiding over the gathering in the absence of ailing SFCUG president **Roger Tierce.**)

"You don't have to predict the future, you just have to *make* the future," exhorted **Lee Felsenstein** at the August meeting of the hallowed **Homebrew Computer Club.** All this was by way of presenting the Hackintosh Project (the erstwhile Hacker's Mac), the aim of which is to produce an open-architecture, completely reverse-engineerable Mactype machine. The project has been subdivided into Hardware, Software, and System sub-groups, and input is cordially invited. The Hackintosh project continues as part of the **Hackers Conference** on **The WELL,** which can be reached at (415) 332-6106 (modem) or (415) 332-4334 (voice, for general information).

Word comes from **Ron Bastone** of Hollywood that the **Mac-Hollywood** chapter of the **Los Angeles Macintosh Group** has seceded and renamed itself **á LA Mac.** Bastone says that the move was made to allow for smaller, more manageable meetings and to facilitate participation and networking. **á LA Mac** will hold three monthly meetings at various LA locations in addition to quarterly large-scale meetings. For more info contact Ron at (213) 462-2860 or write á LA Mac, P.O. Box 27429, Los Angeles, CA 90027.

HUG, the **Hollywood User Group** for **Commodore** computers, has changed its monthly meeting address. Meetings are now on the second Saturday of the month at Plummer Park, Conference Room, 7377 Santa Monica Blvd., three blocks west of La Brea. For more information, write HUG, P.O. Box 38313, Hollywood, CA 90038 or call (213) 463-8973 (voice) or (213) 874-8256 (modem).

Edwin Rutsch of San Francisco is forming an **XT Compatible Club** and invites inquiries. He says the club is being formed "to support the new IBM XT compatibles, especially the homemade ones which cost around $900 to build yourself. The first meeting place and time will be announced once enough interest in the group is show." So all you XT-compatible enthusiast and do-it-yourselfers, contact Edwin at (415) 688-0913, or write him at 58 Clayton #4, San Francisco, CA 94117.

Orange County user groups take note: **Our Hero,** a sandwich shop in Anaheim, is offering its facilities as a meeting place for interested groups. As an added inducement, the enterprising **James,** who runs the place, is offering a third hero sandwich free to those who buy two. Our Hero is open from 10–8 every day, and located at 1711 W. Ball Road. If the prospect of meeting and munching sounds good to your group, give James a call at (714) 533-3030.

Through channels best described as circuitous comes a letter from **Klaus and Gretchen Bender** of Gettysburg, PA regarding their BBS, **The Dead Board.** The title refers not to the board's deceased state but to its purpose, namely information exchange, tape trading and general networking among Grateful Dead enthusiasts. The parameters of this board are 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity and 300 baud. The Dead Board operates 24 hours a day and can be accessed at (717) 334-8680. (If any California Deadheads are operating boards, please avail yourselves of the coupon in this issue to send us your FREE listing. This offer also applies to Springsteen fans, Beethoven aficionados, Wagnerites, Duranies, and anybody else who wants a BBS, musical or otherwise, publicized.)

SoCal **Apple** users will probably want to know that **AppleFest '85** will be held September 13–15 at the Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center. This is a comprehensive trade show featuring Apple II and Macintosh products, software and third-party hardware, as well as seminars and hands-on training sessions. Business, education and home applications will all be in evidence. For information on AppleFest contact **Marcia Hanscome** at (213) 434-6806 and (213) 556-4410.

MicroTimes will be at various shows and conventions this month, so be sure to stop by, say hello and let us know what you'd like to see in the magazine. We'll be at AppleFest in Long Beach and the Byte show in San Francisco September 27–29.

Calendar Of Events

September 11 Open house, Northeastern University, 5 – 8 pm, 2620 Augustine St., Suite 170, Santa Clara. Classes in professional development for those in technical fields; session begins September 23.

September 13 – 15 AppleFest '85, Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center. (213) 434-6806 for information.

September 14 Computer Swap, Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. (415) 366-9162 for info.

September 16 – 22 *dBase III* programming classes, taught by Bill Amatneek, evening and weekend sessions at Mill Valley Howard Johnson's. Phone (415) 388-8024.

September 19 "An Introduction to Microcomputers Using the IBM Personal Computer," and other courses including beginning BASIC, LISP, and PASCAL, with advanced class in Assembly Language, San Francisco State University Extension, (415) 469-1373.

September 20 – 21 FORTH Interest Group Convention, Rickey's Hyatt House, Palo Alto. (408) 277-0668.

September 27 – 29 BYTE Computer Show, Brooks Hall, San Francisco. (617) 449-6600 for information.

September 28 — 29 Golden Gate Computer Expo, Oakland Coliseum, 10 am – 5 pm. (415) 459-1998.

October 5 "Welcome to Computer Graphics," introductory seminar at Computer Arts Institute, San Anselmo. Registration deadline September 23, fee $25. (415) 459-3852 for information many other courses available.

October 5 Computer Swap, LA County Fairgrounds, Pomona. (408) 266-6768, (408) 978-SWAP for info.

October 18 – 20 Santa Rosa Computer Festival, Technology for Business and Education, Luther Burbank Center, Santa Rosa. Free seminars. Contact Michael Judah, (707) 545-1414 or Ron Person, (707) 579-2603.

And, until we meet again next month, address all relevant correspondence to MicroTimes User Group Network, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. □

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE AVAILABLE-CALL!

Back To Business Sale

ACCOUNTING

BPI-GL/AR/AP(ea)	360.00
IUS-GL/AR/AP(ea)	295.00
Open Sys GL/AR/AP(ea)	399.00
Real World 3.1(ea)	390.00

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000/2000+	259/299.00
Word Perfect 4.0	229.00
Samna Word III	270.00
Think Tank 3.0	98.00
Volkswriter Executive	109.00

MACINTOSH

Management Edge	149.00
Hayden Ensemble	179.00
Monogram Dollar & Sense	92.00
Lotus Jazz	389.00
PFS Pack (File, Report)	119.00
Alge Blaster (Apple Family)	49.00

BUSINESS SPECIALS

DBase III	369.00
PFS File/Write/Report(ea)	82.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	49.00
Microsoft "C" Compiler	269.00
Digital "C" Compiler	219.00
Lotus 1-2-3	295.00
Microsoft Multiplan	117.00
Sidekick Pro/Unpro	32/48.00
Super Key	45.00
Gem Desktop + Draw	109.00
PC Paintbrush w/Mouse	135.00
Utility Prokey	65.00
Microsoft Crosstalk	99.00
Funk Sideways	35.00
Microsoft-Access	195.00
Remote	109.00

ACCESSORIES

Sigma Color 400 Card w/Pgs SR-12	1150.00
Quadboards w/0-K/384K	199/289.00
Sigma Maximizer w/0-K/384K	169/249.00
STK Multifunction Card 0-K	129.00
Monographics Display Card	129.00
Floppy Controller Card	59.00
Amdek Mono Monitor 310A	159.00
Hayes 1200B/1200 Modem	349/469.00
Turn Key System (6 pen plotter-graphics software-cable w/built in interface)	1190.00
AUTOCAD 8082 (2 drafting)	1500.00
AUTOCAD (3 drafting)	1800.00
Houston Plotter DMP 29/51-52	1750/4649.00

We carry a full range of educational software for Macintosh, Apple and IBM computers!

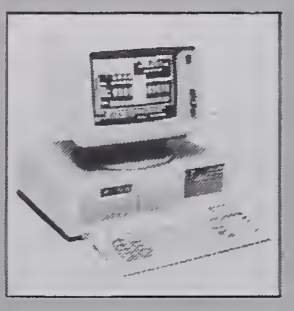
SP COMPUTERS INC.
COMPARE AND SAVE

161 West 25th Avenue Ste. 102-C
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-0650

*Prices subject to change without notice *No surcharge for VISA or MASTERCARD *Purchase Orders Welcomed from Institutions *Shipping UPS surface minimum $4.00 within Continental USA for software *Please add 2% for handling & insurance *California residents please add sales tax *Payment: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D., Money Order or Check.*

SP Super Sales

IBM AT	IBM PC	IBM XT
w/512K 1.2 MB Floppy Monochrome System	w/Monochrome System	w/10MB
		LIST $3900.00
ONLY	ONLY	SALE
$4775.00	$1749.00	$2499.00



DEALERS JOIN US NOW

- High Quality
- Complete Line
- 100% Compatability
- Available Now

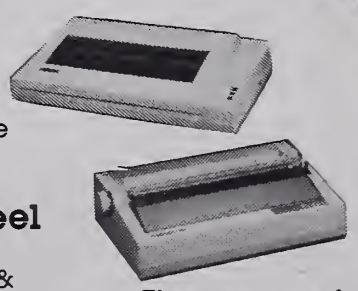
BLUE CHIP PRINTERS

Dot Matrix

- 150 CPS
- Full Graphic capability
- 10 or 15 inch carriage available
- Near letter quality mode
- Tractor and platen feed

Letter Quality Daisy Wheel

- Typewriter quality
- Variable number of characters & lines per inch
- Numerous typestyles and fonts available



The most powerful, yet inexpensive printer sold in America.

Albany
Monarch Computer
(415) 526-7741

Sunnyvale
Fry's Electronics
(408) 733-1770

Santa Clara
Payless PC Center
(408) 249-8411
Affordable Computer
(408) 249-4221

San Francisco
Aquarian Age
(415) 386-3890

San Jose
Affordable
(408) 251-0102

Milpitas
Data Check
(408) 262-0498

COMPUTECH
Authorized TEAC Distributor

800 Charcot Ave #106 San Jose Ca 95131
408-435-1050

We also distribute: Systems, Hard Disks, Add-on Boards, Tape Back-ups, Floppy Disk Drives, 64K/256/ DRAM, Printers, Monitors and accessories.

• Dealer Inquiry Welcome • Dealers Only •
• Call for Latest Catalog •

The Smart Answering Machine

For IBM-PC and Compatibles

SAM turns your IBM personal computer into a sophisticated voice messaging center that helps you communicate more effectively with your clients, associates and others.

S·A·M·

Retail Price $295

- Preprogrammed Outbound Calling: Both Timed and Group Message Delivery
- Stores Separate Personal Messages Retrievable by up to 999 Different Callers.
- Full Remote Interface with Voice Prompting, Message Retrieval, Message Recording and Programming of All Features.
- Real Voice Recording and Playback.
- Call Screening
- Auto-Dialing Phonebook Data Base
- Date and Time Stamping of All Messages.
- Uses 256K, Floppies or Hard Disk, No Modem Required!
- Stores and Forwards Your Messages to You.

Available Now from

DIALECTRON, INC.

(415) 960-3040

2035 California St., Suite 17 Mountain View, CA 94040

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

USER GROUP NETWORK

BULLETIN BOARDS

NORTHERN CALIF.

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687. 300/1200/2400 baud.

Napa Valley RBBS/RCP/M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS (408) 578-2390.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M — Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

NCR BBS of Northern California (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

SIMMS (Silicon Valley Interchange) 4000 files on line. New releases, communications, and utilities for CP/M based computers are available on a nonprofit public-domain, 24 hour remote CP/M system. The SiMMS (Silicon Multiple Message System) Network Headquarters runs on a CompuPro 816 with 40 megabyte hard-disk drive. The Modem number is (408) 732-9190. To register, send a six-digit password and $25 to SiMMS Headquarters, Silicon Valley Interchange RCP/M Registration, Box 532, Cupertino, CA 95015. Sysop: Ed Svoboda Jr.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Entertainment Network. Features Top 10 Music charts, Top 5 books, videos, movies, computer software, video and movie reviews. Software dept. (10-80% off on Apple, Atari, Commodore & IBM), E-mail, upload, download, multiple message boards, new releases and much more. Sysop: Raaj Menon. (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS—BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300 baud. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 391-9148.

BULLETIN BOARDS

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Fantasy Factory BBS. Fantasy Factory of Pacifica. IBM and compatibles oriented, but all welcome. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, no fees. (415) 355-6047. Sysop Ev Cheney.

Pro Bono BBS (TM) is a public interest board with file areas devoted to legal self-help and education, landlord/tenant relations, financial and tax issues. Modem line is (408) 372-8737. Events and meeting information for several Monterey Bay user group events are posted on the message board.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 5 boards - restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

Northern California L5 BBS Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

ASSOCIATIONS

California Software Electronic Consultants (CALSEC) California Software and Electronic Consultants Network. Support Groups — Workshops — Legal Referral — Newsletter. $30 Membership or SASE to CAL-SEC, 3046 College Ave. #4. Berkeley, CA 94705.

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO) Business networking group meets around SF area. Invests in new products, markets, brainstorms. Share info. on tech and non-tech business issues. 4 meeting locations, various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA 94912. (415) 435-4461.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay) 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Club. Meetings Wednesday 7:30 pm. Call Pete Testart, (415) 952-9309 for information.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

FUN (Friendly Users' Network). A new social and business network for computer people. For information call (415) 567-4448.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BULLETIN BOARDS NATIONAL

The Dead Board (717) 334-8680, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon — Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 1912A Avenue Rd., Suite 1, Toronto, Canada M5M4A1.

Apple Co-op 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson Stete Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Franklin Users Group International. Supporting users of II, II+, Franklins, and all compatibles. We support all members with a monthly newsletter, "The Clone Ace," a growing public domain library and personal attention. Membership $15.00 a year. Contact Douglas M. Trueman, EastWind Apt. L77, Tecumseh, MO 65760.

68796 Hackers. 68796 (68000 + IEEE-796) is the only users group supporting hobbyists constructing WICAT 150/Mini-system, Multibus, and 16/32 bit systems. In addition to the 68796 Hacker's Newsletter, we are putting together a disk library. Dues $20/year. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94062. (415) 851-7031.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, — 35100 Padua, Italy.

USER GROUPS

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthuslast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

California's Adam Users' Group. For a sample issue of the newsletter and a hardware-software catalog free, send your address to CAUG, 1643 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94123.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Meets every third Saturday of the month at Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Room 100 at 10 am. New products and innovations are featured for Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh and Lisa. Public domain library, SIGs, tech help, newsletter. $20 per year membership. Info: SF Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Apples is a club for owners of Apple, Apple-compatible (Franklin, etc.) and Macintosh personal computers. It meets at 7:30 pm on the last Wednesday of the month at Thornton Jr. High School, on Thornton Ave. at Dusterberry, in Fremont. Contact SPCA Publicity Chairman Milton Buck, 5246 Channel Drive, Newark, or call (415) 794-2822 for more info.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Apple Eeters Users Group. Apple II users group meets monthly (first Thursday) at Hayward Software Centre. Operates, with San Leandro H.S., a 24 hr. free BBS at (415) 577-3409. Meetings 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Contact Bob Shayler, 2200 Bancroft Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577, for more information.

Pen Apple. Pen Apple Users Group meets 2nd Thursday of each month at AMPEX cafeteria, 7:30 pm, Redwood City. Draco Bulletin Board. Contact Karl Shores (415) 366-0339.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meets 3rd Friday of each month at EMS, 2371 Stanwell Dr., Concord, at 7 pm. Contact Lynn Hart, P.O. Box 5031, Concord, CA 94524, (415) 798-9281.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 — answering machine takes 30-second messages.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

dBase Users Group. Meets 2nd Thursday each month at Softwaire Center, 1975 Diamond Blvd. #C220, Concord (Willows Shopping Center), 7:30-9 pm. Contact Cyndy Kolnick (415) 235-7317 for information.

ATARI

C.O.A.S.T. (California Oakland Atari S.T.) Bay Area's first ST only user group. Fun, information, and more. Call for more info: Axel Olmos, P.O. Box 20481, Piedmont Station, Oakland, 94620, (415) 658-3159.

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer — Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Richard C. Foster, Secretary, 3760 Lindero Drive, Concord, CA 94519.

Bay Aree Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour BBS at (408) 578-2390. Meetings at Dysan Auditorium, 4201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 940-1323 for more info.

San Leendro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ONII Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group Public domain library, classes, tech help, in depth demonstrations, monthly newsletters, Epromer, savings on purchases, all this and more. BBS # (415) 567-5046 300 baud. Meeting address 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, 3rd Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Tierce, 278 27th Ave. # 102, SF, CA 94121, (415) 387-0225.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose Meets first Sunday of the month at the Theatre Building, San Jose City College, from 6 to 9 pm. (Donations requested to help defray cost of renting meeting space.) Call Herb Miller, (408) 253-2064 for more info, or write P.O. Box 18473, San Jose 95158.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose North Valley Meets second Saturday of the month at the second floor Community Room of Montgomery Ward's, Capitol and McKee Roads, San Jose, from 10 am to noon. (408) 253-2064.

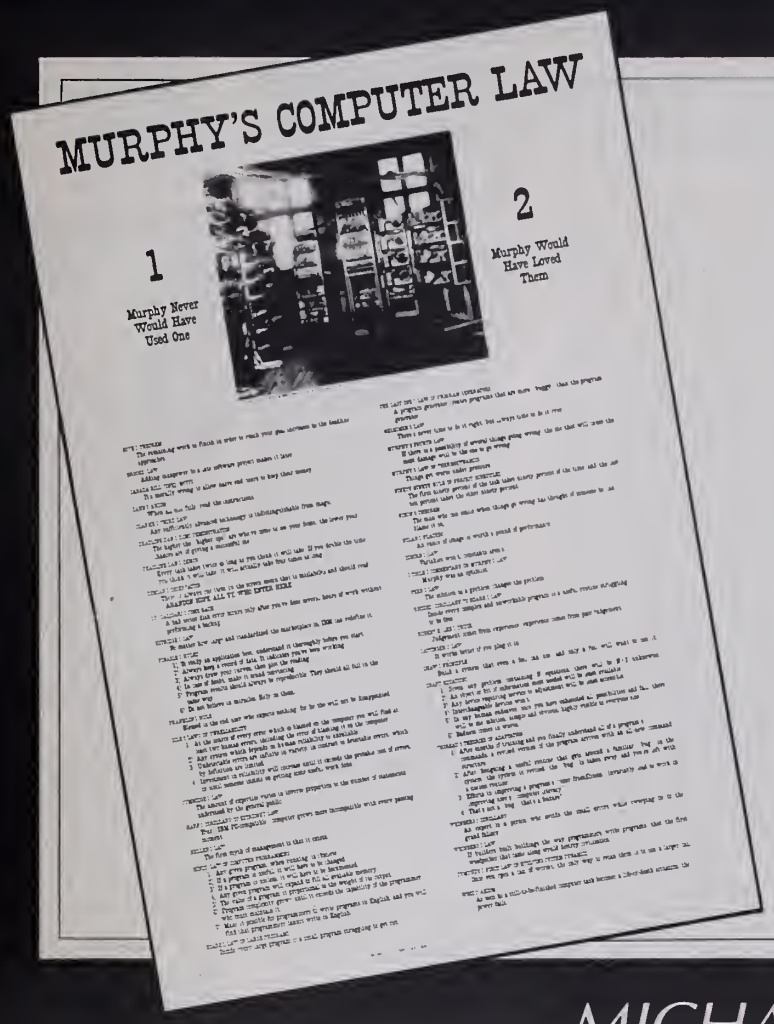
20/64 Club The Cupertino chapter of the 20/64 club for Commodore users meets the second Sunday of each month, Cupertino Public Library, 6 pm. Contact Rex Ackerman, P.O. Box 61063, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-7270.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Campbell Meets the fourth Tuesday of the month at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Avenue, Campbell, from 6:30 to 9:30 pm. (408) 253-2064.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Gilroy Meets the second Wednesday of the month at the Gilroy Public Library, 7397 Rosana Street, Gilroy, from 7 to 9 pm. (408) 253-2064.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Nepe Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.



What can go WRONG . . . will go wrong!

Murphy's Computer Law Poster

38 crazy laws that tell the sad but funny truth about the computer industry. Great poster for office walls. Send $11.95 (Calif. residents add appropriate sales tax) plus $2.00 shipping and handling, check or money order.

Also:

RESERVED

Computer Novelties Catalogue

Unique gifts and gadgets for the user.
Send $1.00 for your copy now!

MICHAEL A. SCOTT
INCORPORATED
466 Crescent, Penthouse One • Oakland, CA 94610 • 415 444 1888

---

disclone™

A professional, full-service diskette duplication and software production facility.

INTRODUCING DISCLONE

DISCLONE SERVICES
- Diskette Duplication
- Format Conversion
- Copy Protection
- Serialization
- Package Assembly
- Shrink Wrapping
- Drop Shipping
- Custom Packaging

DISCLONE PRODUCTS
- Media
- Custom Binders/Slip Cases
- Custom Labels
- Custom Diskette Sleeves
- Manual Printing
- Diskette Mailers
- Diskette Holders

Only a clone is better than a copy.

Call and Find out Why!
(408) 947-1161

1585 N. Fourth St., Suite E, San Jose, CA 95112

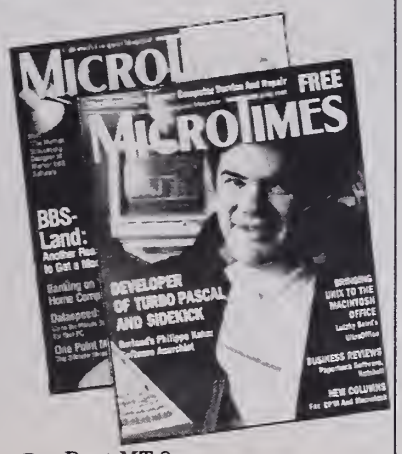
You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

When you subscribe To MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

In MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!



50% OFF
ONLY $9.95
1 Year Subscription
12 Issues!

Send inquiries to:

MICROTIMES
Dept MT 8.
5951 Canning Street,
Oakland, CA 94609

ECOBYTE

Computer Consultants

will help you realize the full potential of your Apple or PC MS-DOS machine. Knowledgeable in Wordstar, D Base II, III, Lotus, Supercalc II and interfacing printers. Custom Programming, Software Search. 1st $50 consultation period credited to future work.

David Blow
Chief Partner

ECOBYTE
439 Hoffman Ave.
S.F., CA 94114
(415)221-2764

Rent an
'800' LINE
$60 *& up*

Toll Free 800 # Now for your advertising

We will:
Take orders for your products
Dealer Referrals
Literature Request Fulfillment

Nationwide 24 Hours a Day
High Tech Sales Support Our Specialty

'800' Line © 1980

800-772-2666 x10

USER GROUP NETWORK

COMMODORE

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

PUG of the Silicon Valley Commodore 64 (PETs, 8032s, 2001s also). Friendly computer group established back in 1977 with a very extensive disk library. No dues, donations only. Bring your machines to the meeting or use club dual disk drive to copy programs. Meets at cafeteria, Ford Aerospace Bldg. #3, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 1st Wednesdays of the month, 7-10 pm. Contact Marvin Vander Kooi, (408) 446-1936.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection. Newsletter, BBS, public domain disks, dealer support and more. Approved member of Commodore World. Call (415) 458-3318 8 am - 8 pm or 8 pm - 8 am for the BBS. Meetings 1st and 3rd Mondays, Neighborhood Center, Civic Ave., Pittsburg, CA, 7:30 pm.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days bvetween 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq. A Compaq user's group is being forming in the SF Bay Area. Contact David J. Blow, 439 Hoffman Ave., SF, CA 94114, (415) 221-2764.

CROMEMCO

Silicon Valley Cromemco Users Meets 4th Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Ken Brown at (415) 327-8080 for details.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group (ECUG) Forum for exchange of info and ideas relating to Eagle Computers. Meetings and classes in WP, Data Base, Modems, CP/M, MS/DOS, etc. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose, fourth Monday of the month, 7 - 9 pm. Contact David Meisman, P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 973-1254/973-1460.

Screaming Eagles User Group for 8 bit CP/M machines. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. Meet on CompuServe (PCS 54). $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group, Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software system. Monthly meetings and newsletters. Registration and year's dues: $25.00. Loaner copy available for trial. Meetings at Fort Mason Center, SF. Time and date vary—write for sample newsletter, or call: Lion Goodman, 38 Glen Dr., Mill Valley, CA 94941, (415) 381-3300.

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts — Epson 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter *Valnews*: 400 members — mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan Users Group. BBS (408) 978-DATA 300/1200. Meeting 2nd Thursday 7:30 pm, 10250 De Anza Blvd., Cupertino. Info call Bob Brown (408) 379-2774.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

IBM

San Francisco PC Users Group Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $25/year. Write 4444 Geary Blvd., Suite 33, San Francisco, CA 94118.

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group. P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610. Contact George W. Lefler (916) 988-2274.

SVCS (Silicon Valley Computer Society). IBM users group. Meets second Wednesday at 7 pm at the Westinghouse auditorium located on the corner of Duane and Britton Aves., In Sunnyvale.

IBM

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

KAYPRO

Santa Rosa KUG Owners of Kaypro computers or CP/M systems are invited to join the SRKUG. We conduct seminars and software instruction/training. Come join the fun. Meetings 3rd Thursdays of the month at 7 pm. Call for meeting address: James Daniels, 1029 Damon Court, Santa Rosa, CA 95401. (707) 575-8149.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meets 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler, 5901 Broadway .#7, Oakland, CA 94618. (415) 653-5849.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Fort Mason, Building C, Room 300, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. # 2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342

Barkeley Macintosh Users Group meets every Thursday evening at 5:30 pm on the UC Berkeley campus, in Physical Sciences Lecture Hall (near East Gate). Speakers, discussions, questions and answers. Developer SIG meets every other Wednesday at 5:30 pm on UCB campus in Dwinelle Hall lobby. For more info contact Reese Jones, Director, 1442A Walnut St., Suite #153, Berkeley, CA 94709 or call (415) 849-9114.

Stanford Macintosh User Group. P.O. Box 6508, Stanford, CA 94305. (415) 854-2118.

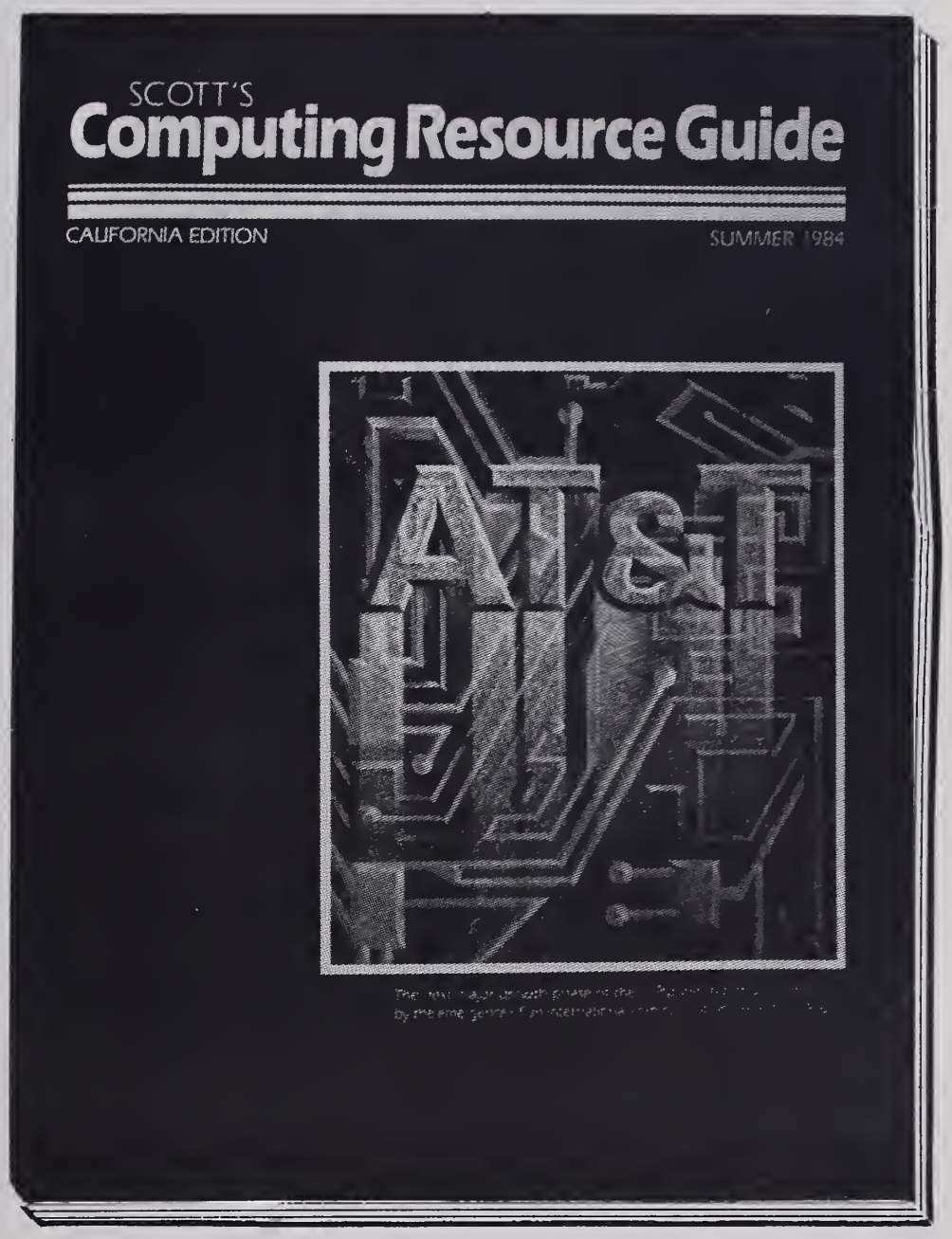
FREE LISTINGS

For Your Products Or Services

Simply mail your listings to the all new statewide edition of Scott's Computer Resource Guide, now published by MicroTimes!

A Complete Directory for Service and Information

Service for your Computer
Consultants
Advice on Software
Computer Shows
Custom Software
Distributors
Retail Sales
and more



Readers: Look for your copy of Scott's Computer Resource Guide at Bookstores, computer stores, and newsstands this summer.

Advertisers: **FREE LISTINGS** are available in Scott's Computer Resource Guide for all businesses in the computer industry. Select your category, then give us your name, address and phone and send it to Resource Guide, 5951 Canning St., Oakland CA 94609. For customized extended listings or display advertising, in S.F. call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or in L.A. call Jeff Rosenfield at (213) 467-7878

FREE LISTINGS

Yes! I want a FREE listing in Scott's Resource Guide for 1985!

Category (select one on right)_____
If you want to be listed in additional categories, circle the proper ones and send $10 per extra category.

Company _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

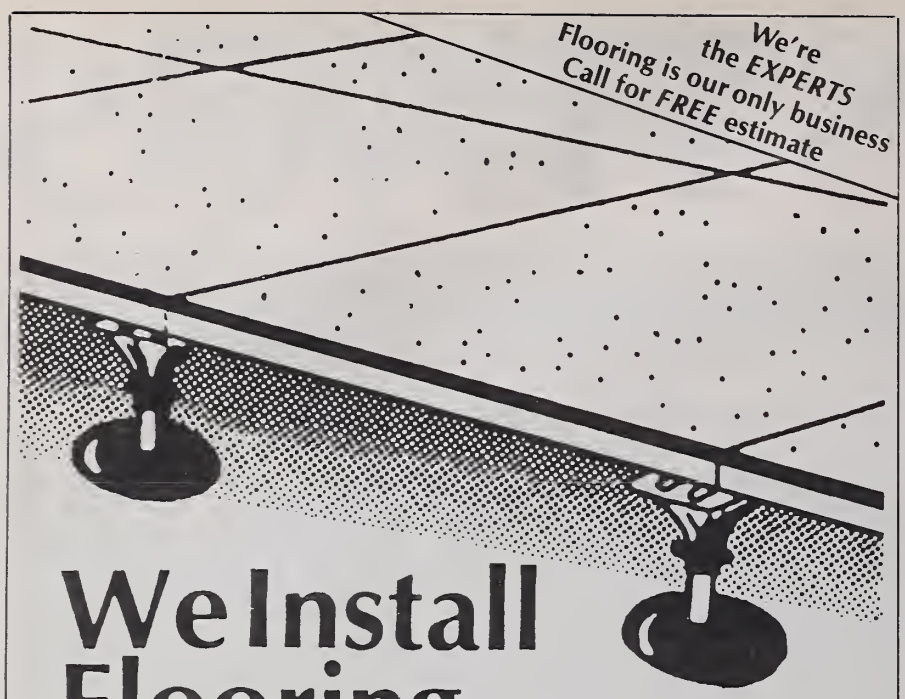
Phone (___)_____ Operating Hours _____

Scott's Computer Resource Guide, California Edition

The Information Source for *Your* Information System

Send this coupon to: Resource Guide, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

ACCESSORIES
APPLICATION PROGRAMMING
ASSOCIATIONS
BOOKSTORE
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT
BUSINESS SEMINARS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER FURNITURE
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER SHOWS
CONSULTANTS
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
DATA PROCESSING
DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
DEALER
DEVELOPERS
DISCOUNT
DISTRIBUTOR
DOCUMENTATION
ENGRAVING
GRAPHIC SERVICES
HARDWARE
HOT LINE SERVICE
INSTALLATION
INSURANCE
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
HEALTH
MANUFACTURER
MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE
MARKETING CENTER
MUSIC
OFFICE AUTOMATION
ON-LINE SERVICE
PERSONNEL SERVICES
POWER CONDITIONERS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAMMING
PROMOTION
PUBLICATION
PUBLISHER
PUBLISHING
RENTAL
RETAIL
RETAIL STORE
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
SERVICE BUREAU
SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE ASSEMBLY
SOFTWARE DESIGN
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
SOFTWARE PACKAGING
SUPPLIES
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
SYSTEMS DESIGN
SYSTEMS HOUSE
TECHNICAL WRITER
TIMESHARE
TRAINING
TYPESETTING
USED EQUIPMENT
VERTICAL MARKET
VIDEO
WORD PROCESSING SERVICES



We Install Flooring

For Computer Rooms

NATIONWIDE

•Buy & Sell •New & Used

CALL OR WRITE

RAISED FLOOR INSTALLATION INC.

CA: 408/435-0401 CAL. LIC. 435-286

NJ: 201/778-2444 TELEX: 136479

810 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

FREE
USER GROUP LISTINGS

MicroTimes is a new, free computer magazine with a current monthly distribution of 100,000 copies in Northern and Southern California. In addition to interviews, features and reviews, we offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include any additional information for our newsreels column. Please send us your listing by the third week of the month *preceding* the issue in which you want your first listing to run.

User group name _____

Contact name _____

Address _____

Phone number _____

Text of ad _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Meeting address _____

Meeting time and date _____

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
or
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

USER GROUP NETWORK

MACINTOSH

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 60908, Sacramento, CA 95860, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

MINDSET

First Mindset Users Group Monthly meetings and newsletters cover advanced topics in computer graphics, animation, and video production using the Mindset Personal Computer and accessories. Meetings at various Bay Area locations, 3rd Monday of the month, 7 p.m. Contact Tim Negris, 138 Village Ct. #6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, or call (415) 934-1448.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter—First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software/hardware/service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Sylvia Tobias, (415) 376-4720.

PICONET

Piconet CP/M Users Group. Meets second Thursday at 7 pm at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Auditorium, Palo Alto. The password at the gate is "Piconet Meeting."

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

Byte Bandits of America TRS-80's workshop computers club — bimonthly meetings — 2nd Saturday and 4th Wednesday of the month. Bring your computers. Free membership. Modem (408) 374-3974. Meetings at 780 Many Ave., Campbell, CA. For info contact R.W. Brown, (408) 379-2774.

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

MCTUG (Marin County TRS-80 Users Group). Meets once a month on the second Monday. Meetings start promptly at 7:30 pm in the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Avenue, Larkspur. For information contact Frank Hovell (707) 762-5740 or Lois Johnstad (415) 453-5412.

TRS Nybbiers. Since 1979. New MS-DOS SIG, 3rd Fri. ea. mo., Room 1500; CP/M SIG 1st Fri. ea. mo. BBS (415) 582-8442—24 hrs. DSDD disks, boxed, $14.00. Meetings at Chabot College, Hayward, 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 582-8442.

SAMNA Word

SAMNA Word III San Francisco or East Bay telephone network forming to discuss glitches, ideas, and interface hassles. Contact Shanti Pederson, (415) 982-8898.

SANYO

Sanyo 1100/1200 User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area. P.O. Box 297, San Mateo, 8-10 pm, every 2nd Friday of month. Send large self-addressed stamped envelope for copy of newsletter.

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area meets 2nd Friday of the month at Sears Savings Bank, 1820 S. Grant, San Mateo, 8 - 10 pm. Devoted to Sanyo 8-bit CP/M machines: MBC 1000, 1100, 1200 series. For info write 1260 Westwood St., Redwood City, CA 94061.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact Ken Taylor, 4008 Pasadena Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 345-7781.

Santa Clara Sanyo Users Group. SCSUG's 24 hour BBS (415) 659-9169. Support for MBC-55X Systems. Meetings at 1 West Campbell Ave. #80, Campbell, 7-10 pm every 3rd Wednesday of the month. Contact Jim Thomas, (415) 651-0201 for info.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings second Tuesday of the month, 6:30 pm. Texas Instruments Learning Center, SF. Contact Dick Altman, 1053 Shrader St., San Francisco. (415) 661-1994.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, 1368 N. 4th St., San Jose. Contact Fred Roettger, v.p., for info: (408) 253-3510.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources ofr hardware and software. Contact Dave Strady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at West Branch of Berkeley Public Library at corner of University and San Pablo. Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Contact Rick Link. 654 40th St., Richmond, CA 94805. (415) 234-3310.

Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 263 Gateway #107, Pacifica, CA 94044. (415) 359-3198.

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Dysan Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7 pm. Contact Rita Carr, P.O. Box 4133, Santa Clara, CA 94044-0133. (408) 738-2888 ext. 45.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor* Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters — East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

SUPER SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS!!

IBM BUSINESS

		TRAIN'S PRICE
ASTON-TATE	D BASE II	$ 280
	FRIDAY	181
	D BASE III	387
	FRAMEWORK	384
BORLAND INT'L	SIDEKICK (pro/unprotected)	34/59
	SUPERKEY (pro/unprotected)	36/62
	TURBO PASCAL	40
	TURBO PASCAL SUPPORT	62
	TURBO TOOL BOX	36
	TURBO TUTOR	25
	TORBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	36
ELECTRONIC ARTS	GET ORGANIZED	59
FUNK SOFTWARE	SIDEWAYS	37
HARVARD SOFTWARE	HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	221
	TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	278
HUMAN EDGE	MIND PROBER	29
INFOCOM	CORNERSTONE	281
LIFETREE SOFTWARE	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	154
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	THINKTANK	109
MECA	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	106
MICROPRO INT'L	WORDSTAR 2000	250
	WORDSTAR 2000+	290
	WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	249
	WORDSTAR	196
MICRORIM	R:BASE 5000	399
MICROSOFT	PROJECT	151
	CHART	153
	MULTIPLAN	122
	MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE	305
	MICROSOFT WORD	240
	PASCAL COMPILER	194
	FORTRAN COMPILER	223
	BASIC COMPILER	247
	C COMPILER	304
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	104
MULTIMATE	MULTIMATE	223
ROSESOFT	PROKEY	81
SOFTWARE PUBLISHER	PFS FILE	81
	PFS GRAPH	81
	PFS WRITE	81
	PFS REPORT	73
	PFS PLAN	81
SSI	WORD PERFECT	225

IBM ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	34
INFOCOM	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	31
	CUTTHROATS	25
	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	26
MICROSOFT	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	32

APPLE BUSINESS

		TRAIN'S PRICE
CONTINENTIAL	HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 48
ASTON-TATE	D BASE II	310
BRODERBUND	BANK STREET WRITER	45
	BANK STREET SPELLER	45
	DAZZLE DRAW	38
	THE PRINT SHOP	32
	PRINT SHOP GRAPHS	18
	PRINT SHOP REFILL	13
CBS SOFTWARE	MASTERING THE SAT	65
DOW JONES	INVESTOR'S WORKSHOP	97
FUNK SOFTWARE	SIDEWAYS	36
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	THINKTANK	91
MECA	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	116
MEGAHAUS	MEGAWORKS	90
MICROPRO INT'L	SPELLSTAR	60
MICROSOFT	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	62
	TYPING TUTOR II	16
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	69
SIERRA ON-LINE	HOMEWORD	46
	HOME WORD/SPELLER	65
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	PFS REPORT	76
	PFS GRAPH	76
	PFS WRITE	76
	PFS FILE	76
	PFS BEST SELLERS	165
VISICORP	FLASHCALC	65

APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	22
	CHOPLIFTER	22
CBS SOFTWARE	MUDER BY THE DOZEN	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	24
	ONE ON ONE	24
	PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	32
INFOCOM	HICHHIKERS GUIDE	26
	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	28
	ZORK III	28
	DEADLINE	31
SPINNAKER	SNOOPER TROOPS-CASE#1	28
	SNOOPER TROOPS-CASE#2	28
	TRAINS	25
SSI	WAR IN RUSSIA	57
	GERMANY 1985	43
	NORTH ALANTIC 86	43
	QUESTRON	36
	GEOPOLITIQUE	28
	RFD 1985	25
SSG	CARRIERS AT WAR	25
	REACH FOR THE STARS	21
SUBLOGIC CORP.	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34

MACINTOSH BUSINESS

MEGAHAUS	MEGAMERGE	79
	MEGAFILER	109
MICROSOFT	MULTIPLAN	120
	CHART	77
	WORD	120
	FILE	121
	BASIC INTERPRETER	97
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	94
	FORECAST	50

MACINTOSH ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	25
CBS SOFTWARE	MUDER BY THE DOZEN	29
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	32
INFOCOM	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	28
	ZORK III	28
	DEADLINE	32
	SUSPENDED	32
	STARCROSS	32
	SORCERER	28
	INFIDEL	28
	ENECHANTER	25
	SEASTALKER	25
	PLANETFALL	25
	THE WITNESS	25

MODEMS

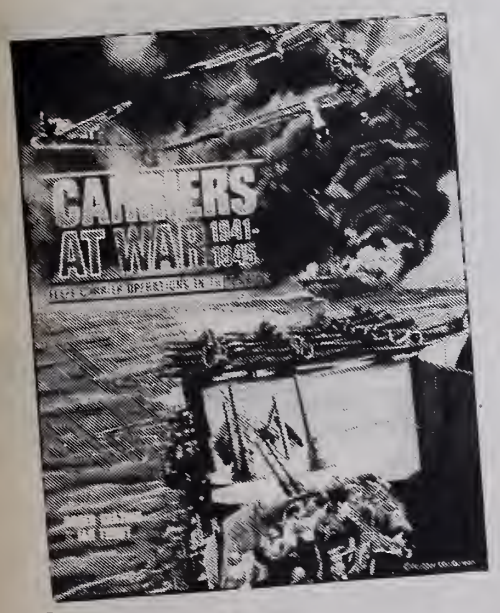
HAYES	SMARTMODEM 300 W/SMARTCOM 1	190
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	345
	SMARTMODEM 1200B W/SMARTCOM 11	365
	SMARTMODEM 1200	394
	SMARTMODEM 300	153
	SMARTMODEM 2400	645
PROMETHEUS	PROMODEM 1200B	247
	PROMODEM 1200B W/SOFTWARE	270
	PROMODEM 1200 W/MAC PAC	350

MONITORS

AMDEK	SHIPPING	7.50
	310 (IBM)	155
	300A AMBER	142
	300G GREEN	138
	300 COLOR	240
	600 COLOR	430
	700 RGB HI/RES COLOR	468
PRINCETON	HX-12 RGB COLOR	442
	HX-9 RGB COLOR	420
	SR12B COLOR	415

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	SHIPPING	10
	P1091 80 COL/120 CPS	278
	P1092 80 COL/180 CPS	386
	P1093 132 COL/160 CPS	527
	P3151 132 COL/22 CPS LETTER QUALITY/PAR	465



CARRIERS AT WAR:

Relive WWII With *Carriers At War.*

Carriers At War is a breakthrough piece of software. It stands out from its combat-simulation predecessors. . . Not only can you play from either side, but you and a friend can play on the same side against the computer.

Compatible with Apple IIe and IIc or Commodore 64.

MICROTIMES MAGAZINE APRIL 85

LIST $50 **$25**

If You Don't See It Here, CALL

1-800-432-7257 ext. 906

master charge VISA

Order Form

Make checks or money orders payable to:
TRAIN DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
P.O. BOX 17875
IRVINE, CA 92713
or call
(714) 651-8259

ITEM	Quantity	Price

VISA/MASTERCARD #_____
EXP. _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Subtotal	
Tax 6%	
VISA/MC 3%	
Shipping	$4.00
Total	

COD orders add $1.90

TERMS: All orders shipped UPS ground, AIR extra, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check on COD and add $1.90. Allow 10 days to clear personal check. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Subject to stock on hand. All products are new, include warranty and are guaranteed by manufacturer. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for replacement. TDN does not guarantee compatibility.

TRAIN DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

CALIFORNIA MAIL ORDER

CLASSIFIEDS

PERSONAL

COMPUTER CONSULTANT EARN EXTRA INCOME. Represent value added full line distributor of Micro computer products to your current customer base. Call today, ask about the 50/50 plan. (415) 974-1500. 9

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Tandy TRS-80 Model 4. Double disk-drive w/64 Kilobytes, CRT. CPM compatible, includes many games, Superscriptsit, Visicalc, Typing Tutor, Mailing Program, Electric Pencil & more. Ex. cond. Ray (415) 333-6439, eves. 9

IBM/XT Compatible—Zenith 150 10mg hd disk, 360K flpy, 320K ram, par & ser ports, c/g board, mono monitor, top name software, $2200, (415) 492-9072, David. 9

IBM compatibles: Super-XT $1095. Gavilans $500-700. Hard disk $335. Polo-RGB $335. Sanyo 555 $695. (415) 941-2796. 9

New Modem Signalman External 300 w/cable & Apple II serial board $99. (415) 868-0558. 9

IBM PC/ST 100% Compatible 256K system + 2D/D + both color & mono monitors & card all $1500, MX graph printer $150, multi-display color-mono card + color + mono monitors $400. Multifunction card $100. Evenings (408) 245-9381. 9

HP110, 8 lb. Portable, never used, 256 KB, 720 KB disk drive, 3 1/2" disks, battery operated. $2,500. D: (415) 927-0131, E: (415) 883-4408. 9

Epson Geneva w/printer used very lightly—excellent condition. Includes computer, P-80 printer, 2 cables. Orig. cost $4300, best offer over 900. Call Jeff (707) 964-7861. 9

Graphics Workstation. Jupiter 12. 1280x1024x24 bit resolution. Like new. Half-priced. Factory warranty. Mike Gottlieb (415) 563-7434. 9

Lotus 123 for TI Prof 64K buffered grappler printer interface for Apple II. (415) 342-6063. 9

Datapoint 1560 2 8" IBM-type drives, amber screen hardly used. Great software included $1000 or B/O. Stanley (415) 456-4452. 9

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Radio Shack COCO II disk driver printer DW¼ 210 059 software joy stk mouse, all as new $600, also RS PC-2 $50. Rodger (415) 826-9324. 9

IBM Monochrome Monitor. Used 5 mo. $180, call (415) 469-9152, eves. 9

Morrow MD-3, original softwares, plus dBASE II, Supercal, uniform, and lots of utilities. Like new. Offer, Joseph (415) 550-7708. 9

New Super—XT $990, RGB port-PC $1750. Gavilan laptop PC $500. (415) 941-2796. 9

LITTLE JACK Computer headphones for Apple II + /IIe, private listening at last! Easy installation, no tools required. $24.95, Educational Software Review, (415) 528-2788. MC/VISA. 11

Feeder Easy. Single cut sheetfeeder for more than 40 printers. High reliability, adjustable paper width. Warranty: 1 year. $245: Juki, Silver Reed. $345: Brother, C-Itoh, Diablo, Fujitsu, HP, Nec, Qume, Ricoh, Televideo, etc. Call now (415) 492-8618. 9

AT & T 3B2 Multiuser UNIX, 32M disc, 2M mem, software + C + Fortran $15K new on warranty, sell 11K, rent $750/mo, or best offer. (415) 527-3299. 9

Pet 850 dual drive, PLVS IEEE cluster interface & software for C-64. $500/bo. (408) 297-0770. (408) 297-0770, (408) 275-0428. 9

Apple 300/1200 Modem. 4 months new. Complete w/software, extra cable $250. Call Reef (415) 652-3810. 9

Heathkit ET-100 computer and 16 bit tech course, MS-DOS, 8088 CPU $1650. Call John (213) 278-3579. 9

CPM system dual floppies parallel serial ports $450. 5" floppy/PS/cover $80. (714) 962-9682. 9

IBM Deskpro Compatible: 640K, turbo, 20Meg hard disk, clock, 1 par, 2 ser, more, will set up and train. We will make you a true super-user. $2500 new HAL + 1 Consulting (714) 739-5084. 9

SERVICES

Videodrome BBS — Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. 12pm-2am every day. A Commodore 64 system. 9

SERVICES

Macintosh Upgrade Special! $189 with this advertisement. Quality "PEARL" board and gold sockets. Guarantee installation and compatibility. Overnight. Berkeley. (415) 848-4971. 14

UNIX and C. Personalized, hands on training now. CALL (415) 549-0975. 9

Apple Computer Consultant. Do you know what software to buy and where? Do you know how to use what you have? I can teach you this and more. I can save you $. Get the most of your Apple. (415) 584-9909. 9

Computer Mailing Lists. Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, P.O. Box 29, Sebastopol, CA 95472. 10

CUSTOM/PRE-SET
Computer forms & checks
in short runs 500-10,000
Call for information
Safeguard Business Systems
(415) 982-9037
Personalized Service

Computer Training. Training classes for IBM (PC & PCjr) & Apple (IIc & Mac) computer users. Lotus, FW, Sym., WS., Mult., Word & more. H & H Microcomputer Crafts, Inc. Call for information (415) 489-1157. 9

Cypress Computer Services — Training in Lotus, Word Perfect, MS-Word, dBase III, DOS & Accounting. Quality business or personal instruction. Introduction to PCs. How to link your data and their software. User friendly instructors! Your site or ours. El Cerrito, Call Carol Kane, (415) 234-7075. 9

SERVICES

Over A Decade of Experience. Computer consulting on single & multi-user systems. Dbase, Dataflex, Cobol, Pascal, Networking & Telecommunications. Education, Installation & custom programming. David A. Winsett (415) 456-3576. 11

Consulting / Training — on site. Professional consultants for all business application—custom programming for all leading software, including Lotus, Dbase, Framework—all accounting -wp- communications. Los Angeles (213) 827-4992. 9

Oracle DBMS Assistance. Reports, screens, data loading, HLI Interface Mainframe PC. Fred Loebl (415) 665-3761. 9

COMPUTER DISK CONVERSIONS
Apple • CP/M • IBM-MS-DOS
Minis • Mainframes • Word Processors
Mag Tape • OCR • Typesetting
Pick up • Delivery
GraphiTech
415-897 6006

PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS are possible and easy using your AppleWorks mailing list database—and InfoMerge, software for the Apple IIe and IIc which can help you in direct mail advertising, fund-raising, job-finding, etc. InfoMerge employs the AppleWorks filecard user interface and has many convenient features. $49.95 (incl. tax) + $2.00 UPS from Anubis Software, 3020 Bridgeway, #274, Sausalito, CA 94965. Order toll-free by credit card by calling 800-227-2400 extn. 914 or in California 800-772-2666 extn. 914. $10.00 for the demo disk. Call for fact-sheet. 11

SOFTWARE

Wordperfect 4.0. IBM compatible software. Mailmerge, Spelling Check. Best word processing software available. Retail $498. For Sale for $300. (415) 428-0361. 9

IBM Software — Samna +, $275, WS2000 +, $250, Smart $450, Word Perfect 4.0, $250 or offer. Rich (415) 676-3637. 9

AMBIZ-PAK'86™
IBM-PC and all compatibles, Tandy 1000/1200/2000, Sanyo MBC 55X, TRS-80 Models III/ 4/4P. BASIC, not protected. 10 or more programs on disk for $100 plus tax postpaid. VISA/MC. Fred Blechman, 7217 Bernadine, Canoga Park, CA 91307 (818) 346-7024.

COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR Amway PRODUCT DISTRIBUTORS

SOFTWARE

Public Domain Software—400 volumes; rent and copy $1 each. Send SASE for information, specify IBM, Sanyo, or Commodore: FutureSystems, P.O. Box 3040(R), Vista, CA 92083. 9

Limited number of some of the most popular IBM & Apple software at the lowest possible price. Lotus, PFS, WS 2000, Word, PC Paint & much more. Call for info. ASAP (415) 489-1157. 9

The Computer Library™. For the IBMs and compatibles (for now) The Trivia Machine (the game) $5.95. The Money Machine $24.95. Add tax & $2 p&h & send to: DeltaVision, 177 Webster St. #456, Monterey, CA 93940. 9

Peach Pak 4 Accounting. All modules new: unopened. Full warranty. Has A/R, A/P, GL. Full satisfaction or your money back. Latest version. For IBM or compatible. Only $175—Call Jack (213) 426-7916. 9

BULLETIN BOARD CONSTRUCTION SET—ATARI and Apple II. Machine language. See hot review in August Antic! Call (415) 228-6228 for details. $49.50. Sourceview Software, 835 Castro, Martinez, CA 94553. 10

Macintosh Programs Rentals/Sales. Save 30-80% on programs. Users group library. Public Domain also $6.50 to $15 Disks $32.50 with on free PD program. MacProgram Unlimited, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707; (415) 527-1756. 9

Unused Near-Free 8" C/PM. Respected, flexible DBMS for pro or learner. Selector V complete with sealed diskettes, manual, etc. Sold for $450. Unused: $15. Can be downloaded to 5 1/4", etc. (415) 929-1259. 9

IBM Software. 4 disks of games—$15. Custom Micro Software, P.O. Box 700304, San Jose, CA 95170-0304. 9

VIDEO

Snap-N-Sketch $1299-real time image processing digitizing 32K colors—IBM compatibles composit video I/O analog. RGB, P.O. Box 9506, Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 848-0298.

WANTED

Unprecedented Opportunity. Growing one-stop shopping and information service via home computer offers ultra income opportunity! Great $$$ potential. FREE DETAILS: DARTON, P.O. Box 3176, Redwood City, CA 94064. 11

PC Donation—tax deductible. Mt. Diablo Peace Center needs PC w/WP. Chuck (415) 933-7850, 65 Eckley Lane, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 9

Wanted: Used Apple IIe, monitor, for kids. $500 max. Paul or Janet (415) 454-1600 eves, (415) 434-0672, days. 9

Wanted: Broken Apples & any kind of Apple hardware. Call John (415) 566-2179. 9

Wanted: Commodore 64. Reasonable, please. Contact Don (213) 665-6677. 9

For Aquaris Computer: Software and peripherals, only! Joel (818) 506-8947. 9

NRI, CIE, or NTS Computer/ Micro Processor course wanted, also NRI, CIE TV/video servicing course, etc. Older or incomplete OK! Reas. write; J. Wegner, Jr., P.O. Box 262, Glendale, CA 91209. 9

WILL TRADE

Trade your PC for solar collectors pool or hot water system. (415) 676-4492. 9

Turbo Pascal 3.10A w/ 8087—new and unopened. Sell or trade for other software: languages or utilities. Will consider all reasonable offers. Call (408) 251-4042 and leave message. 9

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less, 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

Display Classifieds: Classified ads requiring special treatment (hairlines, all caps, boldface, centering, etc.,) are considered display classified ads. Call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or Jeff Rosenfield at (213) 467-7878 for further information.

DEADLINE for classified ads is the 20th of the month *preceding* the issue date (i.e. deadline for the July issue is June 20). Type your ad or print it legibly, using this coupon or a separate piece of paper. BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER SO WE CAN CONTACT YOU IF NECESSARY. Specify the category you want your ad to run under, and send it with your payment (check, money order, or VISA/MC) to MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Equipment ☐ Wanted ☐ Services ☐ Will Trade ☐ Video ☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds 1800 N. Highland Ave. #220 Hollywood California 90028 OR 5951 Canning Street Oakland California 94609

THIS AD IS ACTUAL PRINTED SIZE

MAKE YOUR MOUNTAINS INTO MOLEHILLS:
MINI-PRINT your PC-DOS output

MINI-PRINT prints six full pages on each 8-1/2 x 11 sheet of printer paper, like this:

1	4
2	5
3	6

Over 38,000 chars/page
A 6:1 reduction in paper.

Bigger programs or masses of business data can be handled more easily.

Improves:
- Desk Space
- Archival Storage
- Paper Usage
- Price Lists
- Inventories
- Spread-Sheets
- Seeing the Big Picture
- Visualization
- Placement
- Comparison

MINI-PRINT uses the 216 dpi line-spacing and dual-density graphics of an IBM Graphics (or similar) Printer, (Epson MX-80, RX, FX series, etc.), and quickly generates four lines for every three passes of the print-head, for a quantum leap in man - machine communications.

Use MINI-PRINT and you'll see the top of your desk again.

ZEBRA SYSTEMS
851 Haddock Street
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-2011

Normally $29.95 Special Introductory offer: $25 until 10/31/85

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

From Presentations to Paintings Computer Graphics Center, Inc. Can Fill Your Needs

We Provide Graphics Systems, Software and

Specializing in Macintosh and IBM PC Compatible Systems

We Feature Many Graphics Products

MACINTOSH
- MAC CAD
- MAC ENHANCER
- MINICAD 3-D
- MAC VISION
- MAC TABLET
- PLOTTER DRIVERS

IBM PC COMPATIBLES
- DIGITAL PAINTBRUSH
- ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
- CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS
- POLAROID PALETTE
- EPSON PRINTERS
- PLOTTERS
- DIGITIZING PADS

* **New Item! DATACOPY**
Word Image Processing System For Your IBM PC

We also provide LIMELIGHT screen projectors and many other products.
Call us or drop by for details.

Computer Graphics Center, Inc.
444 HIGH STREET
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
PHONE: 415-325-3111
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)

Mastercard and Visa accepted

Showroom hours: Mon.-Fri.: 10 to 6 Sat.: 10 to 5

UPGRADE SPECIALS

MacIntosh:
We can upgrade your 128K Mac to a fat 512K Mac. Our upgrade is guaranteed to be 100% software and hardware compatible. 90 day guarantee on all parts and labor.
$249.95

IBM PC TO XT
Turn your IBM PC into an XT with a 10 Meg Hard Drive. Price includes an upgraded power supply, formatting, and hard disk controller. 90 day guarantee on all parts and labor.
$899.95

On Site Mac Upgrades
We can upgrade your Mac while your at lunch!
Price includes on site upgrade from 128K to 512K, 90 day guarantee on all parts and labor, call for an appointment today.
$349.95

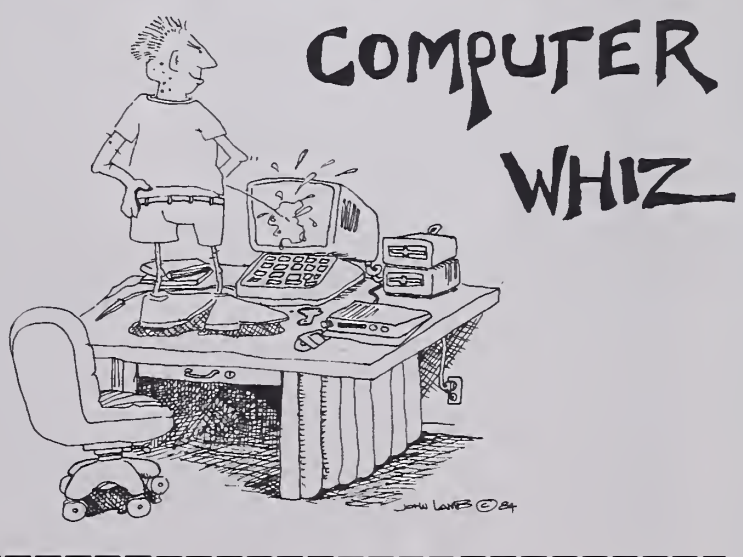
We Have The Lowest Rates in Town!
Electronic Depot Repairs Personal Computers, Printers, Monitors, & VCRs.
90 DAY GUARANTEE ON ALL PARTS AND SERVICE

ELECTRONIC DEPOT

Personal Computer Repair
700 Mowry Ave.
Fremont, CA 94536

415-796-5950
Hours
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM to 8 PM
Sat. 10 AM to 5 PM

T-SHIRTS!!



$10 each, plus $1.00 shipping & handling
Indicate size. Send check or money order payable to:

Available Black on White
Quantity _____
S M L XL

John Lamb Productions
P.O. Box 67203
Century City, CA 90067
(213) 553-5814

YES! **Send my T-Shirt right away to**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Product Announcements

By Michael Wiesenberg

For The Rest Of Us?

Lisa Computers have (has?) finally released their long awaited 256-bit **Apple III Portable Computer.** Lisa spokesman Franklin Ace announced to the press that the new machine skipped 16, 32, 64, and 128 bits (all other intermediate bit configurations have been patented by DEC) to try to get a jump on the competition. Marketing manager Mac MackIntosh remarked, "The III was never a big secret to those who knew where to look. Our 1952 Corporate Report had a picture of it in a microdot over the first *i* of 'Lisa Deuxième' on page 7932."

The Apple III has 83 built-in 0.3-inch LED disk drives, expandable with an optional expansion option to 84, 64 googol-bytes of main memory, contractable with optional contraction board to 64 giggles, 232 RS-232 ports, 800 Y-triple-A ports, a built-in 22-foot (diagonal) 3D screen (using saddle-screen technology) with 0.00001 ns refresh rate, 12 joysticks, one joyspot, built-in modem with autodial, autoanswer, autoharp, and autohangup, menu-driven laboratory rat with detachable tail to point to pictures on the display of desired operations and operating desires, and 913-key keyboard plus numeric pad and 65536 programmable function keys. For the special introductory price of $2 (Californians, add 13¢ sales tax) plus $2000 p. and h., you get all the hardware, VisiClack, OmniClone, CP/M-257™, tm™, 1000 arcade games (including 900 different versions of *Flight Simulator*), UNIX, ONYX, VENIX, XENIX, PHOENIX, QUNIX, CROMIX, HP-UX, PC-DOS, RET-A, JCL, an asynchronous terminal emulator, RPG, FORTRAN 66, 77, and 88, ANTSY COBOL, FORTH, PILOT, C, D, E, BEB, APL, PL/I, PL/M, SNOBOL, LITHP, ADA, LOGO, CBASIC, ZBASIC, Integer BASIC, LisaSoft, SoftLisa, Pascal, Mesa, Modula-2, WirthLes, and SmallTalk, and a complete one-page manual explaining how to use everything. Aimed at the high end of the low-end middle-business vertical/horizontal market, the Apple III uses low technology (it has less than one integrated circuit, as opposed to the 31 of the 'Lisa Deuxième' and the 110 of its predecessor, the Lisa][Minus) to attract the broad spectrum of users, from cheap hobbyists to cheap businessmen. **Reader Service No. $10^{10^{10}}$.**

Get GUMMed

The **Gurus of UNIX Meeting of Minds** (GUMM) takes place Wednesday, April 1, 2076 (check that in your perpetual calendar program), 14 feet above the ground directly in front of the Milpitas Gumps. Members will grep each other by the hand (after intro), smoke filtered chroots in pipes, chown with forks, use the wc (unless uuclean), fseek nice zombie processes, strip, and sleep, but not, we hope, od. Three days will be devoted to discussion of the ramifications of whodo. Two seconds have been allotted for a complete rundown of all the user-friendly features of UNIX. Seminars include "Everything You Know Is Wrong," led by Tom Kempson, "Batman or Cat:MAN?" led by Richie Dennis, "cc C? Si! Si!" led by Kerwin Bernighan, and "Document UNIX? Are You Kidding?" led by Jan Yeats. No Reader Service No. is necessary because all GUGUs (Gurus of UNIX Group of Users) know everything, including what every other member is thinking and all information about where the meeting takes place.

Isn't That the Stuff Carol Doda Used?

Silicon! by Irwin Irving, published by Plastic Fantastic Press of Berkeley, is a potboiler about sex, sin, sybaritism, synthetic sadomasochism, sensuality, and waveform soldering in the sexy, sinful, sybaritic, sensual firms of Silicon Valley, by the author of *Formfeed!*, *Cars!*, *Tires*, and *Dr. Dobb: The Legend Relived*. Hardbound, $2; paperback, $19.95; disk, $29.95 (includes one-year update service, unless you're already dated up). Add $1.75 for right justification and another $2 for proportional spacing. (Disk not available in California due to air quality restrictions.) **Reader Service No. +1.**

Nuke 'Em Pewter

Pewter 'Puter from COMPuters is a quintuple-processor (Z8, 6502, Z80C, 8089, HP9000) multitasking, multipartitioned, multiuser, multifarious bubble-memory-oriented hard-disk-based applications workstation with bank-selected user-prioritized read/write inaccessible on/off-line internal/external memories configurable from 237K to 3.14159650Gb, one byte of ROM (1 bit for raster-scan display refresh), 137 input/output ports (10 each of RS-232A, B, and C, 13.5 IEEE, each ranging from 1 to 38,4000 bpns, and the rest random access with bisync/async communications protocol and gloveless handshaking), incorporated 12-foot (diagonal measure) amber on sapphire display (with optional RGB or digital bit-mapped color holographic adapters), built-in autodial/autoanswer last-number-dialed-but-one modem, speech and music synthesizer with 88-octave 100,000 dB range (1000 RMS watters per channel, four channels drive, with 0.08% total harmonic distortion), semidetachable ergonomic plateau-contoured keyboard, autoboot ROMs with integrated self-test circuitry, 24 integrated in/on-line soggy-disk-drives, 23.7 Winchester-Cathedral drives, 12 driveways, 18 virtual drives, 19 semivirtual drives, 13 simulated drives, and 12 simulated virtual drives, each with logic-seeking heads and head-seeking logic, integrated color-coordinated pewter dust cover (thus their name), built-in 12,000-page-per-minute, 1200-column laser printer, applications installed in ROMs or user-programmable EPROMs, 3.5-by-1.3-inch wire-wrap area for breadboarding, S-100 expansion, local-area networking, integrated 97-pen plotter with micro-grip drive system and rotating "grit wheels" to force grit particles to penetrate the drawing medium at thousands of points causing microscopic indentations indetectable to the naked eye, fail-safe power surge protection circuitry, PROM programmer, hardwired hex file downloader, internal connectors for any other computer system or electric appliance (except IBM products), open-ended warranty, no software included or presently available, 13 self-destruct circuits (including one that the designers cannot find and cannot safely dismantle the equipment to look for), streamlined styling for ease of trajectory plotting, and 13 nuclear warheads, each capable of destroying the known universe. For only $18,000,000,000,000 (plus $2.50 p. and h.; Californians add $108,000,000,000 tax) you can swing the balance of power in your favor! (Manual only, 77¢.) **Reader Service No. 3.141592650.**

Hot Item

Your Apple run too hot? MT System Zinc announces the **UH1**, their Universal Heatsink 1. Not only does this dandy little item fit any power supply, it also doubles as a hand warmer and energy sink. $1.99 postpaid, while they last, $2.99 for the deluxe UH2, and $3.99 for the super deluxe UH3. Ready? *UH1*, *UH2*, *UH3*. **Reader Service No. 2001.**

Oh, Foo!

The expressions FOOBAR and SNAFU originated with the military in World War II. The latter means, "Situation Normal, All F***ed Up," and the former, "F***ed Up Beyond All Repair." Somehow programmers added FOOBAR to their parlance, and always use FOO for any unspecified variable name, and BAR if they need another name. Technical writers who do not like the undignified sounds of these terms have banded together in TSOTSTDUBPIMOTTF, **The Society of Those Sworn to Destroy Use by Programmers in Manuals of the Term FOO.** TSOTSTDUBPIMOTTF meets yearly in the Technical Publications Auditorium at Hewlett-Packard's Data Systems Division.

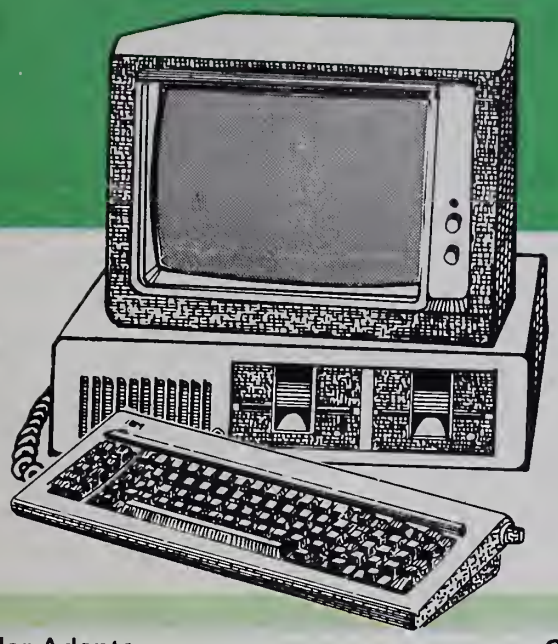
IBM Recalls Everything (Except IBM)

IBM (Incredibly Big Manufacturer) has announced, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, the United States Government, a recall of all privately held personal computers, citing a defective connector that could disintegrate during normal operation, releasing deadly dimethyltriptamine gas. (Extra bonuses will be paid those turning in IBM PC plug-compatible look-alikes.) Recalled computers will be replaced at no cost with IBM PCs that have been modified to accept only IBM software. (All so-called compatible software will self-destruct in these special machines.) In other news, IBM is rumored to be planning a midyear fourfold increase in the prices of all PC software. **Reader Service No. 0.**

YES, WE HAVE IT

SERVICE, SUPPORT, SATISFACTION

ALL THIS WITH BEST PRICES



IBM®

Boards

IBM Enhanced Color Adapter	CALL
IBM Color Adapter	$240
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter	$220
Hercules Color Display Printer Adapter	$180
Hercules Mono Graphics Display Printer Adapter	$315
Quad Board 64K	$245
AST Six Pack 64K	$245
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K	$475
Paradise Modular Graphics Adapter	$285
Tecmar Captain	CALL
Tecmar Graphics Master	CALL
Set of RAM Chips 64K	$25
8087-3 Co-Processor	$150
80287 Co-Processor for AT	$350

Floppies

Teac ½ Ht. 360K	$90
IBM 360K full Ht.	$150
Floppy for AT	CALL

Hard Disks

10 MB Microscience internal complete	$575
20 MB Microscience internal complete	$775
20 MB Hard Disk for AT	CALL
40 MB/60MB with Tape Back-Up	CALL

Software

Lotus 123	$275
Symphony	$390
Word Perfect 4.0	$290
Framework	$350
D. Base III	$340
Multimate	$275
Word Star 2000	$260
D.O.S. 2.1	$ 60
D.O.S. 3.0	$ 65

And all the other software with Best Prices

Computers

IBM PC 256K, 1 IBM Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 10 MB Hard Disk	$2145
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 20 MB Hard Disk	$2350
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 10 MB Hard Disk	$2300
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk	$2500
IBM AT 512K 1.2 Mega Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk Serial Port	$4100
Compaq Desk Pro 1 128K 1 Dr	$1700
Compaq Desk Pro 2 128K 2 Dr	$1900
Compaq Portable 128K 1 Dr	$1750
Compaq Portable 256K 2 Dr	$1950
Compaq Portable plus 1 Fl. 10MB HD	$3200
Compaq 286	Call

Printers

Okidata 192	$375
Okidata 192	$585
Epson LX80	$265
Epson RX80 F/T	$280
Epson FX85	$385
Epson 185	$585
Epson LQ 1500 w/interface & tractor	$1050
Juki 6100 P.	$390
Juki 6300 P.	$690
Toshiba P. 1340	$580
Toshiba P. 1351	$1280
IBM Pro Writer	$450

Monitors

IBM Enhanced Color Monitor	CALL
IBM Color Monitor	$545
IBM Mono Monitor	$245
Princeton SR12 Color Monitor	$560
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor	$450
Princeton MHX12 Mono Monitor	$180
Quimax Color Monitor	$460
Quadram Mono Monitor	$175
Amdek 310A Mono Monitor	$160

Leasing, Financing Available with Professional Guidance

TEK COMPUTERS

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge VISA

(408) 296-0455

INSIDE CA. 800- 824-6360
OUTSIDE CA. 800 - 225-5227

BEST ENGINEERING/LOWEST PRICES
NETWORKING!
TORBOING! VOICE COMMAND!

IBM PC 64K $1349 / IBM XT $1695 / IBM AT $2999

BUSINESS IS BOOMING!

COMPUTERS

IBM	$1344
IBM PC 256K 2DR	1549
IBM PC MONO SYS 256K 2.5 HT MONO CARD/ADT	1990
IBM PC COL SYS	2195
IBM PC 256K 2.5HT DR+10MB	2199
IBM PC 256K 2.5HT DR+20MB	2396
IBM PC XT 2.5 DR.	1925
IBM XT 1.5HT DR+10MB.	2395
IBM XT 1.5HT DR+20MB.	2595
IBM XT MONO SYS. 1DR	1995
IBM AT BASE.	2999
IBM AT 512K 12FLOPPY=20	3999
IBM AT 512K 12FLOPPY=50MB	4495
IBM AT COL SYS.	3645
IBM AT MONO SYS BASIC	3445
IBM AT ENH. MONO SYS.	4475
IBM AT ENH. COL SYS.	4775
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. 128K	1799
COMPAQ PORT 2DR. 128K	1949
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. +10MB	2640
COMPAQ 286 PORT	CALL
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 1DR	1725
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 2DR	1995
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 286 PRO111 2DR	4999
ITT 2DR.	1370
ITT 1DR+10MB	1799
ITT 1DR+20MB	1950

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 182	$248
OKIDATA 192	385
OKIDATA 193	548
OKIDATA 2410	1895
OKIDATA 92	349
OKIDATA 93	558
OKIDATA 84	CALL
EPSON LX 80	228
EPSON TRACTOR LX80.	35
EPSON FX100	499
EPSON FX80	365
EPSON FX185	CALL
EPSON LQ 1500	980
EPSON LQ 1500 TRACTOR+PAR 1/F	1099
JUKI 6100	378
JUKI 6300	698
STAR SG 10.	249
TOSHIBA 1340	549
TOSHIBA 351	1219

DRIVES

TEAC 1.5HT	LOWEST
IBM FLOPPY	$149
10MB.	465
20MB.	599
30MB.	995
50MB FOR AT	1495
BERNOULLI BOX	2595
10MB TAPE BACKUP.	595
45MB TAPE BACKUP.	1095
60MB TAPE BACKUP.	1495

MODEMS

HAYES 300	$198
HAYES 1200	399
HAYES 1200B	349
HAYES 2400	635
PROMETAUS 1200	299
VANTEL.	CALL
OMNI TEL	CALL

MONITORS

IBM MONO	$248
IBM COL	570
IBM COMP.	108
PGS MAX12	149
PGS HX 12	449
PGS MAX 12E	484
AMDEK 310A	160
AMDEK 500.	318
AMDEK 600	CALL
AMDEK 710.	548
QUIMAX MONO	165
QUIMAX COL IV	465
PGS SR 12	598

HARDWARE

64K RAMCHIP	$ .58
128K	4.85
256K	2.75
AST 6 PACK 64K.	245
AST ADVANTAGE 128K.	425
AST MONO CARD GRAPHIC	450
SIGMA MAXIMISER	178
SIGMA COL 400	568
HERCULES MONO.	299
HERCULES COL	175
GENOA	299
PARADISE MOD. GRAPHIC.	274
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD +38K	199
ORCHID TVRBO	CALL
ORCHID PCNE	CALL
ORCHID PCNE +	CALL
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE.	385
EVEREX EDGE.	349
EVEREX MAGIC.	185
TECMAR MASTERO	358
SIGMA COL 400+PGS SR12	LOW
TECHMAR CAPTAIN	168
PARADISE 5 PACK	198

ALL SOFTWARE CHEAPER THAN MAIL ORDER

LEASING ARRANGED UP TO $1 MILLION AT LOW RATES, CAN INTRODUCE YOUR NEW PRODUCTS TO MARKETS. UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT COMPUTERS WITH 10MB PLUS HARD DRIVES. COMPANY P.O. WELCOME. MC/VISA + 3% CASH PRICES SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND. OPEN 7 DAYS.

SOFTWARE

LOTUS JAZZ	$374
LOTUS 123	278
SYMPHONY	388
FRAMEWORK	358
MULTIPLAN.	148
SUPER CALC	CALL
DATA BASE	
DBASE II/III	$285/349
R BASE 4000/5000	259/395
R BASE CLOUT	149
WORD PROCESSING	
WORD STAR 2000/2000+	238/314
MICRO SOFT WORD	229
MULTIMATE	248.95
VOLK WRITER DELUX	178.95
PFS WRITE	88.95
WORD PERFECT	248
UTILITY	
DOS 2.1/3.1	59.95/59.95
CROSS TALK	123.95
NORTON UTILITIES	73.95
COPY II PC.	24.95
SIDE KICK	39
SIDE KICK VN PROT	58.95
PRO KEY	78.95
BORLAND SUPER KEY	48
TURBO PASCAL	41
TURBO TOOL BOX	35.95
TURBO TUTOR	24
LANGUAGES	
DR LOGO	98.95
BASIC INTERPRETER	237
C COMPUTER	289
FORTRAN COMPILER	234.95
TURBO PASCAL	94
TURBO PASCAL 8087	95.95
MACRO ASSEMBLER.	94.45
BUSINESS	
HOWARD TAXPREPARER.	174.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	98
DOLLAR SENSE	118
HOME ACCOUNT+	98.95
THINK TANK.	124.95
PFS REPORT	CALL
COPY II PC.	24.95
SUPER KEY.	54

All IBM configurations to your satisfaction We deliver the following configurations...

a) Basic system for starting
b) Enhanced systems with 10 and or 20 mb + tape backup
c) Mono/Color Basic or Graphics
d) Networking
e) Total package for computer aided drafting (CAD)
f) IBM PC, XT or AT with 1-300 stations
g) Computer leasing and rentals
h) Financing available for as low as $100.00 per month on approved credit.
i) Not respnsible for typographic errors
j) Subject to stock on hand

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SERVICE and SUPPORT backed up by a Manufacturer with a Proven Record of Excellence.

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
San Francisco	1290 Market St.	(415) 552-2902
Walnut Creek	1987 No. Main St.	(415) 945-8011